THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C027.7
N87u
1941/42-1956/57
c.2

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00054726215

This book is due on the last date stamped below unless recalled sooner. It may be renewed only once and must be brought to the North Carolina Collection for renewal.

SEP 15 1989

Form No. A-369

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

https://archive.org/details/annualreport1941univ

University of North Carolina

* * * * * *

Report of the Librarian

1941-42 - 1956-57

Annual reports for the years 1941-42, 1942-43, and 1947-48 cannot be located. There is reason to believe that the first two were never compiled. Statistics for these years are, however, included in "Survey of a Decade" 1941-50 bound herein, following the annual report 1949-50.

The annual report for 1952-53 is not included herein since it cannot be found. There is good reason to believe the report was compiled but all efforts to secure a copy have failed.

This volume bound December 1964

E

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1943—1944

Chapel Hill

February

1945

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF LIBRARY AND LIBRARY SCHOOL

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBerniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

Frank Porter Graham, President of the University
William Donald Carmichael, Controller
Robert Burton House, Dean of Administration

833953

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1943 - June 30, 1944

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$109,367.20
Income from Endowment Funds*	7,288.25
Income from Trust Funds and gifts*	7,673.69
Income from operating funds	15,606.87
Miscellaneous receipts from fees and fines	2,436.29
Book funds from extraordinary sources	7,394.90
Brought forward from last year	4,523.72
Total receipts from all sources	154,290.92

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $92,33, Library Upkeep $2,090.46, North Carolina Library Fund $209.56, Southern Historical Collection Fund $1,114.17, Hill Library Endowment Fund $3,500.00, Davie Fund $223.36, Friends of the Library $1,285.00, Race Cooperation Fund $199.79, Rockefeller Latin American Fund $4,500.00, Carnegie Regional Library Program Fund $1,500.00, Leslie Weil Memorial $100.00

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	$25,500.00
Books, periodicals and binding from trust and gift funds	16,331.46
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	76,775.00
Salaries and wages from trust and gift funds	7,671.00
Supplies and materials	2,312.00
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,082.00
Acquisition expenses in S.H.C. from trust funds	1,537.00
Printing	2,363.00
General expense	149.00
Repairs	189.00
Equipment	1,538.00
Stock and supplies from operating funds	10,803.10
Total expenditures from all sources	148,250.56
Carried forward	6,040.36

Rept of Lib
1944-45

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1944-1945

Chapel Hill

January

1946

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF LIBRARY AND LIBRARY SCHOOL

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBorniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

Frank Porter Graham, President of the University
William Donald Carmichael, Controller
Robert Burton House, Dean of Administration

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1944 - June 30, 1945

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$110,444.83
Income from Endowment Funds*	2,372.63
Income from Trust Funds and gifts*	7,318.79
Income from operating funds	15,166.77
Miscellaneous receipts from fees and fines	3,059.40
Book funds from extraordinary sources	3,719.60
Brought forward from last year	6,040.36
Total receipts from all sources	148,122.48

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $69.59, Library Upkeep Fund $1,317.06, North Carolina Library Fund $129.14, Southern Historical Collection Fund $675.96, Davie Fund $140.52, Friends of the Library $6,030.00, Race Cooperation Fund $244.29, Rockefeller Latin American Fund $500.00, Kenan Chemistry Fund $500.00.

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	$25,500.00
Books, periodicals and binding from trust and gift funds and extraordinary sources	21,294.18
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	79,633.72
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operation funds	5,193.70
Supplies and materials	2,364.99
Postage, telephone and telegraph	1,973.50
Acquisition expenses in S.H.C. from trust funds	1,230.58
Printing	2,269.52
General expense	72.84
Repairs	189.88
Equipment	1,499.83
Stock and supplies from operating funds	11,675.83
Total expenditures from all sources	152,903.57
Operational deficit**	4,781.09

**Actually not a deficit but an expenditure from trust funds, previously reported, which accumulated during the War and were earmarked for special purposes.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

1944-1945

Acquisitions (Processed material only)

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions.....	4,100
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned).....	426
Exchanges (catalogued).....	485
Periodicals in bound form.....	2,399
Volumes acquired through purchase.....	6,535
Total number of volumes received.....	13,945
Total number of volumes withdrawn.....	1,523
Net accessions for the year.....	12,422
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1945.....	459,558

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill.....	149,751
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals.....	18,889
Total circulation.....	168,640

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries.....	1,240
Volumes lent to other libraries.....	1,355

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued.....	12,248
New cards added to main catalogue.....	30,346
New cards added to departmental catalogues.....	9,475
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue.....	7,579
Total number of cards made for the Library.....	39,821
Total number of all catalogue cards made.....	47,400

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1945-1946

Chapel Hill

January

1947

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF LIBRARY AND LIBRARY SCHOOL

Susan Croy Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgus Milono Leavitt
William deBerniere MacMider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Wooley

Frank Porter Graham, President of the University
William Donald Carmichael, Controller
Robert Burton House, Dean of Administration

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF LIBRARY AND LIBRARY SCHOOL

Susan Croy Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgus Milone Leavitt
William deBerniere MacMider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Wooley

Frank Porter Graham, President of the University
William Donald Carmichael, Controller
Robert Burton House, Dean of Administration

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1945 - June 30, 1946

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly.....	$140,153.67
Income from Endowment Funds*.....	7,532.69
Income from Trust Funds and gifts*	6,366.62
Income from operating funds	16,689.67
Total receipts from all sources.....	$170,743.65

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $27.85, Library Upkeep Fund $7,066.44, North Carolina Library Fund $147.60, Southern Historical Collection Fund $130.84, Davie Fund $160.52, Friends of the Library Fund $591.96, Rockefeller Latin American Fund $1,951.03, Kenan Chemistry Fund $720.29, Ruth H. Weil Fund $63.30.

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations...	$ 35,450.00
Books, periodicals and binding from trust and gift funds and extraordinary sources.....	12,740.69
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations.....	95,207.00
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds.....	3,500.00
Supplies and materials.....	3,000.00
Postage, telephone and telegraph.....	1,963.00
General expense.....	300.00
Repairs.....	220.00
Equipment.....	1,676.00
Acquisition expense in S.H.C. from trust funds.....	952.00
Printing.....	2,387.00
Stock and supplies from operating funds.....	14,777.13
Total expenditures from all sources.....	$172,315.82
Operational deficit**.....	1,567.17

**Actually not a deficit but an expenditure from trust funds, previously reported, which accumulated during the War and were earmarked for special purposes.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

1945—1946

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions	3,706
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned)	569
Exchanges (catalogued)	524
Periodicals in bound form	1,171
Volumes acquired through purchase	7,480
Total number of volumes received	13,470
Total number of volumes withdrawn	425
Net accessions for the year	13,045
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1946	473,028

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill	190,662
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals	28,323
Total circulation	218,985

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries	1,614
Volumes lent to other libraries	1,099

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued	9,457
New cards added to main catalogue	24,675
New cards added to departmental catalogues	4,022
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue	6,488
Total number of cards made for the Library	28,677
Total number of all catalogue cards made	35,185

(Note for file) Catalogue card record does not include shelflists, etc

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1946-1947

Chapel Hill

January

1948

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBerniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

Frank Porter Graham, President of the University
William Donald Carmichael, Controller
Ribert Burton House, Dean of Administration

LIBRARY STATISTICS

1946-1947

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions	4,628
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned)	633
Exchanges (catalogued)	718
Periodicals in bound form	3,725
Volumes acquired through purchase	11,735
Total number of volumes received	21,439
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1947	494,467

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill	272,791
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals	33,560
Total circulation	306,351

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries	1933
Volumes lent to other libraries	1317

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued	14,353
New cards added to main catalogue	33,239
New cards added to departmental catalogues	4,905
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue	8,613
Total number of cards made for the Library	38,144
Total number of all catalogue cards made	46,757

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1947

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$169,079.10
Income from Endowment Funds*	9,423.00
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	13,347.00
Income from Operating Funds	23,906.97
Total receipts from all sources	$215,761.07

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $62.49, Library Upkeep Fund $1.099.02, North Carolina Library Fund $114.41, Southern Historical Collection Fund $607.64, Davie Fund $121.90, Friends of the Library Fund $4,197.00, Kenan Chemistry Fund $500.00, Wagstaff $27.12, Hill Library Endowment $8,000.00, Lionel Weil Classical Fund $5,500.00

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	$ 39,997.81
Books, periodicals and binding from Trust Funds, gift funds and extraordinary sources	15,112.43
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	113,334.54
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	5,570.00
Supplies and materials	5,114.66
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,810.58
General expense	1,761.02
Repairs	234.69
Equipment	4,657.14
Acquisition expense in S.H.C. from Trust Funds	1,995.71
Printing	3,123.66
Stock and supplies from operating funds	18,316.97
Total expenditures from all sources	$212,049.21
Balance in trust and operating funds	3,711.86

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

July 1, 1948 - May 31, 1949

Chapel Hill

June

1949

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBerniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

William Donald Carmichael, Acting-President of the University
Ribert Burton House, Dean of Administration

LIBRARY STATISTICS

July 1, 1948 - May 31, 1949

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions	7,434
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned)	397
Exchanges (catalogued).....	509
Periodicals in bound form	3,191
Volumes acquired through purchase	9,592
Total number of volumes added	21,123
Total number of volumes withdrawn	940
Net accessions for the year	20,183
Total number of volumes in Library May 31, 1949	534,980

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill	270,811
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals	23,615
Total circulation	294,426

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries	1,368
Volumes lent to other libraries	1,907

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued	16,571
New cards added to main catalogue and shelflist	54,746
New cards added to departmental catalogues	16,245
Total number of cards made for the Library	70,971
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue	9,341
Total number of all catalogue cards made	80,755

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1948 - May 31, 1949

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	268,729.00
Income from Endowment Funds*	4,538.49
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	16,095.01
Income from Operating Funds	26,962.37
Total receipts from all sources	316,324.87

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $86.30, Library Upkeep Fund $2,501.94, North Caroliniana Library Fund $157.67, Southern Historical Collection Fund $1,675.00, Davie Fund $168.06, Friends of the Library Fund $3,610.96, Wagstaff Fund $66.61

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations..	51,000.00
Books, periodicals and binding from Trust Funds, gift funds and extraordinary sources	32,248.25
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	201,179.00
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	6,405.29
Supplies and materials	4,200.00
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,675.00
General expense	1,550.00
Repairs	450.00
Equipment	4,350.00
Acquisition expense in S.H.C. Trust Funds	300.00
Printing	3,325.00
Total expenditures from all sources	307,682.54
Balance in trust and operating funds	23,085.83

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

July 1, 1949 - June 30, 1950

Chapel Hill

July

1950

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBerniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

William Donald Carmichael, Jr., Acting President

Robert Burton House, Chancellor

Order Dept

LIBRARY STATISTICS

July 1, 1949 - June 30, 1950

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions	6,360
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned)	646
Exchanges (catalogued)	876
Periodicals in bound form	2,750
Volumes acquired through purchase	11,159
Total number of volumes accessioned	21,791
Total number of volumes withdrawn	697
Net accessions for the year	21,094
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1950	557,189

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill	326,374
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals	21,140
Total circulation	347,514

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries	1,444
Volumes lent to other libraries	2,183

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued	18,488
New cards added to main catalogue and shelflist	54,586
New cards added to miscellaneous files	705
New cards added to departmental catalogues and shelflists	15,517
Total number of cards made for the Library	70,808
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue	9,906
Total number of all catalogue cards made	80,714

Order Dept.

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1949 - June 30, 1950

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$291,159.00
Income from Indowment Funds*	8,811.57
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	28,056.83
Income from Operating Funds	67,247.27
Total receipts from all sources	395,274.67

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $93.21, Library Upkeep Fund $4,450.2[illegible], North Carolinian Library Fund $179.44, Southern Historical Collection Fund $1,019.41, Davie Fund $191.25, Friends of the Library Fund $1,231.75, Wagstaff Fund $73.30.

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	63,287.32
Special materials from Trust and Gift Funds and extraordinary sources*	71,9[illegible]1.31
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	209,0[illegible]4.40
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	11,403.19
Supplies and materials	4,200.00
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,710.20
General expense	1,512.37
Repairs	509.96
Equipment	4,058.18
Printing	3,396.23
Motor Vehicle Operation	148.07
Total expenditures from all sources	372,291.23
Balance in Trust and Operating Funds	48,677.65

*Including Health Affairs $27,0[illegible]4, Music $2,100, Education $500, Political Science $365, Law $10,5[illegible]0, Latin American $11,505.

Director of Libraries
July 29, 1950

"Survey of a Decade"

1941-1950

Scope of Report

Major events of the period (in Chapel Hill, the State, the Nation)

Slow recovery from the effects of the depression
(some of the conditions faced by the Library in 1940)
(what others did, such as LSU)
(loss of position in the South (see charts)

The War and its effects -- new interests --
The War Information Center and its service --
Pointing up of national and international interests
Outgrowths (maps, war collections, other
depositories which followed , . , . , . , .)

Sudden enrollment increase --
Added and new demands --
Graduate study and investigation --
Heavy demand on and for research resources

Inter-library loan situation --
LRW's tables and deductions on needs --
Library Resources publication --

Response of the University and State --
Response and growth of Friends of the Library --
Building conditions, requests, appropriations --

Expansion through the "Addition" --
Features, facilities, size, etc. --
architects, chief contractors, etc.

Growth through gifts, collections, bequests
Major illustrations of these

Notable acquisitions, added strength
Many exceptional resources (. , . , . , . , . ,)

Some comparative figures
Showing growth

Summarized account of accomplishments
and work of the departments

Running account of developments in the
departmental libraries

A look ahead

Important changes in personnel
(not too many)

List of personnel as of 7.1.1950

Names on Library Board, Officers of Friends,
Library Planning Committee,
Friends Planning Committee, . , . , . , . .

Perhaps one table of statistics

Note: Above is rough list, not complete of course, of major headings, not necessarily in proper order. They are made as a suggestion of what I have in mind.

/s/ Charles E. Rush
21 June 1950

To Chancellor R. B. House:

I have the privilege and pleasure of submitting this report which covers the period July 1, 1941 - June 30, 1950. In performing its part of the educational work of the University, the library has been affected and its actions influenced, as has the University by unsettled world conditions. The lingering effects of the depression, preparation for war, waging the war, economic inflation, post-war tension between Russia and the United States, and all the attending undesirable circumstances caused a change of emphasis at times and rendered the administration of the Library more complex and difficult than usual. Nevertheless, the accomplishments during the period constitute an imposing and satisfactory record.

High lights include the operation of a highly successful War Information Center, the acquisition of many valuable sets and collections through both gift and purchase, and the beginning of construction on the addition to the library building.

SLOW RECOVERY FROM THE EFFECTS OF THE DEPRESSION

The Library entered the period covered by this report still suffering from the forced economies of the depression. Although the University had made long strides in recovering the ground lost, the Library had not been given the resources necessary to keep pace with the University as a whole. For example, both the student body and the faculty had experienced a substantial increase since the lifting of the depression, a growth which was reflected in a proportionate increase in University expenditures, but in 1940-41 the Library spent less for library materials than it had ten years earlier ($36,401.55 in 1930-31, against $32,598.75 in 1940-41). A similar lag was evident in expenditures for library personnel and certain work had to be left undone because of lack of adequate staff. This was particularly true of cataloging and has continued to be the case. Today there is a tremendous accumulation of uncataloged materials, so great in amount that a special cataloging project may be necessary to clear it away, but which will deter full use of library resources so long as it remains uncataloged.

Furthermore, there had been need for an addition to the library building for a number of years. The depression had delayed legislative appropriations for this purpose. The situation in 1941-42 may be summed up briefly by saying that the support was meager; the library was understaffed, causing a great amount of work to be left undone or indefinitely postponed; and the building was filled far beyond its planned capacity.

The decrease in support which resulted from the lean years and which continued during the succeeding years has caused the Library to lose its position of leadership in the South. First, Texas then Duke University, and finally the libraries of the Joint University in Nashville

and the University of Virginia have surpassed it in various aspects, and now others are gradually overtaking it. This point will be amplified later in this report.

THE WAR YEARS

Sunday, December 7, 1941, Pearl Harbor -- again war had come to the United States. As the country developed the greatest war program in its history, the effects gradually changed the complexion of campus life. At first defense and then war work was accelerated in all departments of the University. The educational program was placed on an all-round the year basis which permitted graduation in three years rather than in the customary four year period. Civilian enrollment decreased, being replaced by men in uniform. It became commonplace to hear the sound of feet marching in rhythm accompanied by the singing of colorful songs, among which the favorite seemed to be the one about someone strumming on his guitar while being entertained in the kitchen by Dinah.

The war, of course, affected the work of the Library through reduction of personnel, increase in duties and activities, changed procedures and disturbed budget. However, the opportunity to share in the war effort was recognized and seized. The emphasis on graduate work was greatly reduced and the undergraduate use was modified in accordance with the exigencies of preparing students for the pursuits of war rather than peace. The constantly changing aspect of the wartime campus population was responsible for a wider range of service as well as a longer library day. The meteorologists, the N.R.O.T.C., the A.S.T.P. group, the marine group and finally the V-12's injected in turn a more diversified note into the more or less standardized pattern of service.

The library's collection also was tested from several new angles and gaps discovered or rediscovered that previously had given only minor concern. For example, frequent requests for maps stimulated by war conditions called attention to the fact that the Library's collections were weak in such material. The subsequent designation of the Library as a depository for 50,000 maps by the Army Map Service has tended to remedy in part this particular deficiency.

WAR INFORMATION CENTER

One of the special activities carried on by the Library during the war was the War Information Center. To the end that informative books and other forms of print might find their pertinent place in the national crisis, plans were made in the summer of 1941 to establish an information center devoted to the purpose of promoting citizen understanding and participation in the defense effort. Furthermore, the Library realized that the War was a conflict of ideas, theories and political ideals, as well as of military weapons; that ignorance of facts would tend to encourage defeatism; and that people had not only to be informed concerning the issues but also must be made aware of their significance and implications. These efforts reached fruition in the fall of that year as a part of the University center for Civilian Morale Service. On Monday morning, December 8, the day after Pearl Harbor, the Center was placed in operation in a conspicuous position in the main lobby of the Library.

The development of this service was made possible by a special appropriation for books and equipment by the University Administration for that purpose. The book collection was at first composed of books drawn from the stacks which described the various countries involved in the war. This collection grew rapidly through the purchase of newly published materials dealing with the various phases of the War, and by gifts from the information services of the Allied Nations and the several agencies of the Federal Government. Most of these books, pamphlets, maps, charts and posters were of intense interest at the moment, and when placed on exhibition they made a colorful and arresting display, with wide appeal throughout the campus.

The new books purchased for the Center were not catalogued on receipt, but were placed immediately on open shelves, thus providing prompt opportunity for students and faculty to be informed on the latest available print on war topics. The number of pamphlets finally reached a total of nearly 20,000. The book collection was regularly weeded to a fairly static number of 2,000 titles. A newspaper clipping file proved to be another invaluable source of the kind of quick reference for which the Center was relied upon. Under supervision, volunteer helpers daily clipped four newspapers and also assisted in maintaining the service desk. In addition, they kept up-to-date materials on four large and several small bulletin boards.

The Center cooperated actively with the faculty of the Navy Pre-flight School, the State Office of Civilian Defense, the Institute of Government, the International Relations Club, the A.S.T.P., and various other war agencies. Through both its own efforts and those of the cooperating agencies, the Center made available the mass of materials relative to the War, civilian participation, defense measures, conservation of resources, tax problems, peace proposals, post-war planning, and numberous other social and economic questions arising from the national emergency and the world crisis.

During its first months of service, the Center was operated by Katherine K. Weed who obtained leave in the spring of 1942 to enter the U.S. Naval Reserve Midshipmen's School; she was succeeded by Mrs. Agatha B. Adams, who directed the activity until the Center was discontinued. Under their direction the Center won nationwide recognition, not only in the profession and among colleges and universities, but also throughout the educational world. Illustrative of this was the repeated citation of the Chapel Hill Center as a model by the press and releases of library organizations, the United States Department of Education, and other governmental agencies. The New York Times for March 29, 1942, carried a photograph of the Center along with a news story about the University's entire war program.

Shortly after the close of the War, it was necessary to discontinue the work of the Center, owing to a lack of staff and of funds. During the three years of its existence, it dramatically served a real need in providing and making quickly available new books, pamphlets and ephemeral material on domestic and international affairs, and a ready reference service on current topics. The books purchased for the Center were catalogued and added to the Library's general collection, and the large body

of non-book materials (pamphlets, posters, maps, clippings and charts) was boxed and stored. At some time in the future all of these items will constitute a historical collection on World War II comparable to the Bowman Gray Collection on World War I.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

By the end of 1942 the impact of the war caused the emphasis in book buying to shift from what was wanted to what could be obtained. Those departments dependent chiefly on works in foreign languages were able to purchase very few books, apart from those published in Latin America. Some fortunate domestic booksellers were able to buy up foreign libraries and some English dealers also issued catalogues from time to time. The competition for such offerings was so keen that a library had little chance of acquiring any of them unless the catalogue was checked immediately on its arrival, with orders following at once by cable, if abroad, and sometimes by telegram in this country. This condition existed throughout the War and for some time after its end. Some of the notable acquisitions during this period are listed in the section on acquisitions.

PERSONNEL

Problems of personnel became increasingly difficult as the War progressed. As it took personnel from both the student and professional staffs, replacements became hard to find. Relief for the student positions was secured through the employment of high school students and local people. Replacements for professional staff became almost an impossibility. The scarcity of librarians for certain types of positions has prevailed until this day.

POST WAR DEMANDS ON THE LIBRARY

Change was characteristic of the academic year 1945-46. With the opening of the curtailed fall quarter in November came the first contingent of ex-servicemen and the beginning of peace-time library problems. An upward trend in the use of all the library's services was apparent at once. There was not only a sharp increase in the volume of student use of the Library, but also in the type of student and of his interests. He was more mature, more serious in purpose, and his interests in current problems and affairs in general were much wider than those of his pre-war counterpart.

The first full post-war year, 1946-47, brought much that was gratifying, as well as many problems. An increased opportunity for service resulted from an expanded student body, including a great increase in the number of graduate students. Unfortunately, the reawakened interest in research was handicapped by a limited book budget, crowded and disordered book stack, much potentially useful material boxed and in dead storage, and a cataloging department unable to keep pace with current accessions because of a limited staff. The lack of balance thus created between the demands from without and the ability from within to meet them, resulted in added stress and strain on all departments of the Library.

Since the end of the War the unprecedented enrollment in the Graduate School has created an extremely heavy demand for research resources which the Library was not always able to meet. Furthermore, five new departments have been established by the University since 1945: Communications and Radio, City and Regional Planning, Mathematical Statistics, Religion, and Astronomy. In addition to the new departments the areas of some of the older departments have been expanded through the addition of new courses. These new departments and courses are enumerated to emphasize that the University has failed to maintain a balance between its ambitious research program and the ability of the Library to furnish a reasonable amount of the material needed for research. Corresponding increases in the book budget and carefully planned acquisition policies to provide enlarged and more varied instructional and research programs have not been provided.

As a result there has been an excessive use of the interlibrary loan service and the University's research prestige is resting heavily upon the resources of other libraries. The April 1949 issue of College and Research Libraries carried a survey of interlibrary loan statistics of forty-four universities scattered throughout the country. The University of North Carolina was found to rank first in the number of titles borrowed from other libraries. This statistic points to the fact that the University of North Carolina cannot continue to pursue its policy of increasing its graduate interests without taking stock of its ability to meet these expanding research obligations.

The interlibrary loan records for the entire period covered by this report reveal an alarming discrepancy between the research programs of the University and the inability of the library to meet them. For years the annual growth of the Library, measured in the addition of catalogued and accessible materials, has been disturbingly low. The University, on the contrary, has made great strides in expanding its Graduate School and in developing new departments and courses. Meanwhile the divergence between the growth of the Library and the expansion of the educational program continues to widen.

This insufficiency of research materials is a serious matter, for the success of the work of the scholar, student, and investigator depends to a large extent upon adequate resources for investigation. Dr. Louis R. Wilson, in writing on this question, has said that "investigation and advanced study are impossible without such facilities, and the ability of the University to prepare individuals for the professions or to support work for the doctorate is directly related to the Library's adequacy. Universities with smaller collections can offer work in correspondingly fewer fields. The University of North Carolina, with 557,189 volumes has awarded the doctorate in only 20 fields, and will not be able to offer well supported work in a number of its departments until its library resources are materially strengthened."

MARSHALLING OF FORCES

Addition to the Building

Despite the lack of adequate resources there are many heartening aspects in the library picture today. The most encouraging development is

the construction of an addition to the library building. The present building was occupied in June 1929, and has been crowded far beyond its capacity for years, with thousands of volumes in storage and those in the stacks too crowded for either proper preservation or use. The General Assembly of 1947 appropriated $1,215,000 for the addition and equipment, but this amount proved to be insufficient and was increased by $400,000 by the Legislature of 1949.

Plans were drawn, with H. Raymond Weeks of Durham serving as architect, and Arthur C. Nash of Washington and A. M. Githens New York as consulting architects. Subsequently the contract was awarded to the J. A. Jones Construction Company of Charlotte and excavation was begun in October, 1949. Since then the work of the staff has been performed under particularly trying physical conditions. While every piece of steel and stone set into place brings nearer the provision of adequate quarters, almost every act of the builders is a distraction to the staff. All of the offices and most of the work areas either have had to be vacated or else retained under the most trying conditions. As the work progresses, finding space for all the dispossessed offices and departments becomes increasingly difficult. However, the realization of the relief which the completed building will bring encourages the staff to carry on their work under the nerve-racking circumstances.

The addition to the building is well along toward completion and when finished will approximately double both the reader and book capacity of the original building. The additional space will enable the library to initiate new activities as well as to expand and coordinate those already in operation. The following partial listing of the new features will give an idea of the expansion made possible by the extra space.

The North Carolina Collection will be housed and serviced in large, beautifully furnished quarters. Two special rooms, the Raleigh Room, with authentic panelling and furniture of the Jacobean Period, and the Early Carolina Room, with early Carolina pine panelling and period furniture, will house books on Sir Walter Raleigh and early North Carolina respectively. The Southern Historical Collection will have for the first time adequate and appropriate space in which to store its manuscripts and to serve its readers. Rare and valuable books will be segregated in a suite of handsomely decorated and furnished rooms where optimum conditions for their preservation will be maintained. Ample space and equipment will replace the present makeshift photographic laboratory. A single large room will be used to bring together the staff members concerned with the acquisition and preparation of materials. There will be two new reading rooms, one serving as a public affairs reading room to which the reader will go for the latest pamphlet, document, or periodical on any subject; the other being used as a subject reading room for some department or combination of departments. An assembly room on the ground floor, equipped with facilities for motion pictures, will be used by small campus groups, for the Bull's Head Bookshop teas, and for exhibitions. The Bull's Head Bookshop will occupy more spacious rooms and the Extension Library will expand into the space now occupied by the Bookshop. In the enlarged book stack there will be additional carrels (increasing the total number to more than 500), graduate study areas, conference and typing rooms, and other facilities, fully air-conditioned for the preservation of materials. There is also full air-conditioning in the North

Carolina Room, and the photographic laboratory. The shelving capacity, seating capacity, and graduate study facilities will be increased approximately one hundred per cent.

Growth of Collections

On June 30, 1941, there were 403,051 volumes in the Library. By June 30, 1950, this number had grown to 557,189, an increase of 154,138 or 38.2%. The General Assemblies of 1947 and 1949 provided increased funds which have been of untold help in strengthening both the resources and services of the Library.

Friends of the Library. In addition to the support derived from the State, the Library's collections have been augmented greatly through gifts. Donations from the Friends of the Library have been a constant source for the enrichment of the library's collections. This was true even before the formal organization of the Friends in 1932, but the number of donations has increased substantially since then, especially during the administration of the present Librarian. In fact, the value of gifts during the past several years has been equal to or more than the appropriation from the State for books.

The gifts of property by Mr. John Sprunt Hill have been outstanding. In addition to the older donation of the Carolina Inn, he has given a number of business buildings on Franklin Street. The income from them, as well as from the Inn, after maintenance costs are deducted, is to be used for library purposes. The income from these properties will form a continuum of his abiding interest in the Library

In addition to Mr. Hill's contributions, notable gifts of either funds or library materials have been received from: B. H. Bridges, C. S. Bryan, Cecil Burroughs, Eugenia Burroughs, Isabel Cameron, Mrs. Thurmond Chatham, W. C. Coker, Bruce Cotten, Archibald Craige, Ida Curry, Kate Curry, F. A. Daniels, J. W. Daniels, Josephus Daniels, Jr., W. B. Daniels, Preston Davie, William Fahnestock, Jr., Harriot R. E. Gonzales, Bowman Gray, Paul Green, Mrs. James K. Hall, Mrs. F. M. Hanes, J. W. Hanes, J. G. Hanes. R. M. Hanes, Archibald Henderson, W. P. Jacocks, W. S. Jenkins, Mrs. Graham Kenan, W. R. Kenan, R. R. King, Jr., Mrs. Emily R. Kyser, Mrs. John Labouisse, Mrs. Robert Lassiter, George Lurcy, Mrs. Rosa T. Mason, Mrs. Frank Parker, J. J. Parker, Mary Pettigrew, R. S. Pickens, Mrs. J. H. Small, Jr., Mrs. A. B. Stoney, A. S. J. Tucker, J. R. Tucker, Mrs. W. C. Vincent, Mrs. H. M. Wagstaff, The Zebulon Vance Walser Family, Gertrude Weil, Lionel Weil, W. A. Whitaker, Mrs. Preston White, Richard H. Wilmer, Jr., and many others too numerous to list here.

The quality and variety of the unusual gifts made by these Friends may be guaged by mention of a few:

1) Substantial gifts of money from Miss Gertrude and Mr. Lionel Weil for the purchase of materials in the field of the Classics.

2) The library of Zebulon Vance Walser and the manuscript of his unpublished book on the Confederate Congress and biographical accounts of its members, by the Walser family of Lexington.

3) The Wilmer Collection of Civil War Novels — 496 titles, not including valuable bibliographical materials — from the Reverend Richard H. Wilmer, Jr., of Washington, D. C.

4) Frequent continuing gifts of maps, books on many subjects in addition to his personal library and one thousand dollars to pay for its rebinding and reconditioning, Dr. W. P. Jacocks.

5) Various titles from William A. Whitaker, including the second and third folios of Shakespeare and an outstanding collection of books concerning Samuel Johnson, James Boswell and their friends.

6) Gift of $1,000 from Paul Green to provide funds for the purchase of pioneer panelling for the Early Carolina Room.

7) Numerous titles from the Hanes Library, presented by Mrs. Frederic M. Hanes of Durham. The collection includes the great Kelmscott Chaucer; a choice and brilliant manuscript Book of Hours of the 15th century, on vellum; the famous Nuremberg Chronicle from the press of Anton Koberger; and the Doves Press Bible. Also, fifteen items of early English furniture for use in the Raleigh Room.

8) The William Sumner Jenkins Collection of Public Documents, from Dr. W. S. Jenkins.

9) More than four thousand books from the library of Josephus Daniels, including his collection of materials relating to Mexico — presented by his four sons.

10) Jacobean panelling of the late Tudor period (c1595-1610) in English oak, presented for the embellishment of a room in which to emphasize the Library's collection of books by and about Sir Walter Raleigh, given by William Fahnestock, Jr.

11) An important collection of American Law, near 2,300 volumes in number, presented in honor of the donor's father, Robert Ruffin King, by Robert Ruffin King, Jr., of Greensboro.

12) Gift of $1,000 for the purchase of books to be inscribed in memory of William C. Vincent of Greenville, North Carolina, whose death occurred in 16 June 1946 — by Mrs. William C. Vincent of Greenville.

13) Contributions of $5,000 for use in the purchase of furnishings of special design and quality for the new North Carolina Room, by John Sprunt Hill.

14) More than 3,500 items of historical and botanical materials, with $600 for reconditioning badly worn items, presented by Kay Kyser and his mother, Mrs. Emily Royster Howell Kyser as a memorial to her brother, Edward Vernon Howell, Dean of Pharmacy 1897-1931.

15) A portion of the Archibald Henderson Shaviana Collection has been received, including collected works of Shaw, first editions, signed copies,

manuscripts, letters, playbills, programs, portraits and numerous elusive materials, numbering in all some 250 (?) items. Other materials are to follow, particularly a great collection of clippings, which is now being mounted in forty or fifty large scrapbooks. When completed the Shavian Collection will surpass in quality, if not in quantity, any similar collection in existence.

16) At the June Commencement in 1948 the class of 1937 established a "Memorial Fund" for the purchase of special library materials to be inscribed in memory of classmates lost in World War II.

17) Also at the same Commencement the class of 1923 made an Anniversary Gift of $1,246.96 to the Friends of the Library Fund to purchase needed basic acquisitions not otherwise obtainable.

18) A gift of $2,000 from Mrs. H. M. Wagstaff, the income from which is to be used for the establishment and maintenance of the Wagstaff Memorial Collection, in memory of Dr. Henry McGilbert Wagstaff.

A few of the extraordinary acquisitions made possible in whole or in part by Friends of the Library funds are:

1) The Childers Collection for the Study of English Literature, including over 2,100 choice and rare materials and several special groups in specific fields, supporting research and instruction.

2) The Alexander B. Andrews Library, both private and law, numbering approximately 4,000 items, with emphasis on the history of North Carolina, the South, the Nation and the field of Law; acquired from the Andrews Estate.

3) Numerous sets or partial sets of scholarly journals and other titles:

a) Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vols. 1-37, 1818-1847.

b) Rivista di Filologia Classica, 60 vols., 1878-1940.

c) Comptes Rendus of the Société de Biologie, vols. 1-35, 1849-1883.

d) London Times on microfilm, 1927-1941.

e) Complete Peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, by Cohayne, in 12 volumes.

f) The Victoria History of the Counties of England in 99 volumes, made possible by the Anniversary Gift of the Class of 1923.

g) Migne, Jacques Paul, ed. Patrologiae cursus completus ... Paris, 1857-1903. 166 v.

h) Monumenta Germaniae Historica ... Berlin, 1826--. 221 v.

4) New Voyage to Carolina by John Lawson. London, 1709. 1st ed.

5) Basic collection of 250 American items totalling 70,000 pages and reproduced on microfilm, known as the American Culture Series.

6) The Augustus Thomas Collection of Dramatic Manuscripts, containing much unpublished research material.

7) The famous Borras collection of 10,750 eighteenth and nineteenth century Spanish plays, bought from Junian Barbazan of Madrid.

8) The Tannenbaum Collection of Shakespeare, obtained for $7,000 contributed by friends, was acquired through the efforts of Professors Phillips Russell, George Coffin Taylor, Hardin Craig; a group of fifty New York alumni and their friends, spearheaded by James L. Harrison, William A. Whitaker and Alfred W. Haywood; Friends of the Library and the University Administration. This great bibliographical collection, numbering some 3,500 volumes, rich in teaching and research materials, when checked and catalogued will greatly strengthen the Library's holdings in the field of Shakespeare and his period.

Other Notable Acquisitions. Many extremely valuable sets as well as individual titles have been added through the use of State funds. Of course, the titles added in this manner are far too numerous to list in their entirety but a sampling will indicate their nature and value.

1) Aberhalden, Emil. Handbuch der Biblogischen Arbeitsmethoden ... Berlin u. Wein, 1920 - 1939. 106 v.

2) Academia Brasileira de Letras, Rio de Janeiro. Revista, 54 v.

3) Acta Zoologica, 27 v.

4) American Electrochemical Society: Transactions, 91 v.

5) American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures, 47 v.

6) American Oriental Society. Journal, 21 v.

7) Anti-Slavery Reporter and Aborigines Friend, 54 v.

8) Ateve e Roma, 32 v.

9) Atenea, 39 v.

10) La Bibliofilia, 43 v.

11) Bibliothek des Litterarischen Vereins, Stuttgart, v. 1-284, 1843-

12) Biometrika, 29 v.

13) Burton, Richard Francis, tr. A Plain and Literal Translation of the Arabian Nights' Entertainments ... 1886. 17 v.

14) La Cellule, 39 v.

15) Church, Elihu Dwight. Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North and South America... 1907. 5 v.

16) Critical Review, 67 v.

17) Denkmöler des Theaters; Inszenierung, Dekoration, Köstum des Theaters und der Grosse Feste aller Zeiten... Munich, 1926-30. 12 v.

18) Deutsche Mathematiker - Vereingung. Jahresbericht, 28 v.

19) Fataburen, 23 v.

20) Great Britain Foreign Office. British and Foreign State Papers, 94 vols.

21) Hofmeister, Friedrich, ed. Jahresverzeichnis... 51 v.

22) L'Institut Pasteur. Annales. 34 v.

23) Journal des Économistes, 93 v.

24) K. Sächsische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Leipzig. Philologisch - historische Klasse. Berichte, 35 v.

25) Kunstaffe, 28 v.

26) Mazzatinti, Guiseppe. Inventari dei Manoscritti delle Bibliotheche d'Italia. Florence. 1916-1945, v. 25-75.

27) Neophilologus, 19 v.

28) New Music, 56 v.

29) R. Academia de la Historia. Memorial Historico Espanol

30) Revista Argentina de Ciencas, Politicos, 36 v.

31) Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, 33 v.

32) Revista de Buenos Aires, 25 v.

33) Revista de Ciencias Economicas, 55 v.

34) Revista de Economia Argentina, 43 v.

35) Rivista di Filologia e d'Qutruzione Classica, 55 v.

36) Revue de Chant Gregorien, 38 v.

37) Revue de Philologie, de Litterature et d'Histoire Ancienne, 35 v.

38) Révue Politique et Parlementaire, 129 v.

39) Révue Swisse de Zoologie, 51 v.

40) Royal Society of Medicine, London. Proceedings, 74 v.

41) Royal Statistical Society. Journal, 50 v.

42) Société de Linguistique de Paris: Bulletin, 32 v.

43) Svensk botanish tidsrift, 39 v.

44) Thieme, Ulrich und Becker, Felix. Allgemeines Lexikon der Bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart... Leipzig, 1907 v. 1-36

45) Tropical Disease Bulletin, 37 v.

46) Tydschrift voor Mederlandsche Taal-en Letterkunde, 31 v.

47) Verein fur Sociolpolitik, Berlin. Schriften, 74 v.

48) Volkskunde, 42 v.

49) Annales Paediatrici, 95 v.

50) Archiv für Protistenkunde, 83 v.

51) Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift, 69 v.

52) Bulletin des Sciences Mathematiques, 64 v.

53) Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, 51 v.

54) Dermatologische Wochenschrift, 85 v.

55) Deutsches Archiv für Klinische Medizin, 166 v.

56) Ergebnisse der Inneren Medizin und Kinderheilkunde, 61 v.

57) France. Journal Officiel. Lois et Decrets, 111 v.

58) Giornale Storico della Litterature Italiana, 103 v.

59) Venturi. Storia dell 'arte Italiana, 25 v.

These titles and many others purchased with state funds have added substantial strength to the resources for the teaching and research needs of the University.

SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

Catalogue Cards for Resources in Photographic Section of the Library of Congress

In 1945 the University of North Carolina Library was designated as a depository for a set of descriptive cards covering the resources in the Photograph Section of the Library of Congress. The basic deposit

consisted of 2,250 cards, to which have been added other cards from time to time. The initial set of cards describe the pictures made under the direction of Roy Stryker for the Resettlement Administration, the Farm Security Administration and the Office of War Information during the period 1935-1943. Prints of pictures in the collection are furnished by the Library of Congress at a nominal sum.

Maps

In 1945 the Library was designated by the Army Map Service as a depository of 25,000 military maps in duplicate. These maps are of value to research workers in such varied fields as Geography, Economics, Geology, History, Political Science, Agriculture, and other allied subjects. In order to qualify as a depository the cooperating library had to agree to supply to the Army Map Service a record of new mapping materials acquired by it. Besides the maps a few gazeteers and other publications of a geographic nature are included.

In addition to the foregoing maps the Library of Congress has sent some eight hundred maps produced by the Office of Strategic Services, and about three hundred charts made by the United States Hydrographic Office.

United Nations

Late in 1948 the United Nations Library made a study of the libraries to which it would continue to send the publications of the United Nations. Fortunately, through the establishment of exchange arrangements weighted heavily in our favor, the Library was designated as a depository on December 10, 1948. Through this arrangement the University of North Carolina Library receives, with slight cost, a continual stream of valuable publications.

Cross-Cultural Survey

Although not participated in by the Library, the acquisition by the Sociology Department in 1949 of duplicate set of files of the Cross-Cultural Survey at the Yale Institute of Human Relations, is a distinct asset to the research resources of the University. This survey, started in 1937, is composed at present of about 500,000 five by eight sheets on which are entered excerpts from books, pamphlets and articles arranged under subjects in the fields of Social Science, Sociology, Anthropology, Psychiatry, Political Science, History, Law, and Government. These entries, costing over $200,000 to date and which will cost approximately $70,000 to duplicate are being reproduced under a grant from the Carnegie Corporation and are being deposited in ten selected American Universities subscribing $2,500 per year for a period of five years and supplying assistance to the further development of the project. The selection of the University of North Carolina as one of the ten universities to share in this enterprise is a distinction.

Unesco

Early in March 1950 the Library was informed by Jaime Torres Bodet, Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, that it had been selected as a depository for the

publications and documents of Unesco. In return for this service, the Library agreed to preserve the documents and publications, properly classified and catalogued, so that the public may consult them with the least possible delay, to make the documents and publications available to the general public, free of charge, at all reasonable hours, and arrange for the loan of documents and publications of Unesco to other libraries. The Library, of course, agreed to these terms and was designated as a depository.

Donations of Money for Special Purposes

In March 1948, the North Carolina Pharmaceutical Research Foundation gave the first of an unknown number of annual gifts of five hundred dollars each, to be used in strengthening the Library of the School of Pharmacy.

When the Institute of Fisheries Research was established in 1947, the Federal Government allotted $1,000 for books and binding in order to hasten the formation of a library in the Institute.

The Sociology Department was given in 1947, $5,000 by the Carnegie Corporation for the purchase of books relating to the races and peoples of Africa.

In the summer of 1940 the Rockefeller Corporation gave the Library $25,000 for the acquisition of Latin American materials during the five-year period beginning July 1, 1940. 12,718 volumes were added as a result of this grant.

In conjunction with Tulane, Vanderbilt, and the University of Texas, the University of North Carolina received a grant of $11,200 per year for five years, beginning in 1947 from the Carnegie Corporation for the purchase of materials relating to Latin America.

REPORTS OF DEPARTMENTS

Cataloging

As has been stated previously the work of the Cataloguing Department has been handicapped by, first of all, a staff inadequate in size to catalog the books as rapidly as they were added to the Library. Furthermore, there has been an unprecedented turnover in the staff necessitating the expenditure of much time in training new people, and the crowded quarters have further hampered the work of the department. The year 1946-47 was especially difficult because of the disruption caused by the death of Miss Elizabeth Thompson on June 4, 1946. She had served as head of the department for twenty-three years.

In addition to work caused by the increase in the volume of acquisitions, the establishment of new and growth of old departmental libraries placed a much greater load on an already overburdened staff. For instance, the cards made for departmental catalogs has increased 109.8% during the last nine years, the figures being 5,505 in 1941-42 and 11,554

in 1949-50. Also it is interesting to observe that during 1949-50 slightly over 34% of the new titles processed by the Cataloguing Department went to departmental libraries. This figure rises to 47% when the volumes catalogued by the Serials Department and the North Carolina Room are included. These statistics become significant when it is remembered that two sets of cards must be typed, revised, and filed instead of one for every book sent to a departmental library.

In addition to the actual cataloging of books the department has been called on to perform various other duties. For example, in 1942-43 the department cooperated with the Union catalog by checking the letter A in the Catalog of Books Represented by the Library of Congress Printed Cards Issued to July 31, 1942 with our card catalog. Copies were made and sent to the Union Catalog for the 1,050 titles not in the printed catalog. Again in 1948-49 the Catalogue Department cooperated with the Union Catalog by sending the cards from the local union catalogue to the Library of Congress of photographing.

After many years of anticipation, work began last year on the cataloguing of the collection of 10,500 Spanish plays which has been in the Library for over twenty years. In a general attempt to speed up the work of cataloguing, Library of Congress cards are now being ordered for in-print books at the time the books are ordered. This plan has helped but nothing can take the place of a larger staff, a continuing need which has been emphasized in all the annual reports of the department for many years and to which the great accumulation of uncataloged materials gives silent but effective supporting evidence.

In spite of the handicaps mentioned above, the Department has cataloged an average of 10,034 volumes a year or a total of 90,309, and has added 483,917 cards to the various catalogs and shelf lists. More complete statistics are in Appendix A.

Circulation Department

Perhaps the Circulation Department reflected more sharply the exingencies and the changes produced by the war than any other part of the Library. The entire story is there, including the rapid decrease in circulation when the student body was called to war and the men in service on the campus were issued their own textbooks; the struggle to maintain desk service with untrained, inexperienced help; the quick turnover in personnel; the assignment to girls of tasks formerly considered appropriate only for boys, such as the heavy work of shelving and shifting books; the sudden upturn in circulation at the end of the war, and the return to the staff of experienced assistants who had been in service.

Circulation reached its peak in the three years 1936-1939 and began to drop during 1939-1940. It dropped sharply in 1940-41, even greater in 1941-42, and reached its nadir in 1944-45 when only 149,751 volumes were circulated. The following year reached a distinct increase and by 1949-50 the circulation had exceeded the figure for 1941-42, but was still short of the peak reached during the late 1930's.

The service of lending books to other libraries through interlibrary loans showed little change during the early years of the war; in fact, in 1941-42 there was a slight increase over the preceding year. By 1942-43, however, the reduction in graduate enrollment elsewhere resulted in a decrease of 23% in lending to other libraries. These loans continued to decrease sharply through 1945-46 and then an upward trend became observable. In 1949-50 the number of volumes lent came near to attaining the top figure of 1941-42.

Among the postwar accomplishments of the Circulation Department was the installation of a new system of fines in the fall of 1947 which resulted in a favorable reaction on part of the borrowers — as favorable as an unpopular regulation could be. The following year saw further changes in the circulation routines, the most far-reaching of which was the adoption of the Keysort card charging system in September 1948. The task of converting approximately 15,000 cards to Keysort was begun on September 7 and completed before school opened on September 24. The circulation librarian with the advice and aid of the head of the Economics Department discarded and stored a number of copies of obsolete textbooks in the field of Economics, keeping one or two of each title and edition for historical and research purposes.

During this nine year period the deplorable conditions of crowded shelves in the stack has hampered effective service to readers. Even before 1941 many more books were jammed into the shelves than they could comfortably accommodate. In the succeeding years there has been continuous shifting of books in an attempt to find a few feet of shelf space, searching for areas in which wooden shelving could be placed, and boxing for storage of many volumes. As a result of this over-crowding, books have been damaged by being shelved too tightly together, they have been misplaced, and service to readers sacrificed. The effects of an overcrowded condition cannot be shown statistically but its effects are real.

Documents Department

The work in this field was greatly increased in 1941-42, by two factors: interest in the statistical material from the 16th Census and the great number of publications issued by newly organized war agencies. Demand for the latter publications was stimulated by the activity of the Library's War Information Center.

Early in 1942, owing to personnel losses, it became necessary for the Reference Department to carry much of the work with documents, particularly with federal publications. From that time on until the Documents Department was reactivated it was impossible to give satisfactory service with state documents. Publications received from Washington were recorded and shelved, but state documents necessarily were boxed and labelled. There was little opportunity to claim missing or delinquent publications. This was all the more to be regretted when trends in the curriculum developed a marked increase in the demands for state materials. The subject fields of Political Science, Sociology, Economics and the Institute for Research in the Social Sciences were seriously concerned.

The most significant acquisitions in the field of documents during this period came as a direct result of the cooperation of the University of North Carolina with the Library of Congress in the latter's microfilming project to supply the lacunae in its sets of legislative journals of the various states. This work has been done under the direction of Professor W. S. Jenkins of the Department of Political Science of this University, who was relieved of his teaching duties at intervals for that purpose. Each of the two libraries receives a copy of each film roll and the Library's documentary resources in the field of political science and history have been greatly enhanced above their previous high standing.

After a lapse of about three years, the Documents Department was reopened as a separately administered unit on June 15, 1946. The year 1945-46 also witnessed a great increase in documents resources, owing to the Library's subscription to British official documents and its designation as a depository for United Nations documents. Two years later quite an unusually large number of documents descended upon the Library when many of the once-secret World War II documents were declassified and distributed. An important addition to the documents holdings occured in 1948-49 when a subscription was entered for the Journal Officiel de la République Française; comprising four parts, the Documents Parlementaires of the National Assembly, Débates Parlementaires of the National Assembly and also of the Council of the Republic, and the Lois et Décrets.

With the exception of the state publications, all documents are now well organized and adequate checking records for making them easily available are maintained. The state publications remain in a wretched condition except for a few categories. Since the summer of 1946, an effort has been made to check in all documents received in the following fields: auditor's reports, education, fishery, geology, health, labor, legislation, planning, and welfare. State documents in other fields have been boxed because of lack of both staff and shelf space for their storage.

A record has been kept of the questions asked in the Documents Department during the past three years. Although there has been no abrupt increase, the annual increment indicates a growing use of the documents resources. The figures are: 1947-48, 2,086; 1948-49, 2,162; and 1949-50, 2,436. Statistics showing the annual acquisition of documents is in Appendix C.

Library Extension Department

The activities of the Extension Department are organized under the following division: the preparation and publication of study outlines based on books of special interest to clubs and forums, service to informal study groups and readers' advisory service throughout the State; the lending of books to non-resident teachers, students and general readers, as well as libraries and other educational organizations; a state-wide reference service to all mail inquiries; and the operation of a book shop for the lending and sale of books to local readers.

Throughout the war years, the Department continued the publication of six study outlines each year, in spite of unavoidable delays caused by printshop shortages of stock and labor. Some of the titles of those outlines reflect the shifting interests of the tense period in which we have been living; such as Places and Peoples of the Pacific by Dale and Walter Spearman, Blueprints for Tomorrow by Agatha B. Adams, Some Leaders of the World at War by E. S. and J. L. Godfrey, The Conflict of Political Ideas by L. O. Kattsoff, America Looks Ahead by Walter Spearman, Arts in the Soviet Union by Emily Bridgers, and Chinese Caravan by Harriet H. Robson. Others are continuations of series of long-standing interest, such as Adventures in Reading by Agatha B. Adams and Other Peoples' Lives by Cornelia S. Love. Still others deal with topics of permanent interest, such as Lucile Kelling's Pattern of America and Contemporary Poetry, Adeline McCall's Music in America, and Agatha B. Adam's John Charles McNeill, a Biographical Sketch.

During the war many readers gave up their study activities to enter the war work and the number of registered study clubs dropped to a low of sixty-one in the fall of 1945. There was a marked upswing in the fall of 1946 but since then the number has levelled off at a somewhat lower number than that for 1941-42. In contrast to the decrease in the number of registered clubs, there has been a steady increase in individual requests for books and reference service, some of the latter being elementary, but many requiring both time and professional skill.

The Department collected, classified and sent to camps at Fort Bragg and Wilmington over 3,000 books given by local residents in 1943-44. Also, 120 books were sent to Camp Butner for the use of German prisoners of war, and 135 to Germany for the use of American prisoners. The Department served in a similar capacity as the agency for the collection and distribution of current periodicals to the University Infirmary and the U. S. Naval Hospital.

The Bull's Head Bookshop. The Bull's Head Bookshop, in its small corner of the Extension Library, serves the needs of the campus for recreational reading and book-ownership. One of its important functions is providing to students and faculty an opportunity to browse among the new books, attractively displayed on open shelves and tables. The Bookshop was one of the few sections of the Library whose use did not decline during the war years; in fact, the use of the Bookshop, as reflected in sales and rentals, shows a general increase from 1941-42 to date. The income from sales and rentals has increased from $8,207.28 in 1941-42 to $17,465.34 in 1949-50.

The Bookshop has presented a number of well known authors at its teas held once a month through the academic year. Among the many speakers during the past seven years have been LeGette Blythe, James Saxon Childers, Hardin Craig, Jonathan Daniels, Walter Prichard Eaton, Paul Green, Noel Huston, Claire Leighton, Josephina Niggli, Lennox Robinson, Betty Smith, James Street, and Thomas T. Waterman.

The statistics for the Library Extension Department including the Bull's Head are in Appendix D.

Order Department

The Order Department first felt the impact of the War in the inability to buy publications from foreign countries, except those from Latin America. However, a University is so dependent on foreign publications that it was hard for professors to realize that many sources of supply were cut off during the war. Requests for German and French publications continued to come in, with the hope that some could be supplied from stocks in this country. But the booksellers were soon sold out of everything worth having in the foreign field. It remained possible to order from England, and, though long delays were incurred, the packages they sent us arrived with very little loss in transit. But the English themselves lost so many books, were able to publish so few, and in such small quantities, that only a small proportion of our requests could be supplied.

All this meant that the library book collection suffered in certain fields. An attempt was made to offset the failure to get foreign periodicals by reserving in the Library Upkeep fund a substantial sum to be spent at the end of the war for foreign periodicals published during the war years.

The Library participated in the Cooperative Acquisitions of Foreign Publications Project and received between four and five thousand items published in Europe during the war. Although materials were received from France, Germany, Holland, and Italy, those from Germany predominated. They were particularly helpful in the fields of political science, history, economics, and for a study of facist propaganda..

As a result of the increased appropriations given the Library for books by the 1947 and 1949 Legislatures and the increasing amounts spent from departmental funds, especially by medicine andmusic, the Order Department has been swamped with work during recent years. There is a crying need for a bookkeeper and an additional clerical worker if the records are to be kept accurately and efficiently.

Reference Department

The influence of the War upon the work of the reference department, first felt in 1941-42 gained momentum in 1942-43 and continued steadily into 1945-46. However, that year saw a sharp fluctuation in the use of the Reference Room, characteristic of the change in the University from a war to a peace basis. During the first four months of the year, the use of the room fell to the lowest point of the war years; during the period from November through May it rose to the highest point reached to that time for a seven months period. In reference questions alone, November recorded an increase of 125.4% over the same month of the preceding year. Likewise, there was a marked contrast in reader attitude and study methods. The reading interests of veterans were much broader and deeper than were those of the pre-war student.

The decline in some of the normal activities of the Department was more than offset by the assumption, as a wartime emergency, of the additional work of recording and giving reference service for government documents.

Wartime demands emphasized the weakness of the Library's map collection, and a movement was initiated, in cooperation with the Catalogue Department, to classify and to catalogue the maps on file in the Main Library and departmental libraries. Also, the members of the Reference Department staff realized that the fields of foreign diplomacy and the collected source material necessary for an interpretative study of modern political and economic problems of European nations had been seriously neglected.

In the post war years, as enrollments mounted, the urgent need for increased professional staff was clearly demonstrated. Continuing relief came in 1946-47 when two professional members were added to the staff. With these additions, for the first time since a separate reference service was organized in 1924, the department reached its estimated quota of minimum staff hours essential to offer reference service at a professional level at all times when the Library is open.

The large number of volumes requested through inter-library loan has been of concern even before the war. In February 1947, the excessive amount of borrowing was forcefully brought to the attention of the Reference Department when Library of Congress sent a memorandum stating that the University of North Carolina Library was violating the spirit of interlibrary loan service by asking for too many loans of certain types. This courteous reminder revealed a situation far more serious than was apparent on the surface. For years the University had failed to maintain a nice balance between its ambitious research program and the ability of the Library to furnish a reasonable amount of the material needed for many research projects. One result of this policy had been an over-expanded interlibrary loan system and an unrecognized dependence upon other library collections.

This action of the Library of Congress encouraged the Reference Department to make a study of the interlibrary loan situation which culminated in consultations with Dean W. W. Pierson and certain faculty members in an attempt to have research projects chosen on which most of the needed research resources could be found in this library. As a result of this campaign against the excessive use of the interlibrary loan service, there was a decrease in interlibrary loan borrowing in 1947-48 and later years.

For years the members of the Reference Department had been aware of the need of giving instruction in the use of the Library to freshmen. If, as Dr. Graham was accustomed to say, the Library is the laboratory of the humanities, it loses much of its effectiveness unless its users are taught how to use it. Through the initiative of Miss Faison, Dr. George F. Horner, Chairman of freshman and sophomore English, invited the Reference Department to take over the task of giving instruction in the use of the library to freshmen. During the winter quarter of 1948-49, a series of three one-hour illustrated lectures, repeated five times each were given to approximately 450 students. Difficulties in securing a suitable lecture hall and the growing conviction in the English Department that a disproportionate amount of time was being given to library instruction forced the group interested in this matter to discuss other solutions. The decision was made to inaugurate a new type of program in the fall of 1949. Three of the weekly open periods for freshmen, were allocated for instruction in the use of the library. The lectures continued

throughout the fall quarter and were given by the members of the reference department to the nine administrative freshman groups. The series of three formal lectures with follow-up problems was given to approximately 950 students. Informal lecture-tours were given to the smaller groups of incoming freshmen at the beginning of all the other quarters including the summer session.

It is too early to give a valid evaluation of the results of these lectures and tours. Nevertheless, it is thought that they were worth the time and effort given. Although the number of requests for assistance received at the reference desk during 1949-50 set an all-time high record, the staff was conscious of the fact that fewer questions of a simple location nature or for assistance in the use of the card catalogue and Reader's Guide were made than is customary.

Serials Department

No other department in the library felt the impact of the war more sharply than the Serials Department. It was greatly handicapped during the war shortages of personnel, a rapid turnover of both trained and untrained staff, inability to get foreign titles, and great delays in getting books bound. Comparatively few new sets of journals were added during the war years and most of the few that were acquired were purchased on the Rockefeller Latin American Fund.

However, the number of titles received, the number of volumes sent to the bindery began to increase at the end of the war, surged upward in 1947-1948 and went on in 1949-50 to establish records for the nine-year period. During the past year the Serials Department ordered, checked in and distributed 5,578 titles (2,416 by subscription, 2,259 by exchange, and 903 as gifts). In addition to the regular work of the Department it spent the greater part of a $25,000 special fund established for the purchase of medical titles, moved the department from its former quarters to the east of the main Reading Room, and accomplished this with five man hours a week less than was available in 1947-48. In fact the total amount of money spent by the Department increased in a two-year period from $31,797 in 1947-48 to $71,122 in 1949-50, an increment of 229%. As a result of this increase in expenditures the department bore an extremely heavy load during 1949-50, a burden in excess of what the staff should be expected to carry.

Other outstanding accomplishments during the past several years are: the consolidation of continuations with the periodicals in the Serials Department, checking of all binding specifications, installation of a new rotary file, checking of the Serials catalog for needed cross references, the setting up of a system for checking in all titles received on continuation order and for keeping records of payments, and development of work with exchanges.

There was one major change in the staff of the Department. Mrs. Marvin L. Skaggs, who had been head of the Department since 1916, resigned in 1944, and was replaced by Miss Mildred Davis.

A statistical Summary of the work of the Department is in Appendix E.

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

There has been a general growth and improvement of services in all department libraries and a sharp upsurge in some of them.

Art Library

The Art Library in 1941-42 contained the bare beginnings of a collection but today it has grown to the point where, although not adequate, graduate study and research are supported. It still lacks many basic titles and much secondary material but the addition of such sets as Ulrich Thieme and Felix Becker's Allgemeines Lexikon der Bilderden Kunstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart, Venturi's Storia del'arte Italiana, and a great many valuable single volumes has given the Art Department a rich working collection.

Although the books collection has grown the imperative need for a trained librarian to supervise and stimulate use; to provide reference service, to prepare special library exhibits; and otherwise to make the library an exhilarating handmaiden of the arts has not been met. Dr. Clemens Sommer through intense interest and untiring effort has been of inestimable aid in developing the library.

Botany Library

As in other departments, the inavailability of many French, German and other foreign serials files during the war presented a serious problem. Since the end of the war a number of important sets of journals have been added which strengthened the research resource substantially. Among them are La Cellule; Pringshiem's Jahrbucher für Wissenschsfliche Botanik, v. 1-36; Revue Mycologique, 14 v., Revue Bryologique, 10 v.; Journal de Botanique; Journal de la Société Botanique de Russie; and Le Botaniste.

Chemistry Library

The Chemistry Library has continued to grow through both the generous gifts of William Rand Kenan and purchases from library funds. Mr. Kenan's generosity has made possible many important acquisitions, including the purchase in 1942 of a collection of 300 books on the early history of chemistry and a duplicate set of Chemical Abstracts. His interest dates back to the time when he was a student under Dr. Francis Preston Vanable, and his gifts have increased from year to year.

The pressing needs of the Chemistry Library is for a trained librarian to furnish reference service and to supervise the use of the collection. An expansion of quarters which will take care of many years of growth are planned when the annex is built to the Chemistry Building.

Commerce Library

During the years before the War the circulation of books in the Commerce Library reached an all-time high of 60,000 but between 1941-

and 1946 the circulation decreased as much as 75%, due to the decreased enrollment and to the fact that the Navy supplied textbooks to its trainees. However, with the end of the war and the tremendous enrollment in the Commerce School, the use of the Library surged upward.

Since foreign publications do not play the important part in economics and commerce as they do in the scientific field, the resources of the Commerce grew steadily through the war and have been accelerated since its ends by funds derived from student fees as well as the allotment for books from regular library funds.

An intensive project, begun in 1944-45, to complete the files of trade union publications and to assemble the most comprehensive labor collection in the South has been expanded to strengthen the holdings in the broad field of labor and is progressing satisfactorily. Through this effort the periodical list of the Commerce Library was increased substantially by gifts from individual trade unions, Harvard University, and other institutions and agencies.

The commerce collection has shown gratifying growth during the past several years and when more space for both readers and staff is occupied in the new building its services can be expanded.

General College Library

The General College Library also experienced a definite decrease in circulation during the war period, reaching its lowest point in 1945. A number of factors contributed to the decline, in addition to the effects of the War. In 1941, the General College changed from closed stacks to open shelves, thus increasing the number of books used in the reading room and decreasing the number lent. In 1942, the Social Science reserve books were transferred to the Reserve Book Room, which directly affected circulation figures. Furthermore, during the summers of 1943 and 1945, the General College Library was closed, owing to insufficient personnel, However, in 1945-46, the use of books suddenly increased 209.8% and the room became inadequate to meet the increasing demand of students and the high rate of use has prevailed since then.

Frequent turnover in the staff, in supervisors as well as student assistants, has affected continuity of effort. Mrs. James L. Godfrey resigned as Librarian in February, 1944. From then until May, 1944, Miss Lucy Fay, formerly a member of the faculty of the School of Library Service at Columbia University served as Librarian of the collection. She was succeeded by Mrs. Lionne A. Rush until July 1945 and, from then until Mrs. Charles Hopkins was employed on September 16, 1948, the position was filled by a non-professionally trained librarian. Within the past two years the former cumbersome charging system has been changed to Keysort, the staff manual has been completely revised, reference service has been offered, and the room made more attractive through the use of travel posters and colorful and artistic pictures. Although hampered by lack of space, the library is being operated efficiently and fruitfully.

Geology Library

The Geology Library experienced during the war years a definite decrease in circulation, but also concomitantly a marked increase in

reference questions and in the use, in which there was emphasis on map interpretation, meteorology, economic geology, and physiography. This interest reflected the curricula of the service units on the campus and the Department was able to serve actively the students concerned in map interpretation and meteorology. The collection has grown steadily by acquisition of books, periodicals, and maps, especially maps. During 1945-46 alone, 2,173 maps were added and each year since there has been a large number of them added. The end of the war brought the largest student enrollment in the history of the Geology Department. The increase in number of students and the steady increment of the collection has caused the needs for space for both books and readers to become acute. The circulation and reference work which began a steady increase at the end of the War exceeded all former records during the past year.

Law Library

The Law Library went on a wartime basis in 1941-42, with a great decrease in enrollment. Taking advantage of the lull in the work caused by a small number of students, a fruitful effort was launched to secure needed state documents by exchange, purchase, and gift. The librarian spent considerable time organizing the Law Library at the North Carolina College for Negroes in Durham. Also in 1942, she was elected President of the Carolina Law Librarians Group, and chairman of the Joint Committee on Classification and Pay Plans of the American Association of Law Libraries and the American Association of Law Schools. She actively continued this work throughout the war years.

When the Law School enrollment suddenly increasing in 1945-1946 from 15 to 150 students, the Law Library suddenly was back not only on a pre-war footing, but also was faced with greatly increased demands on staff and resources. Veterans crowded the Library, requiring greater service and more books. Installation of a new reading room became necessary, in addition to the two over-crowded ones already in use. Besides the customary needs of law students, unusual and increased demands came from Social Science students on the campus and from neighboring institutions.

During the following year the enrollment reached 222 and a year later rose to 285 and the demands became more intensified. Four extra rooms had to be equipped with documents, periodicals, codes, and texts to care for the overflow. Besides these, a temporary structure located behind the Law School building was for a typing and study hall.

The demands for service became too great to be met with the present staff and physical facilities. However, in 1947-48 a new wing for the Law Building was authorized by the Legislature, with a large portion of it being designed for library purposes. Plans were drawn for a stack of 100,000 capacity, seating space for 250 students, and ample work areas for staff and research groups. At present these plans are being translated into steel and brick which, when finished, together with the present facilities will provide space for both readers and book storage for many years.

The past nine years have witnessed far reaching progress in the Law Library.

Medical Library

The development in 1939 of the School of Public Health, the organization in 1941 of a department of Public Health nursing and the increased research in these fields, as well as the School of Medicine, resulted in a startling use of the Library in 1941-42. The use of the medical library continued to be comparatively heavy throughout the war years because of the military program of training doctors.

During the war the Library grew rapidly through both purchase and gifts. After the end of the war when a four-year Medical School and the Dental School were assured, the amount of materials added to the Library took a tremendous upsurge. A special legislative appropriation of $25,000 for 1949-50, the levying of a special library fee, and a collecting trip to Eastern libraries resulted in a flood of materials reaching the campus. The plans for the addition to the medical building provide enlarged quarters for the library which will serve all divisions of the Medical Sciences, with the possible exception of Pharmacy. Also provisions are being made for a larger staff. With a rapidly growing book collection, an assured income for materials, a larger and better qualified staff, and adequate quarters in view, the future prospects of the medical library are indeed bright.

Music Library

The past nine years have seen a tremendous increase in the resources and services of the Music Library. The regular library allotment for books has been supplemented from Music Department funds at the rate of about three thousand dollars a year for several years. As a result there has been a steady stream of important sets, separates, scores, microfilms and recordings reaching the Library. Unfortunately, the cataloguing department of the Main Library has been unable, because of lack of staff, to catalogue all these materials and their effective use is impossible.

Until 1946 there was no fill-time librarian. Since then there has been a librarian and the service to faculty and students has improved appreciably.

In order to provide additional facilities for both studying and book storage, early in April 1950 the stacks were moved from the reading room into the room formerly occupied by the office staff, thus providing space for twenty-one additional sections of stacks and six carrels for use of graduate students. The present arrangement also makes possible more adequate supervision of the stack and less disarrangement of the books.

The members of the Music Department faculty are aggressively interested in the development of the Music Library and are cooperating with the Main Library in an effective manner to improve its resources and services.

North Carolina Collection

The North Carolina Collection has increased steadily during the past nine years, with consistent additions each year by gift and purchase

to its large holdings of books, pamphlets, serials, mounted clippings, pictures and maps relating to the state and its people. The items range from a slight clipping to the first edition of John Lawson's and Sir Walter Raleigh's works. During the past year a collection of original typescripts of works by North Carolina authors was begun with the active aid of Paul Green. Another cornerstone in a new collection was the transcription of "Coffee with Congress" a radio program on which Senator Frank P. Graham was interviewed, given by the National Broadcasting Station of Washington. There are now approximately 133,723 items in the collection. Complete statistics of items added during the past nine years may be found in Appendix F.

The collection in its great diversity covers the history, social, economic, political — in short, all phases of life and endeavor in North Carolina. Its richness and completeness are drawing more and more people to it. An increasing number of departments and schools of the University are using the resources of the collection as a means of research. Public health, social work, political economy, education and history require the use of its materials. In addition to the campus users, authors of various kinds, newspaper feature story writers, genealogists and others make use of its varied resources.

In preparation for the relief which the quarters in the new building will provide, organization of the collection for transfer to its new quarters has been going on for some time. The staff has been actively engaged in selecting and preparing material for the more spacious and beautiful location in order that its transfer and administration may be easily accomplished at moving time. The entire collection of bound volumes has been surveyed for selection of the books in fine condition with a view to the location of extra copies on open shelves for reference use only in the new reading room where they will always be easily accessible. Restoration of the rarest books in the collection is underway.

Satisfying progress has been made by the North Carolina Collection in all respects and with new quarters and ample support in prospect the collection will continue to prosper, to grow, and to provide a collection of North Caroliniana of which the entire State may be proud.

Pharmacy Library

Lack of funds and a full-time librarian retarded the development of the book collection as well as the services of the Pharmacy Library for the first fifty years of its existence. On July 1, 1947 a librarian was appointed, attractive and convenient quarters were provided for the library, and the North Carolina Pharmaceutical Research Foundation in September 1947 made the first of an unknown number of annual gifts of $500 to the School of Pharmacy for library materials. This sum, together with the regular library allotments, will enable the library gradually to develop satisfactory resources.

Since then definite progress has been made in building up the resources of the library and in making them more readily available to students and faculty. For example, a card index has been made for useful articles published in pharmaceutical house organs, much time has been devoted to collecting and filing historical material about North

Carolina pharmacy and pharmacists, and in establishing helpful records.

Phillips Hall Library

The early years of the war witnessed considerable increase in research on the part of the faculty of the physics Department and, consequently, heavy demands upon the departmental library. By 1942-43, most of this speical research had ceased, except that being done for the Government, and there was a shift from graduate to undergraduate use of the library owing to the presence on the campus of the meteorology and V-12 groups. The circulation of materials suddenly increased, and there was in intense demand on the part of the students for books on radio, avaition, navigation, meteorology, and mathematics.

Since the end of the war the larger enrollments have increased the use of this departmental library in a manner like the others on the campus. The new department of Mathematical Statistics is served by the library and the books and periodicals bought for it have added greatly to the Library's resources.

Psychology Library

The collection of reading materials in the library of the Psychology Department are almost entirely bound serials and do not circulate. There is no librarian but the collection is supervised by the secretary of the Psychology Department.

Sociology Library

In the fall of 1947 a departmental library was opened on the top floor of Alumni Building to serve the departments of Sociology and Anthropology, Planning and the Institute of Research, with Social work later joining the group. In the fall of 1949 the Rural Social Economics Department was moved from the Main Library; its library was abolished as a separate unit and part of its materials transferred to the Sociology Library, making that Library serve five departments of the University.

Fortunately, a trained librarian has been in charge of the library since the beginning, resulting in the early establishment of efficient routines and satisfying service. The books are catalogued in the main Library but the Sociology Librarian has made a catalog for hundreds of pamphlets which are extremely valuable to students in the Social Sciences. This library is the result of cooperative efforts between the departments served by it and the main library; much of its effectiveness is due to the helpful interest taken in it by the departments served. Housed in attractive quarters, well equipped and efficiently operated this new library has rapidly become a strong link in the chain of departmental libraries.

Southern Historical Collection

Despite war-time conditions, which curtailed traveling, interfered with the supply of workers and made materials difficult to procure, the growth of the Southern Historical Collection has been almost phenomenal. It has grown from one and a third million items of manuscript material in 1941 to 2,061,672 on June 30, 1950. In this period of time more than

fourteen hundred individual collections, ranging in number from one item to one hundred thousand items have been added. The materials consist of manuscript diaries, account books, plantation records, letters, maps, pamphlets and photographs — all adding valuable parts to the colorful picture of the past of the Southern States so necessary to writers, historians and investigators. This material has, with practically no exceptions, been amassed without purchase price, through the generous interest of Southern people.

Activities within the Southern Historical Collection consist of three parts: collecting, arranging and servicing the material for the public. For collecting purposes, the directors have made numerous successful trips, reaping the harvest from appeals made in previous years and cultivated by repetition. In addition to the acquisitions, promises of gifts have been obtained to be sent or collected in the future, and additions have been made to the extensive card record in the Collection indicating the location of materials which constitute great masses of possible resources, still to be tapped.

Improved systems of recording, indexing and storage have been instituted which facilitate the location and use of the collections. The work of caring for the manuscripts, arranging, surveying and indexing them, has proceeded at an accelerated rate during the past two years. Partly by the practice of exchanging typed copies for originals of diaries, an invaluable collection of American diaries has been collected thus making it possible to procure items which could not be bought at any price.

Research workers from all parts of the United States come to the University to use the manuscripts, and the Southern Historical Collection has become well known in historical circles everywhere, being recognized as the center of investigation in source materials dealing with the South. Another group making use of the Collection includes those who come to read the papers of their families and to make the acquaintance of their forebears. Besides many visitors, a large correspondence is handled, answering requests for information about the Collection.

At present, work with the Collection is handicapped because of lack of working space and the proper facilities for its storage and use. This situation will be alleviated when the new quarters are occupied, for in them adequate space will be provided for sorting and arranging the papers, and for storing and using them. Quite important for their preservation is the provision of air conditioning for the entire Collection.

Dr. J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, Director of the Collection since its establishment in 1930, retired as Director on June 30, 1948. Fortunately, he has remained since then as consultant and has been of invaluable assistance both in the office and in the field where he continues to procure materials in large quantities for the Collection. He was succeeded as Director by Dr. James W. Patton, formerly head of the history department at North Carolina State College.

Zoology Library

Accessions to the Zoology Library were fewer than normally during the War, since relatively few significant zoological titles were published

and the receipt of many foreign periodicals was interrupted. Since the war several important sets have been added which add great strength to the research resources.

Although the Library is not manned by a trained full-time librarian, the collection is well organized and it is gratifying to observe that it has ample quarters. Tables are available for study and reference use by not only the zoology students and faculty but also visitors from other departments and institutions. However, the increasing numbers of students using materials intensively point directly to the urgent need of a trained or experienced departmental librarian to relieve the Secretary-Librarian who has neither the training nor the time to serve as Librarian.

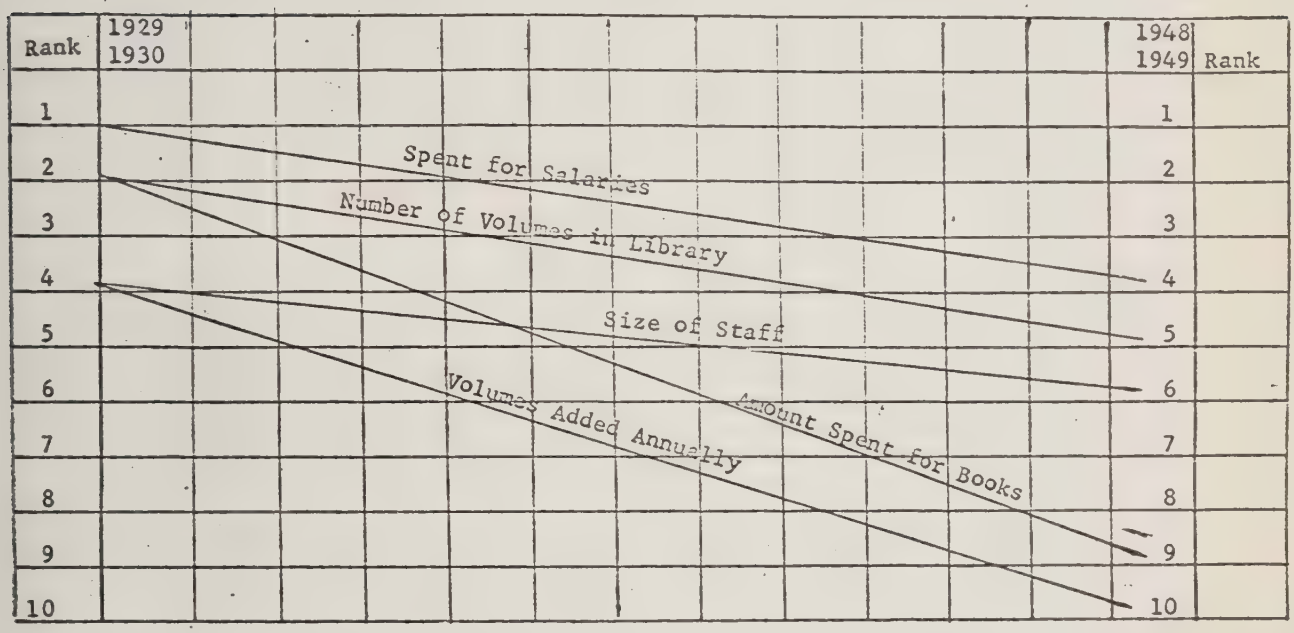
STATISTICAL SUMMARY SHOWING GROWTH

	June 30, 1942	June 30, 1950
Number on Staff	36	61
Expenditures		
Personnel	66,003.11	220,487.59
Books periodicals and binding	41,911.81	135,268.63
Other	9,905.43	16,535.01
	$117,820.35	$372,291.23
Volumes in the Library	419,797	557,189
Manuscript Items	1,333,000	2,061,672
Circulation	323,668	347,514

The preceding statistics measure certain activities of the Library but, in examining them, one should keep in mind that much of the work in a library does not lend itself to quantitative measurement. The staff has grown from 36 in 1941-42 to 61 in 1950, a gain of 28; in total expenditures from, $117,820.35 to $372,291.23, an increment of $254,470.88 or approximately 216% (this figure is optimistically misleading because of the purchase of books during the past year from extraordinary funds.

The average annual expenditure over the nine year period, a more valid and representative sum, is only $62,551.80. Too, it should be remembered in interpreting these figures that 1949-50 dollars were not 1941-42 dollars and that the real increase has not been nearly so great as the comparative figures would seem to indicate; an increase in book stock from 419,797 to 557,189, or a gain of 137,392; an increase in manuscript holdings of 728,672 items, and a gain in circulation of 24,046 (one salient factor in this small differential is the present open reserve shelves as opposed to the closed shelves in 1941-42). More complete

NORTH CAROLINA'S DECLINE IN RANK AMONG SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES



statistics of this nature are in Appendix G.

These figures indicate a gratifying growth in all phases of library activity; however, such figures alone do not constitute a valid instrument with which to measure the Library's effectiveness as a source for teaching and research materials. It is a truism that one prerequisite for attracting graduate students is a library with adequate resources for research in their chosen fields. Eventually, in a given region, graduate students will select the institutions which have the better libraries. Therefore, to judge the adequacy of a given library's collections for any purpose it must be compared with the other libraries in the same geographical area. When this is done the status of the University of North Carolina Library does not show up as well as the report to this point leads one to believe.

COMPARISONS

Despite the encouraging progress reported earlier the Library, while making a good showing when compared with itself, has lost rank in several respects among the libraries of the South since 1941-42. The bald truth is that this Library is gradually becoming less well equipped with research materials than several other libraries in the Southern region. The following chart shows the extent of its decline in relation to other Southern libraries since 1929-1930 and that the competition among Southern libraries is much keener now than at that date.

Total size of a library is no authoritative measure of excellence, but it does furnish a rough idea of general standing. From the rank of second in holdings (being exceeded only by Texas, Duke, Virginia and the Joint University Library.

The annual expenditures for books is of prime importance as a guage of adequacy. If a library continually spends less than its counterparts in similar institutions, it cannot but fall pitifully behind them in both quantity and quality of resources available for the research program of the institution. The logical consequence is that graduate students will go to the institutions which have the library resources required for their research. This Library has dropped from the rank of second to that of ninth, a differential of seven, in the amount spent for books. The eight institutions exceeding the University of North Carolina in expenditures for books are: Duke, Florida, Joint University, Kentucky, Miami, Oklahoma A & M, Texas and Virginia. Several other libraries are close on the heels of North Carolina and unless the unusually large amount spent last year can be maintained, it will probably continue to lose rank in this category.

The amount of money expended for books, of course, is reflected in the number of volumes added each year and in the total holdings. This Library, because of its comparatively meager book fund, has dropped from fourth to tenth place, having been exceeded in the past few years by six other libraries. The nine libraries are: Alabama, Duke, Florida, Joint University, Kentucky, Louisiana, Miami, Texas, and Virginia.

The chart also shows that the Library has dropped from first to fourth place in the amount spent for salaries, being exceeded by Duke, Florida and Texas; and fourth to sixth rank in size of staff, being surpassed by Duke, Florida, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. From other studies the

conclusion may be reached that the salaries here are in near accord with those in other insituttions but that the discrepancy in staff is caused by an insufficient number.

The implications of these figures are of vital concern not only to the library staff but also to those who guide the destiny of the Graduate School. The question may well be asked, "How long can the University of North Carolina Graduate School successfully compete for students with these other institutions which are developing their library resources much more rapidly than we?" The competition is there just as surely as on the football field but the decision does not come as quickly nor as overtly as in athletic competition.

A LOOK AHEAD

A modern Nostradamus would be needed if accurate predictions were to be made in these disturbed and uncertain times. Nevertheless, there are influences which seem to indicate certain trends in the development of the Library during the next several years.

Building

One basic requirement for good library service is adequate space for staff, books, and readers. Within a few months, with the completion of the addition to the building, such space will be provided. If past experiences continue to hold true, the new stacks should be about filled at the end of fifteen or twenty years. In case enrollment has become stabilized and additional space is not needed for readers, rather than adding new stack space to the present building it may be advisable, possibly in cooperation with Duke, to construct a storage building on a site midway between here and Durham in which the lesser used materials from both libraries may be removed from the stacks and economically housed. A cooperative undertaking of this kind has been operating successfully in Boston for about ten years, another is being constructed in Chicago to serve thirteen mid-west university libraries, and two others are being planned elsewhere in the country.

Staff

The larger building and expanded services will require an increase in size of the staff. The development of departmental libraries strongly in evidence in recent years will continue and indicates a need for subject-library-school-trained librarians in order to meet specialized needs of the faculty and graduate students in those fields. The departments of the Library concerned with acquisition and preparation of materials are woefully understaffed at present and many books are in storage — books and materials which are badly needed for both class and research purposes. Therefore, in the next few years the staff should experience an increase in numbers and also qualifications for certain positions, if the Library is to meet its responsibility in furnishing materials and in providing services for the research and teaching programs of the University.

As an incentive for self-improvement in 1947-48 a policy was established of granting to all staff members who apply three hours of the

regular forty hours per week toward the amount of class time required for one course each quarter, provided that the course selected is approved by the librarian. This policy in due time will add prestige to the Library, first by providing a way as well as a greater incentive towards staff development, and second by indirectly increasing the young staff members opportunities for student and faculty contacts.

Materials

The Library may expect to meet a persisting keen competition from the libraries of other Southern institutions. To meet this competition an aggressive program of acquisition in all fields lying within the graduate program of the University must be instituted on a continuing basis. There is a high positive correlation between the amount of materials received annually and the total resources of a library. As a consequence the annual growth must be accelerated and a larger staff with specific qualifications employed to serve adequately the various collections. Unless this is done the amount of graduate work in the institution will gradually decline.

In support of the claim of need of greater resources it is pertinent to give the results of a recent study of part of the Library resources. During the spring of 1950 the Scientific Library Survey Committee, a group of faculty members appointed for the purpose of surveying the library resources of the Scientific departments, made a report on the eight separate scientific libraries. Without exception, the decision of the committee was that the libraries were inadequate and that rather large increases in funds was necessary to strengthen them. In the judgment of the committee "the annual appropriation for scientific libraries will have to be increased approximately 3 1/2 times to render them adequate," and that "a sum of somewhere between $100,000 and $130,000 will be required to fill the gaps existing in our presently owned materials and to obtain complete sets of scientific journals not now available."

IMPORTANT CHANGES IN PERSONNEL

The war and the immediately succeeding years saw a great turn over in the staff. Only a few of these changes can be noted here. The position of head of the Circulation Department has experienced a greater turn over than any other department. B. J. Caldwell, resigned on March 1, 1942, after serving in the department from September 1, 1939, to enter war work. He was succeeded by G. F. Shepherd, who began work as a student assistant in September 1930 and had held various positions since then. He resigned on May 14, 1947 to become Associate Director of the Library of Cornell University. George F. Bentley was employed to replace Mr. Shepherd.

Mrs. Alma S. Skaggs, after twenty-eight years of unusually faithful and effective service, resigned as Head of the Periodicals Department on August 31, 1944. She was replaced by Mildred Davis.

Miss Henrietta Rhea Smedes, after twenty-three years of service as librarian of the Rural Social Economics Library, retired on July 1, 1943. Her position was not filled but some library service was given by Miss Isabel Winslette, the departmental secretary.

After thirty-one years of distinguished and effective service, Miss Cornelia Love resigned as head of the Order Department on June 30, 1948. She was replaced by Miss Lena Mae Williams.

Dr. J. G. deR. Hamilton, after serving with great distinction as Director of the Southern Historical Collection for eighteen years, resigned on June 30, 1948. Dr. James R. Patton was employed to succeed him.

Two members of the staff were lost through deaths. Miss Elizabeth Hardy Thompson died suddenly on June 4, 1946. She became a member of the staff in 1923 and for more than twenty-two years served with unusual fidelity and distinction as head of the Catalogue Department. Miss Frances Yocom followed her in this position.

Mrs. Agatha Boyd Adams, who had served on the staff in various capacities since 1938, died suddenly on March 16, 1950.

MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY STAFF, JULY 1, 1950

Rush, Charles E., Director of Libraries
Allan, Anna Brooke, First Assistant, Southern Historical Collection
Averitt, Edith Eugenia, First Assistant, Geology Librarian
Bahr, Mrs. Howard W., Acting Librarian Music Department
Bentley, George F., Head, Circulation Department
Bernasek, Mrs. Edward, Attendant, Reserve Room
Boggs, Mrs. Marian Wells, Attendant, Catalogue Department
Broome, Mary E., First Assistant, Catalogue Department
Chapman, Margaret L., Assistant, Catalogue Department
Clark, Adolphus, Attendant, Mailing and Shipping
Cook, Olan V., Assistant Librarian
Copeland, James Isaac, Head, Documents Department
Corry, Ruth L., Assistant, Law Library
Cotten, Mrs. Lyman A.,
Crawford, Mrs. Francis Earl, Jr., Attendant, Serials Department
Daniel, Mrs. Carolyn Andrews, Assistant, Southern Historical Collection
Davis, Mildred W., Head, Periodicals Department
Elliott, Lucile M., Librarian, Law Library
Faison, Georgia H., Head, Reference Department
Flowers, Mrs. Elizabeth Rogers, Attendant, Periodicals
Fortescue, Mrs. Margis Jo, Office Assistant
Grant, James Reid, Attendant, Circulation Department
Grice, Eva Mae, Assistant, Extension Department
Hall, Louise McGwigan, Assistant Reference Department
Harrell, Mrs. Myrtie, Attendant, Catalogue Department
Harrison, Mrs. Helen Dortch, Assistant, North Carolina Collection
Holland, Mrs. Margaret Mae, Attendant, Order Department
Hopkins, Mrs. Charles C., Assistant, General College Library
Jones, Mrs. Mabel Barrett, Assistant, Catalogue Department
Kellam, William Porter, Assistant Librarian
Kennette, Ernestine, Librarian, Phillips Hall Library
Lane, Mrs. B. B., Administrative Assistant
London, Lawrence F., Research Assistant
Lovejoy, Mrs. Albert E., Librarian, Sociology Library
McIntyre, Mrs. Pattie B., Assistant, Serials Department

MacNider, Sallie Foard, Attendant, Extension Division
Nielsen, Mrs. Kai Edward, Attendant, North Carolina Collection
Noble, Alice, Librarian, School of Pharmacy
O'Connell, Shelah, E., Assistant, Reserve Room
Parker, Mrs. William B., Attendant, Catalogue Department
Partrick, Louise H., First Assistant, Reference Department
Patton, James W., Director, Southern Historical Collection
Pickard, Annie, Acting-Librarian, School of Medicine
Pickering, James Herman, Assistant, Order Department
Prince, Mrs. Ruth Robertson, First Assistant, Circulation Department
Roberson, Nellie, Head, Extension Division
Scheer, Mrs. George F., First Assistant, Periodicals Department
Scheer, Mrs. Julian W., Attendant, Documents Department
Shine, Lou S., Assistant, Catalogue Department
Smith, Addie Lillian, Attendant, Circulation Department
Thornton, Mary L., Librarian, North Carolina Collection
Valentine, Mrs. Charles, Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop
von Beckerath, Mrs. Guelda, Librarian, Commerce Library
Watters, Mrs. Sarah T., Assistant to the Director, Southern Historical Collection
White, Mrs. Benjamin U., Assistant, Circulation Department
Williams, Lena Mae, Order Librarian
Wilmoth, Mrs. Josephine, Assistant, Extension Department
Yocom, Frances L., Head, Catalogue Department
Zouck, Mrs. Betty Long, Assistant, Order Department

PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE LIBRARY

Continuations

The Bookmark for Friends of the University of North Carolina Library, No. 1, 1944, issued irregularly. Contains notes about acquisitions, desiderata, addresses delivered at the annual meetings of the Friends, and news notes of interest to Friends.

Library Extension Publication Series. Six issues a year. Usually consists of study guides on topics of current interest to members of Women's Clubs. Among recent titles are Agatha Boyd Adams biographical sketches of Thomas Wolfe and John Charles McNeill

Separates

Craig, Hardin. Literature and the Community
Chapel Hill, Friends of the Library, 1946

Rush, Charles E., ed. Library Resources of the University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill. The University of North Carolina Press, 1945.

Administrative Board on the Library

Dean Susan Grey Akers
Dr. G. R. Coffman
Dr. J. N. Couch
Dr. S. E. Leavitt
Dr. W. deB. MacNider
Dr. A. R. Newsome
Dean W. W. Pierson
Dr. B. L. Ullman
Dr. R. H. Wettach
Dr. J. B. Woosley
Mr. C. E. Rush, Chairman

Library Planning Committee

Dr. R. P. Bond
Dr. R. E. Coker
Dr. R. H. Wettach
Dr. L. R. Wilson
Dr. J. B. Woosley
Mr. C. E. Rush, Chairman

Officers of the Friends of the Library

Chairman:	Louis R. Wilson
Vice-Chairman:	Bruce Cotten
	William R. Kenan
	William A. Whitaker
Honorary Chairman:	John Sprunt Hill
Secretary:	Charles E. Rush
Treasurer:	J. A. Warren
Executive Board:	J. O. Bailey, together with the Chairman and the Secretary

Friends Planning Committee

Dr. Hardin Craig
Dr. J. G. deR. Hamilton
Dr. B. L. Ullman

APPENDIX A

Cataloguing Department Statistics, 1941-1950

	1941-42	1942-43	1943-44	1944-45	1945-46	1946-47	1947-48	1948-49	1949-50	TOTAL
Volumes Catalogued	8,831	9,052	7,076	9,501	9,457	9,925	12,868	11,813	11,786	90,309
CARDS added to Main Catalogue	29,109	26,701	24,694	26,559	24,675	27,482	36,639	37,886	35,523	269,268
CARDS added to Departmental Catalogues	5,505	8,159	4,706	4,544	4,022	3,693	7,731	11,097	11,554	61,011
Cards sent to Duke Catalogue	6,910	6,788	6,037	7,177	6,488	7,585	8,871	8,177	8,949	66,982
Total number of Cards made and Filed	49,964	51,021	43,380	47,185	43,002	46,922	64,970	69,086	68,387	483,917

APPENDIX B

Circulation Statistics, 1941-1950

Year	Circulation	Per cent of increase or decrease over preceding year
1941-42	323,668	- 36%
1942-43	213,095	- 34.2%
1943-44	166,102	- 22.05%
1944-45	149,751	- 9.8%
1945-46	190,662	Plus 27.3
1946-47	268,243	Plus 43.1
1947-48	265,177	- 1.1%
1948-49	312,426	Plus 17.8
1949-50	347,514	Plus 11.2

Interlibrary Loans

Year	Borrowed	Lent
1941-42	1,901	2,263
1942-43	1,489	1,741
1943-44	1,543	1,519
1944-45	1,625	1,177
1945-46	1,388	1,099
1946-47	1,990	1,317
1947-48	1,520	1,817
1948-49	1,542	1,898
1949-50	1,444	2,183

APPENDIX C

Documents

Date	Number Added
1941-42	22,410
1942-43	No record
1943-44	14,259
1944-45	No. record
1945-46	No record
1946-47	33,687
1947-48	39,472
1948-49	34,642
1949-50	38,391

APPENDIX D

Extension Library Statistics

Year	Packages	Books	Pamphlets	Study Outlines	Number of Study Clubs
1941-42	5,100	9,030	7,105	8,730	102
1942-43	4,062	7,687	5,654	10,485	105
1943-44	3,925	7,355	3,366	7,040	100
1944-45	3,984	9,105	9,784	9,088	79
1945-46	3,986	8,234	12,264	7,825	61
1946-47	5,347	11,607	12,298	9,655	100
1947-48	6,958	14,333	13,099	9,065	75
1948-49	6,730	13,653	9,438	10,853	78
1949-50	6,218	11,677	8,146	7,680	85

Bull's Head Sales and Rentals

1941-42	8,207.28
1942-43	9,740.54
1943-44	13,059.33
1944-45	12,434.54
1945-46	14,291.97
1946-47	15,650.75
1947-48	16,757.79
1948-49	14,906.05
1949-50	17,465.34

APPENDIX E

Serials Department Statistics

Year	No. of pers. received	Acces. and catalogued	Vols. sent to bindery	Circulation	Questions
1941-42	4,222	3,087	5,623	2,891	1,297
1942-43	4,261	2,388	3,862	1,663	1,527
1943-44	4,495	2,015	4,570	1,614	1,487
1944-45	3,212	2,429	6,025	2,053	1,143
1945-46	3,097	1,524	5,034	3,304	2,251
1946-47	3,558	4,569	5,373	4,336	3,308
1947-48	4,312	4,733	6,936	4,621	3,917
1948-49	4,605	4,884	5,436	1,926	2,500
1949-50	5,578*	6,908	8,998	2,408	2,389

*includes continuations

Year	Letters written	Cards written	Bound vols. of Pers. in Library	Exchanges Received	Exchanges Sent
1941-42	1,403	687	80,917	2,450	7,629
1942-43	927	668	83,255	3,200	351
1943-44	662	707	85,270	943	944
1944-45	790	843	87,699	1,337	2,523
1945-46	2,405	1,249	89,223	3,604	5,781
1946-47	2,776	1,141	93,764	2,968	8,892
1947-48	1,705	1,207	98,416	2,796	4,665
1948-49	2,060	1,252	103,006	2,152	1,128
1949-50	2,365	1,208	107,738		
				19,450	31,913

[illegible]

APPENDIX F

NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Additions

Year	Bound Volumes	Pamphlets Separates	Pamphlets Continuations	Maps	Pictures	Clippings Mounted	Films
1941-42	670	630	1,843	9	54	2,139	
1942-43	547	592	1,504	10	17	2,255	
1943-44	608	596	2,164	168	49	1,616	
1944-45	482	572	1,922	11	39	2,607	
1945-46	591	814	2,234	7	31	2,197	
1946-47	886	465	1,968	30	24	2,109	
1947-48	849	541	1,799	24	104	2,101	
1948-49	1,252	1,058	2,590	35	122	2,491	40
1949-50	754	675	2,487	48	355	3,393	42
	6,639	5,943	18,516	342	795	20,908	82

Total of 133,723 items in the collection

APPENDIX G

Year	Number on staff	Expended for books, binding and periodicals	Number of Volumes Added	Total Volumes
1941-42	36	41,911.81	17,596	419,797
1942-43	37	38,437.01	15,369	434,020
1943-44	44	41,832.46	14,478	447,562
1944-45	42	46,794.18	13,519	459,558
1945-46	41	48,228.69	13,470	473,028
1946-47	53 1/2	57,490.24	21,439	494,467
1947-48	60	69,754.90	21,439	514,797
1948-49	62	83,248.25	22,241	536,095
1949-50	61	135,268.63	21,791	557,189
		562,966.17	179,206	

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

July 1, 1950 - June 30, 1951

Chapel Hill

July

1951

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
George Raleigh Coffman
John Nathaniel Couch
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William deBerniere MacNider
Albert Ray Newsome
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
Robert Hasley Wettach
John Brooks Woosley

Gordon Gray, President

Robert Burton House, Chancellor

To the Chancellor of the University:

Fully appreciating the honor and the opportunity, I present the following brief report of the Librarian for the fiscal year July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951.

The Building

The hopes and dreams and plans of all those concerned with Library affairs in the University for the past ten years are about to be realized in the completion of the splendid new addition to the building, which will more than double the floor space and stack capacity of the present structure erected in 1929.

The two spacious wings of five floors each and the new ten levels of stack will provide expansion for the present over-crowded book shelves and will be adequate for several years to house the rapidly growing holdings of the Library made possible by increased appropriations from the State, as well as by income from trust and endowment funds, and gifts from interested friends and alumni. Enlarged space will be provided for the cramped areas housing the technical processes staff, for the circulation and reference departments, and for other important activities, including the North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection, Business Administration Library, Extension Library, Bull's Head Bookshop, staff quarters and shipping services. New service provisions include a completely equipped photoduplication and microfilm laboratory, a rare book room, assembly and exhibition room, graduate reading rooms, current affairs reading room, individual studies, and over 500 carrels for the use of research workers. To effectively preserve books and manuscripts, the entire

stack area, the vaults of the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection, and all closed areas having materials will be air-conditioned. Two additional service elevators will be provided.

Unusually attractive features of the North Carolina section will be an Early Carolina Room modeled after a small house in Eastern North Carolina of the early 18th century, using panels from an old house (c.1740) dismantled at Nixonton, North Carolina, purchase of which was made possible by gifts ($1,000 each) from Paul Green and John Sprunt Hill; a Sir Walter Raleigh Room done in the style of a gentleman's library of the time of Sir Walter, embellished with handsome Jacobean English oak panelling of the late Tudor period (c.1595-1610), the gift of William Fahnstock, Jr., of Maryland, and with furniture of the same period given by Mrs. Frederic M. Hanes of Durham.

In addition to more than doubling the study accommodations for undergraduate students, the new and added research facilities for graduate students, faculty and visiting scholars will become the most note-worthy features of the entire building as enlarged. The latter will include specialized reading and search rooms, individual studies and typing rooms, seminar and discussion rooms, and an increase of nearly 350% in the number of carrels. These and other related facilities will bring distinction to the University.

In order to open, to operate and to offer adequate service in the greatly enlarged building, including the expanded facilities and activities in all processes of the Library, additional personnel will be required. A minimum of 24 was requested in the biennial budget for 1951-53 and this number will be urgently needed to take full advantage of the opportunities

for service for which the new structure was designed.

Plans being made for the celebration of October 12th as University Day include the official opening of the Library Addition. A committee, under the chairmanship of Dr. Louis R. Wilson, is working on the program calling for a morning convocation, with distinguished guests and speakers and the announcement of important gifts, a buffet luncheon, and an afternoon session of addresses and discussion by outstanding librarians of the country concerning the role of the library in teaching and research. At the close of the program, open house and a reception will be held in the Library.

Joint Faculty Committee on the Library

In the fall of 1950 a committee was formed by the faculty, consisting of faculty members who had interested themselves in the study of the needs of the Library for books and other materials for teaching and research. Professor Alfred G. Engstrom was elected Chairman.

To comply with the request of the University Administration for a specific report on the needs of the Library with recommendations, this committee conducted a survey of library resources and of Departmental ability to provide adequate material to support the University's program for study and research. Letters were sent to thirty departments and schools asking their participation. In response, reports were received covering present holdings, togetherwith recommended lists of needed sets, reference works, serials, microfilm and microcards, and titles essential for undergraduate study. The Committee's summary reported that 3/4 of a million dollars would be needed to meet the requirements. It was emphasized that appropriations by the State would need to be considerably increased, as well as money sought from other sources. The report was submitted to the University Administration on June 1, 1950.

Friends of the Library and other Donors

The organization of the Friends of the Library has continued to grow in membership, in interest and in support. It has been a great source of inspiration and encouragement to the library administration. The membership now totals 265. Several highly significant gifts were recorded during the past year, as indicated by the following selected items:

William A. Whitaker of New York, in addition to his former gifts of many handsome and rare volumes, including the 2nd and 3rd Folios of Shakespeare, has nearly completed his notable Collection of Samuel Johnson, James Boswell, and Their Friends; has begun the formation of an exceptional Dickens Collection, and also a collection of the Illustrations of George Cruikshank.

Dr. William P. Jacocks of Chapel Hill has greatly increased his numerous and valuable earlier gifts by establishing a Collection of Maps and Prints Relating to the South.

The sisters and brothers of Thomas Wolfe (Mrs. Mabel W. Wheaton, Mrs. Effie W. Gambrell (lately deceased), Fred W. Wolfe and Frank Wolfe) have deposited in the possession of the Library their combined holdings of letters, pictures, clippings and other memorabilia by and relating to their brother.

Bruce Cotten of Baltimore has announced that he will bequeath to the Library his matchless collection of North Caroliniana described in his published volume, Housed on the Third Floor, together with endowment to provide for its continuing growth and preservation.

John Sprunt Hill of Durham gave $5000 in cash for the purchase of

exceptional furniture in colonial style for the new North Carolina Reading Room.

One thousand dollars in cash was given by Mrs. William D. Perry of Chapel Hill.

A handsome set of The North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis, published in 20 quarto volumes and 20 large portfolios from 1907 to 1930, was given by James N.B.Hill of Boston.

Further Shaviana materials, including scrapbooks and rare editions of Shaw's works, were added by Archibald Henderson to his famous Collection.

The children of Leslie Weil have continued their annual gift of $125 presented as a memorial on their father's birthday.

As a result of the interest and activities of the Friends, the Library has established a collection of "Original Manuscripts by North Carolina Writers." Among the manuscripts received to date are "The Southern Part of Heaven," by William Meade Prince and "Southern Harvest" by Clare Leighton.

As a memorial to the late Agatha Boyd Adams — author, scholar, teacher and librarian — who served as a distinguished member of the Library staff for eleven years, her friends are forming in the Library a considerable collection of books in the fields of her interest, particularly biography, creative writing, literature, the fine arts and world politics. The initial gift, Histoire de la Peinture Espagnole by Guinard and Baticle was presented by Miss Cornelia Love. Another important item is the six volume set of Cervantes' Don Quixote de la Mancha, edited by Cortejón, given by Dr. and Mrs. William M. Dey.

Still other important gifts include:

Collection of 2110 items, including books, pamphlets, documents, clippings, theatre programs, serials and other elusive background material relative and prior to World War II given by Mrs. Lawrence Flinn.

Collection of 112 current books and serial publications, North Carolina and Southern pamphlets, and a copy of Wimble's Map of North Carolina, 1738, presented by Dr. and Mrs. Frank P. Graham.

Bound volumes of STARS AND STRIPES and $500.00 in cash for purchasing additional materials for the Bowman Gray Collection of World Wars One and Two, given by Bowman Gray.

Collection of 15 important sets of literature, history and science, in French, published on the continent in the late 1700s and the early 1800s, from the library of Mr. and Mrs. Bowman Gray of Winston-Salem, presented by President and Mrs. Gordon Gray.

The Common Glory Song Book Songs, hymns, dances and other music from Paul Green's Symphonic Drama, "The Common Glory," presented by Paul Green

Contribution of $250.00 cash for the purchase of Library materials for the Departmental Library of Chemistry given by William Rand Kenan, Jr.

Collection of recent pharmaceutical publications selected from the personal library of Dean Marion Lee Jacobs and presented in his memory by Mrs. Jacobs.

Complete files of the British Worker and the British Gazette, together with 46 unbound serials published during the General Strike in Great Britain in 1926, given by Frank J. Klingberg.

McClellan's Own Story. The War for the Union, by George B. McClellan New York 1887 The donor's personal copy with his notes and annotations Presented by William Starr Myers.

Collection of 136 books largely current in the latter part of the 19th century, from the personal library of the late Charles Christian Palmer, '02, presented in his memory by his wife.

From the grandchildren of Dr. Graham Ramsay, 129 items, mainly political, a number of them ante-bellum and remarkable for rarity and historical significance, given through Dr. Graham Ramsay.

General Literature, History and Biography, including 55 items relating to North Carolina; files of Domestic and Horticultural magazines and a typescript of the "Life of Joe Caldwell," by H.E.C. Bryant Presented by George M.Stephens

Complete set of Ernst Haeckel's Kunst-Formen der Natur, comprising in two box-volumes: 10 Lieferungs, each with 10 Plates and Explanations, with supplement, presented to the Zoology Library by Dr. Harden F. Taylor.

W. S. Jenkins Documents Project

The fall of the year saw the completion of the great work of reproducing on film the early state records of all the 48 states, undertaken jointly by the Library of Congress and the University of North Carolina under the direction of Dr. William Sumner Jenkins, Professor of Political Science in the University. This project, begun before World War II, required more than 60,000 miles of travel and reproduced on film approximately 2½ million pages, resulting in 1,853 reels of film totaling 32 miles in length. It brings together in one place original copies of the early legislative, judicial and executive records of all the states. A classified Guide to the Microfilm Collection has been published by the Library of Congress under the direction of Dr. Jenkins and the editorship of Lillian A. Hamrick. By agreement, the University of North Carolina Library has received a full set of these reels, making its total holdings in this field second only to that of the Library of Congress.

Departmental Libraries

Reports from the 15 Departmental Libraries are on file in the Library, showing improvement and growth, including in some instances (Law and Health Affairs) extraordinary expansion of holdings and facilities.

Southern Historical Collection

The Southern Historical Collection has acquired during the year approximately 80,329 manuscript items, thereby increasing its holdings to an estimated total of 2,142,000. Nearly all the material added has come through gift or long-time loan, the amount of money available

for purchase remaining extremely meager. Increasing use has been made of microfilming, especially where originals are unobtainable. Outstanding collections acquired include:

An additional large collection of Cameron papers from Fairntosh Plantation, given by Mrs. John Labouisse of Charlotte and Madame Eric N. van Lennep of New York. It consists chiefly of papers of their father Bennehan Cameron (1850-1925) and will supplement the earlier papers of the Cameron family, dating from 1700, one of the largest and most important collections in the Southern Historical Collection.

A collection of William R. Davie materials consisting of 118 manuscripts, typescripts, and photocopies of military, political, business and personal papers of and about General Davie, given by Preston Davie of New York.

A collection of the personal papers of J. Bryan Grimes (1868-1923), Secretary of State of North Carolina, 1901-1923, and plantation operator in Pitt County, was deposited by J. Bryan Grimes of Scott Airforce Base, Illinois. These materials supplement the Bryan Grimes Papers and the J. Bryan Grimes Papers, Number 1, already in the Southern Historical Collection.

Field work during the year has included an extensive tour of the lower South by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton and a shorter trip through the upper South and border states by James W. Patton.

The Collection loses with regret the services of its real founder, J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, whose retirement became effective on June 30, 1951.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

July 1, 1950 - June 30, 1951

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions.....	3,474
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned).....	575
Exchanges (catalogued).....	614
Periodicals in bound form.....	3,530
Volumes acquired through purchase.....	16,183
Total number of volumes accessioned.....	24,493
Total number of volumes withdrawn.....	306
Net accessions for the year.....	24,187
Total number of volumes in the Library June 30, 1951.....	581,682

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill.....	271,715
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals.....	19,418
Total circulation.....	291,133

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries.....	955
Volumes lent to other libraries.....	1,701

Catalogue Department

Total number of volumes catalogued.....	19,794
New cards added to main catalogue shelflist.....	46,862
New cards added to miscellaneous files.....	667
New cards added to departmental catalogues and shelflists...	22,362
Total number of cards made for the Library.....	69,891
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue.....	9,975
Total number of all catalogue cards made.....	79,866

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1950 - June 30, 1951

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	295,715.88
Income from Endowment Funds*	8,810.47
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	28,125.50
Income from Operating Funds	92,431.77
Total receipts from all sources	425,083.62

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $98.21, Library Upkeep Fund $4,350.28, North Caroliniana Library Fund $179.44, Southern Historical Collection Fund $1,019.41, Davie Fund $191.25, Friends of the Library Fund $1,231.75, Wagstaff Fund $75.00

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	63,273.18
Books and serials for Health Affairs from legislative appropriations	52,228.00
Special materials from Trust and Gift Funds and extraordinary sources*	19,754.50
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	214,052.21
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	11,403.19
Supplies and materials	4,199.56
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,724.98
General expense	1,599.78
Repairs	600.00
Equipment	4,910.61
Printing	4,355.56
Motor Vehicle Operation	155.25
Total expenditures from all sources	379,256.82
Balance in Trust and Operating Funds	48,671.20

*Including Music $2,100, Education $500, Political Science $365, Law $10,580, Latin American $11,505.

Director of Libraries

IMPORTANT ACQUISITIONS - 1950-51

Abridgment of Sir Walter Raleigh's History of the world. London. 1700

Acta brevia neerlandica de physiologia, pharmacologia, microbiologia v.1-12

Acta radiologica v.1-30, Suppl. 1-53, 55-75

Albrecht von Graefe's archiv fuer opthalmology

Alvarez, Francisco. Noticia del establecimento y publacion de los colonies Inglesas. Madrid. 1778

André, John. André's journal; ... ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge. Issued by the Bibliophile Society for Members only, 1903

Andrews, William Loring. Jean Grolier de Servier, Viscount d'Aquisy...New York, The DeVinne press, 1892

Annales d'oto — laryngologie v.1-66

Archiv für gynaekologie v.160-178

Archives Parliamentaires, Series 1 and 2, 1787-1839, 127 volumes

Beiträge zur pathologischen anatomie und zur allgemienen pathologie vol 1-63

Beiträge zur klinik der tuberkulose 1-98

Bernard, Jean Frédéric. Recueil de voyages au nord, contenant divers memoires très utiles au commerce & à la navigation...Amsterdam. J.F. Bernard, 1715 3v.

Bible. Danish. 1550. Danske Biblelarbejder fra Reformationtiden. Copenhaven, 1950

Bible. English. 1614. King James

Bible, Latin (ca. 1450-1455) Mainz, Gutenberg (42 lines) Reproduction of a page

Bibliotheque universelle des romans (par Le Voyer d'Argenson...) Paris, 1775-mars 1785. 71v.

Bonaventura, Saint. Opuscula (an original leaf from this book illustrating the history of printing.)

Bruns Beitrage z. Klinischen Chirurgie Vol. 1-180

Burlington magazine for connisseurs 1903-1940. 53 vol.

Cabell, James Branch. The silver stallion. N.Y. McBride. 1926 (1st ed.)

Castro, Hugo de Novo. Victoria Christi. Nuremberg 1471

Chemisches Zentralblatt, Vols 90, 92-94, 98-100

Clinton, Sir Henry. Memorandums, &c., &c., respecting the unprecedented treatment which the army have met...London 1794

Dehio, Georg. Geschichte der deutschen Knust. Berlin 1930-1934

Egelhaaf, Gottlob. Historisch-politische jaresuebersicht. Vols 1-28

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. A song for Simeon. London, Faber & Gwyer limited 1938

Ellacombe, Henry Nicholson. Shakespeare as an angler. London, E. Stock. 1883

Erasmus, Desiderus. Erasmi Roterdami Encomium moriae, i.e. Stultitiae laus, Praise of folly, published at Basle in 1515 and decorated with the marginal drawings of Hans Holbein the younger. Facsimile edition. 1931. 2 vols

Ferris, Benjamin. A history of the original settlements on the Delaware... Wilmington. Wilson & Heald, 1846

Florence. R. Biblioteca Mediceo — Laurenziana. Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Mediceae Laurentianae varia continens opera Graecorum patrum... A.M. Bandinius...Florentiae, Typis Caesareis, 1764-1778

Gastroenterologia. Vols. 1-75

Golden legend (A leaf from this English incunabulum illustrating the history of printing) 1498

Great Britain Parliament. House of Commons. Sessional papers, 1826-1844

Hakluyt, Richard. Divers voyages. London. 1582 (reprinted 1900)

Handbuch der Neurologie 1935-1940

Hutchins, Thomas. Description topographique de la Virginie...et de la Caroline Septentrionale. Paris 1781

Impartial history of the war in America between Great Britain and her colonies... 1780

Jadassohn; S. Handbuch der haut und geschlechskrankheiten 23 vols in 41 pts.

Jaggard, William. Shakespeare bibliography: a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language...Stratford-on-Avon, The Shakespeare press, 1911

Jefferys, Thomas. The natural and civil history of the French dominions of North and South America. 1760

Johnson, Andrew. Message...communicating information in relation to states lately in rebellion. Washington, 1865

Keith, William. History of the British plantations in America. 1738

Kennedy, John P. Horseshoe Robinson. Philadelphia. 1835 (1st ed.)

Kenrick, William. A review of Doctor Johnson's new edition of Shakespeare... London. J. Payne, 1765

Kilmer, Joyce. Trees, and other poems. N.Y. George H. Doran Company. 1914

Laval, Antoine F. Voyage de la Louisiane. 1728

The Life of Edward, Earl of Clarendon — written by himself. Oxford

Lindsay, Nicholas Vachel. The candle in the cabin. New York, D. Appleton, 1926

Locke, John. Oeuvres diverses de Monsieur Jean Locke. Rotterdam, Fritsch et Böhm, 1710

London Times, on microfilm. 1920-1926

London Times Official Index 1941-1948

Louis XI, roi de France. Lettres, ed. by Joseph Vaesen...11 vols. Paris 1883-1909

Lowell, Amy. A dome of many-coloured glass. N.Y. Houghton, 1912

Mahabharata (Sanskrit text) 6 vols. Bombay, 1888

Metcalf, Samuel L. Collection of some of the most interesting narratives of the Indian warfare in the West. 1821

Monatschrift für psychiatrie und neurologie Vols 1-118

Montafaucon, B. De. Biblioteca bibliothecarum manuscriptorum nova. Paris. 1739

Minotaure. v. 1-13

Montanus, Arnoldus. De Nieuwe en onbekende weereld...Amsterdam, J. Meurs, 1671

Murray, Lindley. The English Reader. Newbern S. Hall 1805

New York Times (microfilm) 1906-1913

Newes of Sr. Walter Rauleigh. London, 1618

Ophthalmologica v.1-115

Ovidius Naso, Publius. Ovidii metamorphosis cum commento. 1427.

Pervigilium, Veneris. Pervigilium Veneris, incerti, auctoris carmen de verse; The eve of Venus in Latin and in English, edited and translated with a commentary by R.W. Postgate. London, G. Richards, Ltd. 1924

Pliny's natural history, translated into Italian by Christophoro Landino. Venice 1476

Protestant Episcopal Church. Diocese of N.C. Proceedings of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, convened at Fayetteville, in the State Of North Carolina, April 2, 1818. Wilmington, 1818

Revue de droit public et de la science politique vols. 20-30, 48-51

Robertson, John Mackinnon. Montaigne and Shakespere. London. University. 1897

Rogers, Robert. A concise account of North America. London. 1765

Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. v.1-90, 113-116, 118-135, 144-165

Royal Society of tropical medicine and hygiene. v.1-38

Schönbrunner, Josef. Handzeichnungen Alter Meister aus der Albertina und Anderen Sammlungen. 12 vols. Wien. 1896-1908

Shaffer, Ellen Kate. The Nuremberg chronicle, a pictorial world history from the creation to 1493, a monograph with a leaf from the pirated Augsburg Latin edition of 1497. Los Angeles, Dawson's Book Shop. 1950

Stamp Act of 1765 n.p. 1767.

Stowe, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher). Uncle Tom's cabin. Cleveland, Jewett, Proctor & Worthington. 1852

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952

Chapel Hill

July

1952

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
Richmond Pugh Bond
John Nathaniel Couch
Fletcher Melvin Green
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
William Marvin Whyburn
John Brooks Woosley

Gordon Gray, President

Robert Burton House, Chancellor

To the Chancellor of the University:

Fully appreciating the honor and the opportunity, I present the following brief report of the Librarian for the fiscal year July 1, 1951 to June 30, 1952.

Completion of the Building

When the new library building at Cambridge University was dedicated a few years ago, the King characterized it as "a workshop of new knowledge and a store house of seasoned wisdom."

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill rejoices in the completion of the first Addition to its Main Library building, and those most concerned hope that the enlarged structure will be similarly described, since all planning was centered on the provision of satisfying space and facilities for workshop study of current print, and for effective preservation and use of the precious records of the past.

It is the contents, of course, which make the Library — not the protective shell which houses them. Many will remember the famous remark that "The Library is on the inside." All should know that without book stock in adequate strength there can be no University entitled to the name. However, means are necessary to an end, and protection and space are essential for the study and growth of library resources.

The first and front unit of the present Main Library building, planned in 1926 and dedicated in 1929, was filled to capacity by 1938. The preliminary planning, which followed, was based on the original plans, envisioning two wings surrounding two large courts. Meanwhile, during the decade including World War II, the crowded situation in the Library

became increasingly desperate. Every shelf was jammed and the less-used books were boxed in storage. Lack of space for readers, scholars and staff was equally serious.

The final solution called for the extension of the original unit to the south, in "U-shaped" form, completely surrounding the stem of the "T-shaped" old building, making a square structure as it now stands. Such tight planning necessitated the use of air-conditioning in all closed areas housing library materials, but it also saved much space and expense by eliminating all courts and many corridors. Furthermore, it made possible exceptionally close relationships between the bookstack and all surrounding service areas on all floors. This arrangement, together with the flexible arrangement of steel shelving in the wings, designed to be aligned in either of two directions and to connect service areas with the bookstack proper on all floors, probably may be the outstanding professional features of the Addition, providing unusual opportunities to accommodate investigation and research.

The first appropriation by the State Legislature in 1947 was insufficient to meet rising costs and two years later a supplementary appropriation of $400,000 increased the total to $1,615,000. The Library thus became the first building in North Carolina financed by the State at a cost above one million dollars. Even so, to meet estimated costs, it was necessary to eliminate $200,000 of planning. This reduction in specifications explains the absence of several much needed facilities, including a serious reduction in stack capacity. It also explains the presence of the partial brick façade on the south wall and the elimination of all windows opening on the bookstack. However, the brick wall will

facilitate the erection of the third unit of the building facing Raleigh Road when expansion of the Library makes it necessary in the future. The ultimate structure then will be rectangular in form, thus continuing the dignity and simplicity of the first unit, and the maximum of capaciousness available with economy.

From first to last, the plans called for pleasing design without elaboration, for good construction without frills, for color without ornamentation, for economy without sacrificing excellent mechanical equipment. They particularly emphasized the importance of equipment producing adequate and sight-saving light, the best means of preserving library materials in print and manuscript form, the selection of furnishings designed to stimulate both interest and quiet study for the enquiring student and the creative scholar, the protection and use of rarities, and the constant, changing display of exceptional items.

Thoughtful planning also was devoted to features which will facilitate the reception and care of forthcoming resources in small and large lots, as well as the servicing of those now in hand. Emphasis was placed on several fields of great interest, not only to point with pride to present holdings but also to offer convincing proof that the Library welcomes the opportunity to preserve and to utilize effectively the treasures of its friends, often saved or collected through a lifetime or more. These special features will serve as veritable lodestones. In fact, even before completion, they have so served to an amazing degree. On learning of the added facilities, friends of the University and its Library have recently offered dedicatory gifts of materials and resources whose total value goes a long way in matching the cost of the new structure.

At the moment, the total evaluation of these gifts is above one million dollars. Without doubt, before the third unit is built, the full cost will be matched, proving a remarkable investment by the State. Let him ponder on this who adversely criticizes the space given to manuscripts, state history, rare books, newspapers, regional records and other special fields. He who wonders about the need and usefulness of air-conditioning is answered by the fact that already its cost in this case has been more than repaid.

The Dedication

The enlarged building was dedicated April 18, 1958, with appropriate ceremonies. The program included a morning Convocation in Memorial Hall presided over by Chancellor R. B. House. The principal address, entitled "The Library in Higher Education: Its Importance and Support," was delivered by Dr. Howard Mumford Jones, Professor of English at Harvard University and former Professor of English at the University of North Carolina. Twenty-six notable dedicatory gifts and beneficences were announced by the Director of Libraries. In the afternoon a Symposium was held in the new Assembly Room of the Library, presided over by Dr. Louis R. Wilson. This brought together librarians of outstanding universities to discuss the "Impact of Instruction and Research upon the Library: Resources and Services Required to Meet it." The speakers were Robert B. Downs, University of Illinois; Carl M. White, Columbia University; Herman Fussler, University of Chicago; William H. Jesse, University of Tennessee; Guy R. Lyle, Louisiana State University; Benjamin E. Powell, Duke University; and Dr. Logan Wilson, Vice-President and Provost of the Consolidated University of North Carolina. After

the Symposium, the University Library Staff entertained with a reception, a tea, and an open house inspection of the building.

The dedicatory occasion was a memorable one in the history of the University and of the Library. It was attended by State officials, University Trustees, Friends of the Library, donors to the Library, distinguished representatives of libraries and educational institutions and of national foundations, faculty members, former library staff members, and many other interested friends from far and near. The spirit of warm appreciation of the realization of a goal long desired, which was manifested throughout the day, will provide continuing inspiration and stimulation for the Library staff to organize in Chapel Hill a library rich in resources for study and research, and notable for its service.

A program brochure containing description and floor plans of the building was distributed.

Dedicatory Gifts

Notable dedicatory gifts and beneficences were presented by friends in response to assurances that the enlarged Library would provide adequate preservation, protection and service:

From Mrs. B. F. Bernard of Winston-Salem — A choice Oriental Rug for the Rare Book Room.

From Bruce Cotten '95 of Baltimore — The Bruce Cotten Collection of North Caroliniana, generously supported for its future expansion.

From Robert L. Doughton of Laurel Springs — Collection of papers and correspondence preserved during his 42 years of service as a member of the U.S. House of Representatives.

From Friends of the Library, particularly William D. Carmichael, Jr.'21 — The Burton Emmett Collection of Graphic Arts, and the Burton Emmett Collection of First Editions.

From Mr. and Mrs. William Fahnestock, Jr. of Centerville, Maryland — The Original English Oak Paneling for the two Sir Walter Raleigh Rooms.

From Friends of the Library — Special Furnishings for the Rare Book Room.

From Pleasant Daniel Gold '98 of Silver Spring, Maryland — The Gold Collection of Floridiana.

From Paul Green '21 of Chapel Hill and John Sprunt Hill '89 of Durham — The Original Pasquotank Pine Paneling for the Early Carolina Rooms.

From Mrs. Frederic M. Hanes of Durham — Original Jacobean Furniture for the two Sir Walter Raleigh Rooms.

From Archibald Henderson '98 of Chapel Hill — The Henderson Collection of Materials relating to George Bernard Shaw.

From Mr. and Mrs. George Watts Hill '22 of Durham — Group of European Statuary in marble and bronze, and other decorative furnishings.

From James N.B. Hill of Boston — A set of "The North American Indian" by Curtis in 40 volumes and portfolios, and other related materials.

From John Sprunt Hill '98 of Durham — Mahogany Furniture of unusual quality for the North Carolina Reading Room, and four Business Properties in Chapel Hill, with net income specified for the further development of the North Carolina Collection.

From William P. Jacocks '04 of Chapel Hill — The Jacocks Collection of Modern American and European Prints; Collection of Maps and Prints of the South; and numerous other materials.

From William Sumner Jenkins '24 of Chapel Hill — The Jenkins Collection of Public Documents.

From John E. McGoldrick of Montchanin, Delaware — Original Furniture for the Early Carolina Rooms presented in honor of the late Thomas T. Waterman.

From six Carolina Alumni in Lexington, Kentucky — The scarce "History of Kentucky" by Humphrey Marshall in two volumes.

From Mrs. John Nolen, Sr. of Canton, Massachusetts, and John Nolen, Jr. of Washington, D.C. — The John Nolen Memorial Collection of Town and Regional Planning.

From Mrs. A. Burnet Stoney of Morganton— Oil Portrait by Ann Caldwallader Coles of Andrew M. Kistler, whose early support led to the establishment of the Southern Historical Collection.

From a group of prominent Southern Authors — The Collection of Original Manuscripts of North Carolina Writers.

From Arthur Swann of New York — The Swann Collection of Book and Art Auction Catalogues.

From Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum of New York and a group of UNC Alumni in New York — The Tannenbaum Shakespeare Collection, and the Correspondence of the late Dr. Samuel A. Tannenbaum with other Shakespearian authorities throughout the world.

From Walter Tittle of Danbury, Connecticut — A representative group of his Drypoint Engravings signed, inscribed and presented in honor of the late William Meade Prince of Chapel Hill.

From Friends of the Library — The Augustus Thomas Collection of Dramatic Manuscripts.

From William A. Whitaker '04 of New York — The three Whitaker Collections: Charles Dickens First Editions and other Dickensiana; The Illustrations of George Cruikshank; Books Relating to Samuel Johnson, James Boswell and Their Friends. Also, other great rarities in English Literature, including the incomparable Second, Third and Fourth Folios of Shakespeare's Plays in their original form, together with provision for the generous future support of these and related materials.

From the Brothers and Sisters of Thomas Wolfe '20 — The letters to his family, manuscripts, notes and memorabilia comprising The Thomas Wolfe Collection, established in honor of Their Father and Mother, W. O. Wolfe and Julia E. Wolfe.

New Features

Rare Book Room

For the first time in the history of the institution provision has been made for the protective housing of the Library's treasured collections of rare books. They now may be consulted in a setting of dignity and of satisfying appointments especially designed for their proper care, in an atmosphere conducive to their appreciation and use by scholars and research workers, as well as by other admirers of the rare and beautiful.

In this new Room may be found the Hanes Collection for the Study of the Origin and Development of the Book with its 593 incunabula and other treasured volumes; the Whitaker Collections of Shakespeare, Johnson-Boswell and Their Friends, Dickens and Cruikshank; palm leaf books (olas) from India given by Dr. W. P. Jacocks, and other groups and collections of rarities which have been stored in Library vaults for years, awaiting a permanent home of their own in which they could be seen and used effectively.

The servicing of these rare book collections is now on a part-time basis only. The urgent need is for adequate personnel funds to provide skilled and experienced organization and supervision, as well as cultivation.

Graphic Arts

For the first time in its history, also, the Library finds itself in possession of a large number of prints, etchings, engravings and other examples of the graphic arts, including those recently given by Dr. W. P. Jacocks and those comprising the Burton Emmett Collection. These, as well as other notable materials already owned by the Library, will be assembled in a large room on the lower floor of the new East Wing of the building, where provision for their arrangement, servicing and use must be worked out. Here again, the need for funds for adequate personnel is an urgent one. The sudden acquisition of these materials, after the Addition was fully planned, demonstrates the possibilities of growth in a research library.

The Assembly-Exhibition Room

The Assembly-Exhibition Room on the ground floor of the West Wing has already proven that it fills a definite need. It provides an easily accessible and comfortable meeting place for groups, clubs and organizations on the campus and in Chapel Hill engaged in educational, civic and other cultural activities, as well as a center for exhibitions of artistic and literary interest. Kitchen facilities of the adjoining Staff Room are available for use for a small fee. Since the room was opened for service in December, it has been in constant demand.

The Current Affairs Reading Room

In the Current Affairs Reading Room the Library has provided a new and important service for faculty, students and visiting scholars. This spacious,

airy room, with its informal furnishings, contains current magazines and newspapers, a large collection of recent pamphlets and clippings on current topics, reports, digests, circulars and many other forms of recent print.

It actually is a bureau of the latest information on what is going on in the world; on what people are saying and thinking about the issues of immediate importance; on events, movements and ideas, their backgrounds and their varied interpretations. Here all shades of opinion may be found on such controversial subjects as the seizure of the steel mills, the qualifications of presidential candidates, academic freedom, atomic power control, and many other questions that are agitating the public mind today. Often the information to be found in serials and pamphlets is fresher, more up to date and more detailed than that available in book form, so that the student using these materials is reading history in the making rather than history made. Information is gathered quickly and promptly made available to readers.

The pamphlet files are filled almost entirely with items sent without charge by writers and publishers. Such material has been received from 253 different organizations, sent in response to letters describing the new service offered in the new department. Most of this material will continue to come at more or less regular intervals. The variety of information received in this way is amazing. Publications of political parties, labor unions, business and industrial concerns, religious and service groups, and other groups to the right and to the left, and the many gradations in between, make this a most unusual and stimulating collection.

When faculty members and students become fully aware of the information to be found here, the Current Affairs Reading Room will develop into a most valuable and popular unit in the University Library.

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT

The Documents Desk is now located in the Current Affairs Reading Room. Here the most recent and popular governmental periodicals and publications are displayed on open shelves and are easily available to all readers.

During the past year the Documents Collection has been moved into its new quarters. Although the planning and the preparation for this move, along with the move itself, have consumed much of the time of the entire staff of this department, the current incoming material has been processed and made available as usual.

Since last July the shelves of the Federal departmental publications have been revised and it is now possible to locate material in this section without difficulty. An inventory of the Congressional Serial Set has been made and the Department is now attempting to complete the set either with the original volumes or by microfilm.

During the last five years, there has been no systematic effort to collect State Legislative Journals and Collected Documents. Since last September, and due mainly to a special effort by the department, the Library has acquired over four hundred volumes of these, thus bringing up to date this part of the collection.

Formerly, because of the lack of shelf space, the state departmental publications had been packed in boxes and stored. With the move into the new addition to the building, this material has been unpacked and has now been placed on shelves, but before this part of the collection can be made available to the public, it will have to be assorted, by state and then by department. Approximately one half of this material has now been arranged by state.

A survey has been made of our exchanges of state documents. The North Carolina departmental publications are being collected and distributed again after several years period of inactivity in this phase of the work.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL COLLECTION

The Southern Historical Collection has acquired since July 1, 1951, approximately 41,146 items, thereby increasing its holdings to an estimated total of 2,183,146. The material acquired during the past year comprises approximately 200 groups of papers, of which 137 are new and 63 are additions to groups already in the Collection. Forty-three of the collections acquired this year are wholly, or in large part, on microfilm. As in previous years, nearly all of these materials have come to us through gift or indefinite loan, as the amount of money available for the purchase of materials remains exceedingly small.

With the occupation of its new quarters in the Library addition, the Collection acquired custody of all manuscript materials previously housed and serviced by the North Carolina Collection, including Trustee and Faculty minutes, Di and Phi records, land office records, and various other university archives. These, together with the University papers already in the Collection's custody, comprise an important collection of University archives.

Field work has included a six-week trip into South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Tennessee; a three-week trip into Tennessee and Alabama; three trips into Virginia, one of these including Maryland and two including Washington, D.C.; and also various short trips within North Carolina.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY

The Friends of the Library met in annual business session on May 9, 1952, in the Assembly Room of the Library. This occasion marked the twentieth anniversary of the founding of the organization in May 1932.

Thirteen new life members were elected on the basis of their contributions made during the year, each valued at $1000 in cash or in materials. These new members were Mrs. Benjamin F. Bernard of Winston-Salem, Robert L. Doughton of Laurel Springs, Mr. and Mrs. George Watts Hill of Durham, John E. McGoldrick of Montchanin, Delaware, Mrs. John Nolen, Sr. of Canton, Massachusetts and John Nolen, Jr. of Washington, D.C., Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum of New York, Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton of Washington, D.C., Frank Wolfe of Asheville, and Fred Wolfe of Spartanburg, South Carolina, who were announced as Dedicatory Donors, together with Mrs. Royall O.E. Davis of Chapel Hill (formerly of Washington, D.C.) who gave her late husband's library of research materials in chemistry and soils, and William Rand Kenan of Lockport, New York, who presented a check for $1,000. The latter two were too late to be included in the list of Dedicatory Donors. The addition of these life members brings the total membership of the Friends to 283.

Attention was called to another example of the interest and support of Friends which resulted in the excellent television program featuring the Library on April 19th which arose out of the idea and persistence of E.B. Jeffress.

Friends were urged to work effectively during the third decade of the organization for the following three objectives: larger appropriations from the Legislature for books and personnel; utilization of the machinery provided through the University's Development Program in consideration of the needs of the Library; and increased membership and extension of the influence of the Friends of the Library organization.

LIBRARY STATISTICS

July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions	4,994
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned).....	608
Exchanges (catalogued)	887
Periodicals in bound form	4,301
Volumes acquired through purchase	16,880
Total number of volumes accessioned	27,670
Total number of volumes withdrawn.....	428
Net accessions for the year	27,242
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1952	608,924

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill	270,881
Circulation by mail to clubs, schools, individuals.....	18,511
Total circulation	289,392

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries	950
Volumes lent to other libraries	1,922

Catalogue Department
Including Serials and North Carolina Room

Total number of volumes catalogued	26,969
New cards added to main catalogue and shelflist	48,916
New cards added to miscellaneous files	1,307
New cards added to departmental catalogues and shelflists	22,000
Total number of cards made for the Library	99,192
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue	9,595
Total number of all catalogue cards made	108,787

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$ 322,369.00
Income from Endowment Funds*	10,207.40
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	16,342.64
Income from Operating Funds	50,945.08
Total receipts from all sources	399,864.12

*Among these were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $35.99, Library Upkeep Fund $657.33, North Caroliniana Library Fund $65.77, Southern Historical Collection Fund $349.65, Davie Fund $70.10, Friends of the Library Fund $2,575.75, Wagstaff Fund $27.78.

Expenditures

Books, periodicals and binding from legislative appropriations	$ 62,590.00
Special materials from Trust and Gift Funds and extraordinary sources*	65,765.78
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations.....	242,474.00
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	8,353.42
Supplies and materials	4,198.12
Postage, telephone and telegraph	2,724.30
General expense	1,849.37
Repairs	600.00
Equipment	3,998.20
Printing	3,479.15
Motor Vehicle Operation	449.70
Total expenditures from all sources	396,482.04
Balance in Trust and Operating Funds	48,521.32

*Including Health Affairs $16,749.50, Music $2,548.83, Education $299.37, Latin American $ 6,935.37

Director of Libraries

IMPORTANT ACQUISITIONS 1951-52

R. Academia de la historica, Madrid. Boletin. v. 64, 74-75, 81-101, 108-118
33 vols

Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Philosophisch-historische klasse.
Denkschriften. v. 1-52. 38 vols

Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Philosophisch-historische klasse.
Sitzungsberichte. v. 53-56, 58-168, 170-175, 177, 182, 185-191, 193-194,
171 vols.

The annals of King George, London. Printed for A. Bell. 1716-21. 6 vols

Archivum Historicum. Societatis Jesu. 20 vols

Augustinus, Aurelius. Sermo super orationem dominicam; exposicio super
symbolum; sermo de Eorietate. Cologne. 1474

Bacon, Francis. The historie of the raigne of King Henry the Seventh. London.
Printed by W. Stansley. 1622

Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica. 1782

Bannister, H.M. Monumenti vaticani de paleografic musicale latina. Lipsia.
Harrassowitz. 1913

Bentley's Miscellaney. Volumes 1-64, January, 1837-December, 1868. London.
R. Bentley (etc.). 1837-68

Bernard, J.F. Recueil de voyages au nord, contenant divers memoires très utiles
au commerce and à la navigation... 1715. 3 vols

Bibliothèque de campagne, ou, amusemens de l'esprit et du coeur. La Haye,
chez Jean Neaulme, 1740-1745. 12 vols

Boccalini, Traiano. I raggvagli di Parnasso... London. Printed for H. Moseley.
1656

Boswell, James. The journal of a tour of the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson.
London. Printed by Henry Baldwin. 1785 (1st ed)

Browne, Sir Thomas. The works of the learned Sir Thomas Browne...1686

Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. Autos sacramentales, alegoricos y historicales...
Madrid. 1759-1760

Catalendi, Charles. Arliquiniana ou les bons mots... Paris. Delaulne. 1694

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Antiphonary. Antiphonariva romanva
ivxta Brevhariva. 1627

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Gradual. Gradvale romanva ivxta missale.
1674

Cavalca, Domencio. Specchio di croce. Venice. Andreas Calabrensis. 1490

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. El ingenioso hidalgo don Orjuote de la Mancha,... Madrid. Suárez. 1905-1913

Chemische Zentralblatt. v. 88, (90), 92-94, 98-100, 102-103. 52 vols

Cohn, A.M. George Cruikshank, a catalogue raisonne of the work executed during the years 1806-1897. London. 1924

Cruikshank, George. My sketch book (artist's own copy). 1833-36.

Cruikshank, George. Table book. Edited by Gilbert Abbott A'Beckett. London. 1845. Vol. 1, nos. 1-12, January-December, 1845. 1st ed

Cuba Contemporana. v. 17-23, 25-26, 34, 36, 38-39, 41-44. 17 vols.

Dickens, Charles. Bleak House. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1853 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. The cricket on the hearth. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1846 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. A Christmas carol. London. Chapman and Hall. 1843 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. David Copperfield. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1849-1850 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. Dombey and son. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1846-1848

Dickens, Charles. Great expectations. London. Chapman and Hall. 1861 (first issue of the first edition in 3 vols)

Dickens, Charles. Hard times. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1854 1st ed in book form

Dickens, Charles. The life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. London. Chapman and Hall. 1844 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. Little Dorrit. London. Bradbury and Evans. 1855-1857. 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. Master Humphrey's clock embracing Barnaby Rudge. London. Chapman and Hall. 1840-1841. 1st ed. 3 vols

Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. London. Richard Bentley. 1838. 1st ed. 3 vols

Dickens, Charles. Our mutual friend. London. Chapman and Hall. 1864-1865

Dickens, Charles. A tale of two cities. London. Chapman and Hall. 1859 1st ed

Dodsley, Robert. A select collection of old plays. London. Printed for R. Dodsley. 1744. 12 vols

Essex Institute. Historical collections. v. 20-29, 31-32, 34-37, 55-69, 71-75. 36 vols.

Hals, Franz. The paintings of Franz Hals, the Phaidon press complete edition. New York. Oxford. 1941

Historical register. v. 1-23. 23 vols

Jerrold, Blanchard. The life of George Cruikshank in two epochs. London. Chatto and Windus. 1882 2 vols

Johnson, Samuel. Letters of Samuel Johnson. Collected and edited by George B. Hill. Harper. 1892 2 vols

Johnson, Samuel. The plan of a dictionary of the English language, addressed to the Right Honorable Philip Dormer, Earl of Chesterfield. London. For J.P. Knapton. 1747 1st ed

Jones, David. A complete history of Europe. 18 vols. 1701-1720

Locke, John. An essay concerning humane understanding. London. Black Swan. 1694

Macky, John. Memoirs of the secret services of John Macky...London. 1733

Maxwell, W.H. History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798. London. 1845 1st ed

Miscellaneous observations upon authors, ancient and modern. London. Printed for T. Walton. 1731-1732 vols 1-2

Montanus, Arnoldus. De Nieuwe en onbekende weereld. Amsterdam. Meurs. 1671

Die Musik. v. 1-14. 53 vols

Palestrina, G.P. Joannis Petri aloysi Praenestini, Missarum uber secundus. 1567

Pelloutier, Simon. Histoire des celtes...Paris, Quillau, 1770-1771

Phalaris. Epistolae. Rome. St. Plannck. 1479

Pintano, G.G. Opera omnia soluta oratione composita in sex partes divisa...MDXX

Revue du droit public et de la science politique. v. 30-40, 58-61. 15 vols.

Seneca Lucius Annaeus. Les oeuvres de Seneque... Paris. Les Frères de Bure. 1778-1789 vols. 1-6

Stamp Act Congress. New York. Authentic account of the proceedings of the Congress held at New York MDCCLXV on the subject of the American Stamp Act. 1767

The Tatler (original sheets) nos. 1-250

United States. Bureau of Soils. Field operations. 1899-1922. 46 vols

Walter, Richard. Voyage aut tour du monde fait dans les années1740, 41, 42, 43, and 44, par George Anson... Paris 1764

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

July 1, 1953 - June 30, 1954

Chapel Hill

July

1954

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Charles E. Rush, Director and Librarian

THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY

Susan Grey Akers
Richmond Pugh Bond
John Nathaniel Couch
Fletcher Melvin Green
Sturgis Elleno Leavitt
William Whatley Pierson
Charles E. Rush, Chairman
Berthold Louis Ullman
William Marvin Whyburn

Gordon Gray, President

Robert Burton House, Chancellor

LIBRARY STATISTICS

July 1, 1953 - June 30, 1954

Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions.....	6,780
Documents, Federal and State (accessioned).....	898
Exchanges (catalogued).....	699
Periodicals in bound form.....	4,306
Volumes acquired through purchase.....	15,189
Total number of volumes accessioned.....	27,872
Total number of volumes withdrawn.....	160
Net accessions for the year.....	27,712
Total number of volumes in Library June 30, 1954.....	661,377

Circulation

Circulation in Chapel Hill.....	290,000
Circulation by mail to clubs,schools,individuals.....	15,052
Total circulation.....	305,052

Interlibrary Loans

Volumes borrowed from other libraries.....	1,100
Volumes lent to other libraries.....	2,050

Catalogue Department
Including Serials and North Carolina Room

Total number of volumes catalogued.....	26,716
New cards added to main catalogue and shelflist.....	65,099
New cards added to miscellaneous files.....	2,187
New cards added to departmental catalogues and shelflists	31,818
Total number of cards made for the Library.....	99,104
New cards sent to Duke University catalogue.....	13,323
Total number of all catalogue cards made.....	112,427

LIBRARY FINANCES

July 1, 1953 - June 30, 1954

Receipts

Legislative appropriations by the General Assembly	$437,373.00
Income from Endowment Funds*	6,560.00
Income from Trust Funds and Gifts*	29,500.00
Income from Operating Funds	15,415.00
Total receipts from all sources	$488,848.00

*Among those were the following: Alexander B. Andrews Fund $103.00, Library Upkeep Fund $1,875.00, North Caroliniana Library Fund $192.00, Southern Historical Collection Fund $525.00, Davie Fund $205.00, Friends of the Library Fund $4,236.00, Wagstaff Fund $81.00

Expenditures

Books, periodicals, binding from legislative appropriation	$125,000.00
Special materials from Trust and Gifts Funds and extraordinary sources**	45,909.00
Salaries and wages from legislative appropriations	293,123.00
Salaries and wages from trust, gift and operating funds	11,347.00
Supplies and materials	4,700.00
Postage, telephone and telegraph	3,468.00
General Expense	1,790.00
Repairs	750.00
Equipment	4,382.00
Printing	4,000.00
Motor Vehicle Operation	160.00
Total expenditures from all sources	$494,629.00
Balance in Trust and Operating Funds	48,500.00

**Including Health Affairs $10,495.00; Music $1,503.00

Director of Libraries

5·31·1954

IMPORTANT ACQUISITIONS 1953-54

Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. Vols. 1-78. 1866-1943

Abdy, E.S. Journal of a residence and tour in the United States, 1833-1834. 1835

L'abusé en court. L'abuzé en court... 1925

Academia das Ciencias de Lisboa. Collecção de Monumentos Ineditos para a Historia das Conquistas dos Portuguezes. Vols 1-16

R. Academia de la Historia, Madrid. Boletin. Vols. 35, 42-55.

R. Academia de la Historia, Madrid. Memorias. Vols. 1-14. 1796-1910

The Adventurer, 3rd and 4th editions of the famous 18th century periodical. London 1756 and 1762

Aeschylus. Prometheus bound. 1952

Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin. Complete set of publications

Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich. Complete set of publications

K. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Denkschriften. Vols. 108

K. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Vols. 292

Akademiia nauk, SSSR. Doklady. Vols. 60-76

Alamance Gleaner. Graham, E.S.C. Parker. File covering 1878-81, 1933-1943

Anderson, Sherwood. ...Home town... 1940

Anderson, Sherwood. Plays... 1937

Anderson, Sherwood. Puzzled America. 1935

Anderson, Sherwood. The Sherwood Anderson reader... 1947

Anderson, William. The pictorial arts of Japan. 1886

Arkiv för matematik, astronomi och fysik. Vols. 1-36

Arrianus, Flavius. Expeditionis Alexandri... 1704

Ars Moriendi. 1487

[Atwood, William] The case of William Atwood... 1703

Audubon, J.J. The birds of America. 1953

Bachmair, J.J. A complete German grammar in two parts. 1793

Balbi, Giovanni. Catholicon. 1497-98

The Albert Barden collection of North Carolina views. 54 large photographs tinted by hand.

Barlow, Thomas, bp. of Lincoln. De theologicae: or, Directions for the choice of books in the study of divinity... 1699

Barnes, Joshua. The history of that most victorious monarch Edward III, a king of England and France, and lord of Ireland... 1688

Baronio. Annales ecclesiastici. 37 vols

Bartram, William. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Chactaws... 1791

Batteux, Charles. Principles de littérature. 1755

Baudius, Dominique. Dominici Baudi epistolae semicenturia auctae... 1650

Beaumont and Fletcher's comedies and tragedies. 1647

Bell, T.H. Yaller-eye-original manuscript

Belknap, Jeremy. The foresters, an American tale... 1831

Beltrami, G.C. A pilgrimage in Europe and America. 1828

Benét, S.V. John Brown's body; a poem. 1948

Bergomensis. De Claris Mulieribus. 1497

Bible. English. 1789. Authorized. An illustration of the Holy Bible, containing the sacred texts... 1789

La Bibliofilia. Vols. 42-54. 1940-1952

La biblioteca Napoletana dei re d'Aragona. Vols. 1-4. 1952

Die Binnengewässer. Vols. 1-19. 1925-1951

Bizet, Georges. Carmen, an opera in four acts; new English version by John and Ada Galsworthy. 1932

Boswell, George. Maria of the mountain... 1827

Boswell, James. Boswell in Holland, 1763-1764... 1952

Boswell, James. The journal of a tour to the Hebrides. 1852

Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie. Vols. 1-68. 1880-1938

Bound file of 146 publications of the scarce Bulletin of the International Record Collectors Club, 1932-49

Bowman, J.G. Nationality rooms of the University of Pittsburgh. 1947

Bradley, Richard. Dictionary of plants... 1747

Brissot de Warville, J.P. New travels in the United States of America. 1797

[British periodicals of the Civil War period] Places vary, publishers vary, 1643-1660. 27 pamphlets in portfolio

Broadcasting Yearbooks. Vols 12. 1939-1952

Broadsides. Five broadsides containing songs (no musical accompaniment). n.d.

Broadsides. Three original broadsides issued during Napoleon's march through Germany.

Brown, L.N. Block printing and book illustration in Japan. 1924

Brussels. Bibliothèque Royale de Belfique. Mss. (9511). Le Bréviaire de Philippe le Bon... 1909

Buckingham, G.V., 2nd duke of. The rehearsal... 1675

Bühler, C.F. Fifteenth century books and the twentiety century... 1952

Bulletin de correspondance hellénique. Vols. 1-76. 1877-1952

Burgess, Anthony. Vindiciae legis... 1646

Burman, Pieter, ed. Anthologia veterum latinorum epigrammatum et poëtarum; sive, Catalecta poëtarum latinorum in VI libros digesta... primm a Joepho Scaligero... aliisque colligi incepta. 1759-1773

[Butel-Dumont, G.M.] Histoire et commerce des colonies angloises, dons l'Amérique Septentrionale. 1755

Byerley, Thomas. Relics of Literature. 1823

Byvanck, A.W. La miniature hollandaise et les manuscrits illustrés du XIVe au XVIe siècle aux pays-Bas septentrionaux... 1922-26

Le cabinet Satyrique d'après... 1924

Caldwell, Jospeh. A compendious system of elementary geometry. 1822

Carey, Mathew. Carey's American pocket atlas. 1805

Carli, G.R., conte. Lettres Americaines, dans lesquelles ou examine l'origine, l'état civil... 1788

Carman, Bliss. James Whitcomb Riley... 1926

Cartari, Julio. Disputatio de foro competenti adversus judices administros... 1648

Castile. Laws, statutes, etc. 1252-1284. Las Siete partidas. 5 vols. 1848

Caterina Thomás, Saint. Ristretto della vita della beata Caterina Tomás... 1792

Chemisches Zentralblatt. Vols. 104-106

Chesterton, G.K. The sword of wood... 1928

Choice selection of serials and books in the field of Journalism, numbering over 1,000 items

Cibber, Colley. Ximena... 1719

Cicero, M.T. Fragmenta Ciceronis... 1559

Cicero, M.T. M. Tullii Ciceronis opera omnia praeter hectanus vulgatam... 1596

Cicero, M.T. Traité de la divination... 1711

Cleland, T.M. Goa, battosta Bodoni of Parma... 1916

Clinton, Sir Henry. Memorandums, etc. etc. respecting... treatment which the army have met with respecting plunder... 1794

Clinton, Sir Henry. Observations on Mr. Stedman's History of the War. 1794

Cobb, Collier. School map of N. C. 1880

Colección de Documentos Inéditos, Relatives al Descubrimiento, Conquista y Organización de las Antiguas Posesiones Españolas de América y Oceanía. 37 vols. Series I, Vols. 11-15, 19, 22-42

Collection of 114 botanical materials from the library of the late William C. Coker.

College, Stephen. A true copy of the dying words of Mr. Stephen Colledge [i] left in writing under his own hand... 1681

The Colonial Records of South Carolina, 1736-1742. 1951-53

Connecticut magazine. Vols. 1-12, No. 3. 1895-1908

Cooper, J.F. Afloat and ashore... 1844

[Cooper, J.F.] The deerslayer... 1841

Cooper, J.F. The history of the navy of the United States of America. 1839

Cooper, J.F. Home as found. 1838

Cooper, J.F. The lake gun... 1932

Cooper, J.F. A letter to his countrymen. 1834

Cooper, J.F. New York... 1930

[Cooper, J.F.] Notions of the Americans; picked up by a travelling bachelor. 1828

[Cooper, J.F.] The pioneers, or, The sources of the Susquehanna. 1823

Cooper, J.F. A residence in France... 1836

[Cooper, J.F.] The two admirals. 1842

[Cooper, J.F.] The water-witch... 1831

Cooper, William. A guide in the wilderness... 1897

Coppet, Andre de. Pages de l'épopée impérials présenté par Jacques Arnna... 1952

Corneille, Pierre. Tite et Berenice. 1659

Corneille, Thomas. L'Amour a la mode. 1656

The costume of China. 1800

Crivellari, Giuseppe. Alcuni cimeli della cartografia medievale esistenti a Verona. 1903

Cruikshank, George, The bottle and the drunkard's children in sixteen plates...

Cruikshank, George. Thirty miscellaneous small plates bound together indiscriminately, taken originally from various work of Cruikshank

Dampier, William. Voyage de Guillaume Dampier... 1705

[Darwin, Erasmus] The botanic garden. 1825

Davies, G.S. Frans Hals. 1902

De Costa, B.F. Le globe Lenox de 1511. 1880

Defoe, Daniel. Legion's humble address to the Lords, answered paragraph by paragraph... 1704

De La Mare, W.J. Ding dong bell. 1924

Deshculières, Mme. Antoinette. Poësies de madame Deshoulières... 1694

Deutsche Dialektgeographie. 37 vols., 2 atlases. 1927

Dickens, Charles. Sketches by Boz. 1st ed

Dickens, Charles. The uncommercial traveler. 1st ed

Doctrina Christiana. The first book printed in the Philippines, Manila, 1593 (facsimile) 1947

Dryden, John. The state of innocence, and fall of man, an opera... 1690

Dufy, Raoul. Galerie d'estampes

Earle, Thomas. A treatise on railroads and internal communications. 1830

Eastman, Mrs. M.H. The American aboriginal portfolio. 1853

Edwards, Jonathan. History of redemption... 1793

Eigen Jakushitsu Oaho-gô. True religion. 1377

Ellicott, Andrew. Journal... 1803

Elliott, J.D. Speech delivered in Hagerstown, Md. on 14th November 1843. 1844

Emerson, R.W. Representative men: seven lectures. 1850

Euripides. The Alcestis of Euripides; an English version by Dudley Fitts and Robert Fitzgerald. 1941

La Farsa. Nos. 1-461

Faulkner, William. Collected stories. 1950

Faulkner, William. The hamlet. 1940

Faulkner, William, Intruder in the dust. 1948

Faulkner, William. Knight's gambit. 1949

Federal Republican. Georgetown, Dist. of Col. 1812-1816

Field, Florence. A la Creole, a comedy by Flo Field... 1952

Fifty-nine manuscripts in typescript written by Paul Green from 1917 to 1953

5,000 English and American plays during the period 1500 to 1830 on microfilm

Forty-five scarce items added to the Collection of World War II Military History

Folger, H.C., Jr. A unique first folio (from Outlook 23 November 1907). 1907

Freud. Complete works. 24 vols.

Friedrich, II. der Grosse, King of Prussia. Oeuvres de Fréderic le grand. 1846-57

Frost, Robert. New Hampshire... 1923

Fuller, Thomas. The historie of the Holy Warre. 1639

Fund to finance the publication of Official Publications of North Carolina, 1749-1939, a bibliography compiled by Mary L. Thornton to be published by the University press.

Gawain and the Green knight. Sir Gawain and the Green knight, a modern version of the XIV century alliterative poem in the original metre... 1929

Gay, John. Fables. 1728

Gayle, S.H. Extracts from the journal of Sarah Haynesworth Gayle... 1895

A general collection of treaties of peace and commerce, manifestos, contracts of marriage, renunciations and other public papers, from the year 1495, to the year 1731. 1732-1945

Gibran, Kahlil. The earth gods... 1931

Gibran, Kahlil. The forerunner... 1920

Gibran, Kahlil. The garden of the prophet. 1933

Gibran, Kahlil.. Jesus the Son of man. 1928

Gibran, Kahlil. The madman... 1918

Gibran, Kahlil. Martha la Banaise... 1910

Gibran, Kahlil. Nymphs of the valley... 1907

Gibran, Kahlil. [An ode to the night] text in Arabic. 1913

Gibran, Kahlil. The prophet... 1923

Gibran, Kahlil. The secrets of the heart... 1947

Gibran, Kahlil. Tears and laughter... 1949

Gibran, Kahlil. A treasury of Kahlil Gibran... 1951

Gibran, Kahlil. Twenty drawings... 1919

Gibran, Kahlil. The wanderer... 1932

Gilbert, Gabriel. Le courtisan parfair, tragicomedie. 1668

Gilchrist, Alexander. Life of William Blake... 1880

Glasgow, E.A.G. The deliverance. 1904

Glasgow, E.A.G. In this our life. 1941

Glasgow, E.A.G. The miller of Old Church. 1911

Glasgow, E.A.G. The romance of a plain man. 1909

Glasgow, E.A.G. They stooped to folly. 1929

Glasgow, E.A.G. The voice of the people. 1900

Gossler, J.E. Lebensgeschichte Napoleon Bonapartes... 1822

Grant, Anne. Memoirs of an American lady... 1808

Grant, Rev. Peter. Dain Spioradail... 1875

Great Britain Board of Trade. Report of the Lords of the Committee of Council... 1789

Great Britain. Challenger Office. Report of the scientific results of the exploring voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" 1873-1876. 1880-1895

Great Britain. College of Arms. The assignment of arms to Shakespere and Arden, 1596-1599. 1884

Great Britain. Parliament. An act for a perpetual anniversary Thanksgiving on the nine and twentieth day of May... 1660

Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc. 1660-1685 (Charles II). His majesties most gracious speech to his two houses of Parliament on Thursday the 13 of September, 1660. 1660

Green, C.F. Shakspeare's crab tree... 1862

Green, Thomas. Shakespeare and the enclosure of common fields at Welcombe, being a fragment of the private diary of Thomas Greene, town clerk of Stratford-upon-Avon, 1614-1617... 1885

Group of 19th and 20th Century Spanish and Latin American books and serials relating to drama, history and literature.

Guinard, Paul. Histoire de la peinture espagnole du XIIe au XIXe siècle. 1950

Hakluyt, Richard. The principall navigations, voyages and discoveries of the English nation. 1589

Hammer, Sir Thomas, bart. Some remarks on the tragedy of Hamlet... 1864

Harris, W.T. Bemertagen aus einer Ricse durch die Bereinten Staaten von Nord-America. 1822

Harrisse, Henry. La colombine et Clement Marot. 1886

Harrisse, Henry. The Dieppe world maps 1541-1553. 1899

Harrisse, Henry. Grandeur et decadence de la Colombine. 1885

Harrison, William. A descriptive catalogue of a collection of Shakesperiana... 1866

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection. A catalogue of the books and manuscripts of Harry Elkins Widener... 1918

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection. A catalogue of the books and manuscripts of Robert Louis Stevenson in the library of the late Harry Elkins Widener... 1913

Harvard university. Observatory. Annals. 71 vols. 1855-1941

Hauteroche, N. Les apparences trompeuses. 1673

Hawkins, Thomas. The origin of the English drama... 1773

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Transformation... 1860

The Hayes Papers, microfilm of 20,000 pages in the Governor Johnson library

Henry, O. Cabbages and Kings. 1904

Hesidus. Hesiodi Ascraei Que extant... 1672

Heylyn, Peter. The historie of that most famous Saint and souldier of Christ Jesus, St. George of Cappadocia... 1631

Histoire de la conqueste de la Floride, par les Espagnols sous Ferdinand de Soto. 1685

Historical material relating to the Sir Walter Raleigh Cup, including a typescript description of its establishment

Hölty, Ludwig Heinrich Christoph. Gedichte. 1816

The Holy Koran, chapters 11 to 15 in the original Arabic script, - illuminated manuscript

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus. Quinti Horatii Flacci opera. 1733-37

Howard, J.J. Miscellanea genealogica et heraldica... 1886

Howells, W.D. Criticism and fiction. 1891

Hoyt, Helen. The name of a rose... 1931

Hudson Bay Record Society. Publications. 12 vols. 1938-1949

Hughes. R.A.W. The innocent boyage. 1944

Humboldt, Alexander. État présent de la république de Centro-America ou Guatémala... 1826

Humours and conversations of the town... 1693

Hundred merry tales. A hundred merry tales, the earliest English jest book... 1887

Imperiali, Giovanni. Musaeum physicum; siue, De humano ingenio. 1940

Indian Chemical Society. Journal. Vols. 1-28. 1924-1950

Istituto Italiana degli Attuari, Rome. Giornals. Vols. 1-15

Richard Jente Collection of Proverbs and Folklore, including 1,700 books, serials, studies and treatises in many languages

Journal des économistes, Paris. Series 2, Vols. 1-48

Journal des sçavans. 1666-1710, 1736-1771

Journal of geophysical research. Vols. 1-57, 1896-1952, on microcards

Kent, Rockwell. The bookplates and marks. 1929

Kent, Rockwell. Later bookplates & marks. 1937

Keynes, G.L. William Blake's Illuminated books... 1953

Kingsley, Charles. Westward ho! 1947

Klinefelter, Walter, tr. Catalogue of the choice books found by Pantaguel in the Abbey of St. Victor. 1952

Knox, Hugh. The moral and religious miscellany... 1807

Koops, Matthias. Historical account of the substances which have been used to describe events and to convey ideas from the earliest date to the invention of paper. 1801

Lahontan, L.A. de L.d'A. Voyages dans l'Amerique... 1731

La Mothe le Vayer, Francois de. Cinq diologues, faits à l'imitation des aiciens ... Mons. 1673

Landolt, H.H. Zahlenwerte und Funktionen aus Physik, Chemie, Astronomie, Geophysik und Technik. 4 vols. 1950-52

Langenbruch, W. Praktische Menschenkenntnis

Langus. Daphnis and Chloe... 1890

Laugel, Auguste. Les état-unis pendant la guerre (1861-1865). 1866

Lawrence, D.H. Rawdon's roof... 1928

Le Blanc, Hubert. Verteidigung der Viola da Gamba genen die Angriffe der Violine und die Anmassung des Violoncells... 1951

Lelewel, Joachim. Tavola di navicare di Nicola et Antonio Zeni... 1950

Le Page du Pratz. Histoire de la Louisiane contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays... 1758

Letters and other materials by and relating to Thomas Wolfe

Lhomond, C.F. Epitome Historiae sacrae... 1817

Lummis, C.F. Birch bark poems... 1882-3

Lyle, G.R. A bibliography of Christopher Morley... 1952

McAfee, R.B. History of the late war in the western country. 1816

McClymont, J.R. Essays on early ornithology and kindred subjects... 1920

Magazine of Wall Street. Vols 9-23

Manuzio, Paolo. Paulli Manutii epistolarum libri xll uno nuper addito... 1582

Marcel, Gabriel. Une carte d'Amérique datée de 1669

March, Maria, Comp. Gedanken sind Kräfte... 1944

Marguerite de Valois, Queen consort of Henry IV, King of France. La ruelle mal assortie... 1855

Marinis, Tammaro de. La biblioteca napoleeana dei re d'Aragona... 1947

Martialis, M.V.M. Martialis Epigrammata cu, notis Farnabii et variorum... 1679

Mason, O.T. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894

Maugham, W.S. Liza of Lambeth. 1947

May, Thomas. The history of the parliament of England which began November the third 1640. 1647

Mélodrames. A collection of 44 separately published French melodrames dating from 1799 to 1820. 5 vols

Merritt, E.P. Horace Walpole, printer... 1907

The military costume of Turkey. 1818

Millar, E.G. La miniature anglaise aux xive et xve siècles... 1928

Miller, William. The Dickens student and collector... 1946

Minor 18th Century verse, 330 items

Mittarelli, G.B. Annales Camaldulenses ordinis Sancti Benedicti... 1755-1773

Molière, J.B.P. Le Bourgeois gentilhomme... 1674

Monatshefte für mathematik und physik. Vols. 1-29. 1890-1918

Moore, Thomas. The Fudge family in Paris... 1818

Murphy, Arthur. An essay on the life and genius of Samuel Johnson. 1792

Nance, R.M. Sailing-ship models... 1924

Naudot, Jean-Jacques, ed. Chansons notées de la très vénerable confrerie des francs macons... 1737

[Neuville, Didier] Inventaire sommaire des archives de la marine... 1882

New Orleans Times-Picayune. 1926-1931. On microfilm

New York Daily Herald. November 20, 1861 - December 31, 1864

New York Weekly Tribune. September 18, 1841 - July 3, 1872

Nicole, Claude. Les Oeuvres du President Nicole. 1693

Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, Oslo. Historiskfilosofisk klasse. 1894-1951

La Novela Teatral. Nos. 1-420

Il Nuovo cimento. 1924-1947

O'Ferrall, S.A. A ramble of six thousand miles, through the United States of America. 1832

Official index of the London Times 1911, 1912, 1913 and 1920

Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyat of Omar Khayyám; rendered into English quatrains by Edward Fitzgerald. 1903

Osborne, Thomas. A collection of voyages and travels... 1745

Otway, Thomas. Venice preserv'd, or, A plot discovered... 1682

Over 400 research items, including maps, serials, pamphlets and books emphasizing travel, discovery, geography and general literature

Paine, Thomas. The decline and fall of the English system of finance. 1796

Paine, Thomas. Selections from the works of Thomas Paine, edited with an introduction by Arthur Wallace Peach. 1928

Pantheon; Monatsschfirt für Freunde und Sammler der Kunst. Vols. 1-32

Paris. L'École Polytechnique. Journal. 1st ser. no. 32 - 2nd ser. no. 32. 1848-1934

Patrick, Simon, Bp. of Ely. The parable of the pilgrim. 1668

Pauw, Cornelis de. Recherches philosophiques sur les Americains... 1774

Perrault, Nicolas. La morale des Jesuites... 1702

Petau, Denis. Rationarium temporum, in quo aetatum omnium sacre profanaque historia chronologicis probationibus munita summatim traditur... 1724

[Peters, Hugh] Milk for babes and meat for man, or, Principles necessary, to be known and learned, of such as would know Christ here, or be known of him hereafter. 1630

Petrarca, Francesco. Il Petrarcha con la spositione de M. Giovanni Andrea Gesvaldo... 1553

Photoprints of a number of 18th Century North Carolina imprints made from copies in other libraries

Physico-Mathematical Society of Japan. Proceedings. Series 3, vols. 1-26

Pigault-Lebrun, C.A. Angelique et Jeanneton. 1820

Pigault-Lebrun, C.A. Le garcon sans souci. 1818

Pigault-Lebrun, C.A. L'homme a projets. 1819

Pigault-Lebrun, C.A. Jerome. 1812

Pigault-Lebrun, C.A. Mon uncle Thomas. 1819

Pie, E.A. Tamerlane and other poems. 1884

Le Point du Jour. Vols. 1-28. June 1789 - October 1791

Polskie towarzystwo matematyczne, Krakow. Rocznik. Vols. 2-23. 1923-1950

Poole, Mattew. Synopsis criticorum aliorumque Sacrae Scripturae interpretum et commentatorum, summo studio and fide adornata a Matthaeo Polo... 1694

[Pope, Alexander] An essay on man... 1734

Portrait in oil of Dr. J. G. deRoulhac Hamilton painted by Frank Stanley Herring

The practice of the high court of Chancery... 1672

Priestley, J.B. English journey. 1934

Professional Accountants Library and the Accounting Teachers Library totaling 297 books

Providence Gazette. October 20, 1762 - October 8, 1825. Microfilm

Purchas, Samuel. Pvchas his Pilgrimage. 1613

Quinault, Philippe. Bellerophon, tragedie... 1671

Raleigh, Sir Walter. Kirtz Wunderbare Beschribung dess goldreichen Konigreichs guianae in America. 1799

Ramsay, David. Histoire de la Révolution d'Amerique. 1787

Ramsay, David. The life of George Washington... 1814

Ramsay, David. An oration on the advantages of American independence delivered before a public assembly of the inhabitants of Charleston, South Carolina on the Fourth of July, 1778... 1800

Reichart, I.F. Judaism and the American Jew... 1953

Rémond de Sainté-Albine, Pierre. L'comedian... 1747

Reprints of rare tracts and imprints of ancient manuscripts... 7 vols

Revue d'économie politique. Vols. 1-57. 1889-1946

Revue de droit international de sciences diplomatiques, politiques et socials. 1923-1951

Revue des études slaves. Vols. 1-21 1921-1944

Revue générals de Botanique. Vols. 1-2, 5-20, 28, 30, 37, 40-58. 1895-1951

Richardson, H.S. Annals of an American family. 1954

Richert, Margaret. The reconstructed Carmelite missal. 1952

Rider, William, artist. Views in Stratford-upon-Avon and its vicinity, illustrative of the biography of Shakespeare, accompanied with descriptive remarks. 1828

Roe, Sir Thomas. The voyage of Sir Thomas Rowe, to India, sent by King James I, in quality of ambassador to the great (1) mogul. 1792

Rous, Francis, Comp. Mella patrum... 1650

Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. Series B. Vols. 179-236

Ruess, Ferdinand. Die Kasseler Handschrift der Titonischen Noten. 1914

Rumpf, G.E. D'Amboinsche rariteitkamer... 1705

Ruskin, John. Lectures on landscape delivered at Oxford in Lent term, 1871. 1879

Sanson, Nicholas. L'Amerique en plvsievre cartes, & en divers traittés de geogrepha et d'hisotire. 1657

Scaliger, J.J. Josephi Scaligeri... 1627

Scarron, Paul. Les Oeuvres burlesques de M. Scarron. 1668

Schoolcraft, H.R. A view of the lead mines of Missouri. 1819

Schopenhauer, Arthur. Über den Tod

Scrapbook of newspaper clippings on railroad excursion from Baltimore to Raleigh designated to promote immigration. 1886

Scrittori d'Italia. Nos. 1-5, 7-19, 21-23

Sedano, J.J.L. de. Parnaso español... 1768-1778

Selected bibliographical and reference materials in the fields of literature and education, as well as librarianship.

Senaca, L.A. Opera Philosophica, Epistolae, Suasoriae, Contorversiae. 1490

Serapeum. Vols. 1-31

Shadwell, Thomas. The virtuoso... 1691

Shakespeare, William, Complete works... 1953

Shakespeare, William. Mr. William Shakespear's comedies, histories and tragedies faithfully reproduced in facsimile from the edition of 1685. 1904

Shakespeare Ball Committee, London Shakespeare memorial souvenir of the Shakespeare ball...

Sicler, Adrian. La chiromance royale et novvelle. 1666

Sixty original manuscripts in typescript written by Paul Green from 1917 to date, from plays to radio scripts.

Smith, E.A. St. Martin's summer. 1952

Smith, John. An exposition of the creed... 1632

The Société de l'Histoire de France. Publications. 325 vols

Sowinski, Wojciech. Lés musiciens polonais et slaves, enciens et modernes... 1857

Spain, Laws, statutes etc. 1759-1788. (Charles III) Reglamento y aranceles reales para el comercio libre de España a Indias de 12, de octubre de 1778. 1778

Spirit of the times (Porter). Vols. 1-9. 1856-1861

Spirit of the Times (Wilkes). Vols. 2-139. 1860-1900

Staunton, Howard. Memorials of Shakespeare... 1864

Stein, Sir M.A. Ancient Khotan... 1907

Stokes, I.N.P. The Iconography of Manhattan Island, 1498-1909

Suetonius, T.C. Caii Suotonii Tranquilli duodecim Caesares...

[Surtees, R.S.] "Ask mamma"; or, The richest commoner in England. 1858

Swift, Jonathan. Tale of a tub. 1710

El Teatro Moderno. Nos. 1-344

Tanterden, Edwa d Hales, Earl, Defendant. The case of Sir Edward Hales, Baronet... 1689

Tertullian, O.S.F. September Florentis Tertvlliani opera... 1654

Texan (Republic) Congress. House. Committee appointed to examine into the conditions of the Records and Archives of the General Land Office. Report (22nd January, 1844). 1844

Texian, Pseud. A glance at the life of Sam Houston... 1854

Thackeray, W.M. The history of Pendennis 1849-50. 1849

Thackeray, W.M. The Newcomes. 1854-55

Thackeray, W.M. The Virginians. 1858-59

Theatrical biography: or, memoirs of the principal performers of the three theatres royal. 1772

Thomas, B.P. Abraham Lincoln, a biography. 1952

Tompson, Benjamin. Benjamin Tompson, 1642-1714, first native born poet of America... 1924

Tristan, M. La mort de Seneque, Tragedie. 1646

Two hundred-sixty seven items of Shaviana materials

Tyler, Royall The contrast... 1887

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Reports of investigations. Nos. 2812-4996

United States Catholic Miscellany. Vol. XIV, No. 47. May 23, 1935

U.S. Constitution (State). The Constitutions of the Sixteen States. 1797

Universal Magazine of Knowledge and Pleasure. Vols. 2-76. 1748-1785

The Universal songster... n.d.

Vindel, F. El arte tipogràfico en Espana en el Siglo XV. 9 vols. 1945-1953

The virouous maid of the inn. 1791

Vliet, Jan van. Poetae latini rei venaticae scriptores et bucolici antiqui... 1728

Voltaire, F.M.A. The age of Louis XV. 1774

Weddell, A.W., ed. A memorial volume of Virginia historical portraiture, 1585-1830

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1954 - 1955

Submitted by the University Librarian

to the Dean of the Faculty, May 5, 1955

1954-55

The University of North Carolina Library

Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Associate Professor of Law (New member, 1954-55)
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English
John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music (New member, 1954-55)
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish
William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry (New member, 1954-55)
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures
William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman
Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman
John N. Couch
Sturgis E. Leavitt
Olan V. Cook
Georgia H. Faison
Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by Student Body President):

William M. Calvert, Chairman, Senior
Barbara G. Golden, Senior
Mary G. Lewis, Senior
Margaret M. Nieter, Senior
C. Gilbert Tweed, Junior
P. Burt Veazey, Junior

1934-35

The Secretary of Black Cavalier Society

Chapel Hill

CHAIRMAN: Robert Watson Ramsey, Emeritus of the University as Chapel Hill

Forrydon F. Burnsill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew E. Rose, University Library and Director of the Administration Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

Willis E. , Associate Professor of Law (New member, 1934-37)
Holmes P , Emeritus Professor of English

THIS YEAR AND NEXT

The University of North Carolina Library was established in 1795. One hundred and sixty years later I have the honor to submit my first annual report as University Librarian, for the year 1954-1955.

The 160th year has been one of substantial accomplishment in the development of the Library's collections and of steady progress in other areas of operation. Appointment of a new University Librarian in August, 1954, and in October the dislocation of book purchasing procedures through quarterly allocations and re-justifications were two events which might have been disruptive in a less soundly established library. A third development, the opportunity to review the status of the library staff in the University, also arose during the year. These matters have been faced quietly and seriously by the faculty, the administration, the library staff and the students. When advice was sought, it was given; when prompt action was required, there was no hesitation. Many of the year's problems have been solved, others are in process of satisfactory solution. Members of the University Administration, of the Library Board and of the Library Staff, individually and collectively, have proved their loyalty, devotion, patience and friendliness in a demonstration of perfect collaboration with the University Librarian. I can claim little credit myself for the achievements of the year which in many respects have been notable and which are referred to in the following pages.

We look to next year eagerly. The vistas of future development are indeed exciting; the serious problems with which we are confronted and the changes for which we must plan are truly challenging. For example, we should clarify further the administrative relationships between the Library and the Campus, and perfect our internal organization. A careful review and evaluation of the Library's various services and functions is due. Some study will soon be made of the use of existing space as well as of plans for expanding the Library's physical facilities. The need for additional staffing will be pointed up; and a sound classification and

and pay schedule must be developed to assure that our salary funds are expended with maximum efficiency. Additional appropriations to develop the collections at an accelerated rate are in critical demand. An undergraduate library should be planned to improve library effectiveness at the point where increased enrollments will first be felt.

It is comforting to realize that the University of North Carolina is fully aware that its greatness depends in large part upon a strong library.

Andrew H. Horn

Andrew H. Horn
Librarian

May 5, 1955

GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

Both quantitatively and qualitatively the year 1954/55 will be marked as an important one in the growth of the Library's collections. This enrichment has applied to the special collections as well as to the general collection. During the 1953-1955 biennium emphasis in acquisitions was directed toward correcting some of the major shortcomings of the Library, by the purchase of titles or sets which any sound research library is expected to have. A great many volumes were obtained which for years have been needed by departments as day to day working tools. On the whole, because our needs are so extensive, the process has been one of selecting from the opportunities which have been presented to us by dealers through their catalogs. We are now moving, however, from this rather passive collecting toward aggressive searching for our specific wants — and with considerable success. The Library has been assisted by the untiring efforts of a Research Fund Committee of the Library Board, chaired by Professor Bond, on which Professors Couch and Leavitt served together with Miss Faison, Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn. Professor William S. Jenkins, serving as Documents Consultant without compensation, has rendered valuable aid to both the Documents Department and the Law Library in rounding out our excellent collections on law and government publications. A detailed account of our qualitative growth will be submitted as the Spring Quarterly Report for 1954/55, listing the titles of some outstanding acquisitions.

Early in the year, with the consent of the faculty, we discontinued publication of a weekly list (Recent Acquisitions) of acquisitions. Work on the list had fallen far behind, was costly and hampered the processing of accelerated acquisitions. In place of Recent Acquisitions we are now making public each week a file of "pink slips" which represent all of the titles cataloged the week before. The purpose of the discontinued publication is thus served more promptly and completely, albeit somewhat less conveniently. It is planned to issue shortly a new series of Recent Acquisitions, edited by the Supervising Bibliographer, which will

call attention to especially important or unusual acquisitions. The new publication will feature brief bibliographical descriptions rather than simply title listings and the evaluations will be written by graduate students, faculty members or librarians selected on the basis of their interest in the subject fields represented.

It is anticipated that by June 30, 1955 the Chapel Hill campus libraries will exceed a volume count of 725,000 whereas on June 30, 1954 the reported count was 662,978. As explained in the Fall Quarterly Report for 1954/55, several factors combine to account for this sharp rise in the volume count. (1) A great many volumes in the Library, e.g. in the Rare Book Room, Documents Department, School of Library Science library, etc. have not heretofore been included in the count. (2) Some 5,000 volumes have been added as the result of a systematic effort to record, and when possible to catalog, as many books as possible from the great accumulation of stored gift collections. This project has been undertaken on a volunteer basis, as "pick-up" work or on the personal time of interested staff members. At this rate however, unless special staffing is furnished, we shall not be able to eliminate the stored backlog for several years. (3) The Accelerated buying program, started in 1953/54 as a result of the doubled State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding, began to show its effect statistically in 1954/55.

It should be remembered that in this Library counting is done at the point of "accessioning," i.e., when volumes are assigned accession numbers. After accessioning, most volumes are fully classified and cataloged; but some receive only "record cataloging," e.g., the volumes which are noted in the serials catalog on cards for the same title previously cataloged. Or, in the case of bound or not-to-be-bound government documents, the cataloging is also recorded without adding cards to the general card catalog. The Catalog Department has this year increased its output by 25% and thus averted a dangerous accumulation of accessioned-uncataloged books. However, maximum output in that department -- and in the Serials Department, which along with the Order Department, has been strained by the sudden

onslaught of books — has now been reached. Further increases in rate of growth will have to be accompanied by more staffing in the technical processing units if our holdings are kept under full bibliographical control and made completely accessible to users of the Library.

Non-book resources are an essential part of a research library — manuscripts, pamphlets, maps, recordings, microfilms, microcards, microprints, etc. Increases are not shown in the volume count which is the usual, and inadequate, index to a library's size and importance. For example, 18,579 items were added to the Southern Historical Collection during the first three quarters of the year, bringing the total count to 2,553,079. The Summer Quarterly Report for 1955/56, on Statistics and Finances for 1954/55, will include a count of all important categories held by the Library.

Much has been accomplished already through the increased State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding which was received with deep appreciation for the 1953-1955 biennium. In spite of rising prices, increasing rate of publication, and our late appearance as an important buyer in the field of out-of-print material, we have done well. But we have only begun. The same level of support must be continued, and if at all possible, raised, to keep the University of North Carolina's Library in a strong position. Our cooperative acquisitions program with Duke University is being extended informally so that our holdings are being integrated with the great research libraries of the nation. Naturally, through cooperation we are able to avoid the purchase of many expensive, seldom-used items which we can borrow from our sister institutions. However, if we expect to share in the national bibliographical resources we must contribute to their strength. There has to be some "give" on our part in the "give and take" of pooling research assets.

Great libraries are built in two ways: (1) through adequate book budgets over the years, and (2) through the acquisition of important and appropriate

[illegible] of books -- [illegible] been [illegible]. Another [illegible] in [illegible] of [illegible] will [illegible] to be accompanied by [illegible] in the technical processing [illegible] our holdings are kept under full bibliographical control and made completely accessible to users of the Library.

Non-book resources are an essential part of a research library -- manuscripts, pamphlets, [illegible], broadsides, microforms, microcards, maps, charts, etc. [illegible] are not shown in the volume count with as the usual [illegible] because in a library's size and importance. For example, 12,579 items were added to the Southern Historical Collection during the first three quarters of the year, bringing the total count to 2,559,039. The Summer Quarterly [illegible] for 1955/56, on Statistics and Finances for 1954/55, will include a census of all [illegible] [illegible] holdings by the Library.

Much has been accomplished already through the increased focus [illegible] for book-periodicals-binding which was received with deep appreciation [illegible] 1955-1957 biennium. In spite of rising prices, increasing rate of publication, and new [illegible] appearances as an [illegible] buyer in the field of [illegible] materials, we have done well. But we have only begun. The same level of [illegible] must be continued, and if at all possible, raised, to keep the University of North Carolina's Library in a strong position. Our [illegible] [illegible] Duke University is being [illegible] informally -- that our holdings are the great [illegible] libraries of the nation. Personally, I [illegible] to avoid the complacence of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] our [illegible] position [illegible]. However, if we [illegible] in the [illegible] resources we have [illegible]

There is no "[illegible]" to our [illegible] as the "[illegible]" and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] "[illegible] and [illegible]

collections or libraries en bloc when unusual opportunities present themselves. For the latter purpose, we are not at present fully prepared although we have been fortunate in the past in obtaining several important collections through the generosity of friends of the Library and of the University. A revolving fund of about $100,000 should be established for major acquisitions, to enable us to act promptly when special opportunities occur. We shall not normally be allowed options and time to organize giving campaigns among our benefactors. We experienced a deep disappointment this year in being unable to purchase a very important collection on the French Revolution which would have complemented our fine holdings on the Napoleonic Era (The Hoyt Collection).

SERVICES

A basic law governing library phenomena is that which points out the relationship between importance and use: the larger and more important a library is, the more heavily it is used. In a university, the use of a growing library will increase even when the number of students remains static or decreases slightly. This reveals the fallacy of attempting to justify library expenditures on the basis of student population.

The steady improvement of this Library is attested by the greater use being made of it. Circulated use of the library's books will, by the end of the year, be substantially above that of last year, by approximately six percent. Figures are an inadequate index to the actual use of the library. Probably the number of unrecorded uses of books in the libraries is greater than the recorded use. Statistics on information service (i.e., reference questions handled through mail, telephone or in person — at the general reference desk and at the other service points which number over a score) are also kept. These have indicated an even greater library use, perhaps 20 percent above last year's. Off-campus use,

recorded through lending to other libraries or directly to individuals not members of the University, is also up. Both the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection report brisk research activity by visiting scholars. The pattern of heavier use has been noted in other special collections or services (Documents Department, Current Affairs Reading Room, Business Administration and Economics Library, General College Library, Reserve Book Room, Extension Department, Bull's Head Bookstore, Photoduplication Service, Rare Book Room and Graphic Arts) as well as in the professional or special Libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning) and the departmental libraries (Art, Botany, Curriculum Collection, Institute of Government, Library Science, Psychology, Zoology).

Another library service, borrowing from other libraries, for faculty members and graduate students should be noted. Here again there has been a sharp rise and we should examine the trend with concern. There is too great a tendency on this campus to look upon interlibrary borrowing as a legitimate substitute for buying. Too frequently research projects, or even new teaching areas, are assigned or undertaken without previously surveying the library resources to support them. In 1953/54, according to Doctoral Programs Offered by Southern Universities (Southern Regional Education Board, 1955), the University of North Carolina ranked third among 34 institutions in the number of doctoral fields excluding medicine, offered: The Johns Hopkins, 43; Texas, 40,: North Carolina, 36. In the number of degrees conferred in these fields, North Carolina ranked second: Texas, 134; North Carolina, 102; The Johns Hopkins, 87. The libraries of Texas and The Johns Hopkins contain well over a million volumes each. Duke, with over a million volumes in its library, conferred fewer doctoral degrees (67) and offered fewer fields (22) than North Carolina. Virginia, with a larger library than Carolina's, confined itself to 25 fields in which 42 degrees were conferred. Kentucky, with a library nearly the size of Carolina's conferred only 34 doctoral degrees and offered 16 fields. It is

records) through lending to other libraries or directly to individuals not members of the University. It also appears that the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection report brisk research activity by visiting scholars. The pattern of heavier use has been noted in other special collections and services (Documents Department, Current Affairs Reading Room, Business Administration and Economics Library, General College Library, Reserve Book Room, Extension Department, Bull's Head Bookstore, Photoduplication Service, Rare Book Room and Fine Arts) as well as in the professional or special libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Sociology-Anthropology-Economics) and the departmental libraries (Art, Botany, Curriculum Collection, Institute of Government, Library Science, Psychology, Zoology).

Another library service, borrowing from other libraries, for faculty and graduate students should be noted. Here again there has been a sharp rise and we should examine the trend with concern. There is too great a tendency on the campus to look upon inter-library borrowing as a legitimate substitute for buying. Too frequently research projects, or even new teaching areas, are started or undertaken without previously surveying the library resources to support them. In 1953/54, according to *Doctoral Programs Offered by Southern Universities* (Southern Regional Education Board, 1955), the University of North Carolina ranked third [illegible] institutions in the number of doctoral fields awarding doctorates, [illegible] [illegible]as, 63; Texas, 60; North Carolina, 54. In the number of degrees [illegible] in the [illegible] fields North Carolina ranked second. Texas, 124; North Carolina, 67. The libraries of [illegible] and the others [illegible] mill[illegible] as each. Duke, with [illegible] million [illegible] [illegible] fewer [illegible] degrees (67) and offered fewer fields [illegible] the [illegible] than [illegible] [illegible] doctoral [illegible]

amply evident why North Carolina is forced to borrow heavily from her good neighbor Duke and from other libraries; but we are relying upon this service far more than we should.

The Library has had a creditable record of service through publication during the year. A joint publication with Duke, State College and Women's College, A Checklist of Scientific Periodicals and of Selected Serials has been enthusiastically received in the Southeast and commented upon favorably elsewhere. Mary L. Thornton's Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939, A Bibliography, published by the University Press, has supplied a long-needed research tool in the field of North Carolina history. An index, by a former staff member, Helen Dortch Harrison, to McRee's Life and Correspondence of James Iredell has been published in mimeographed form by the North Carolina Collection of the Library. In addition to regular bimonthly publication of its Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library, the Documents Department issued an index, compiled by Betsy Ann Olive, to the first 15 numbers of the Checklist. The Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

Cornelia Love, Plays of Today, 1950-1954 (Library Extension Publication, vol. XIX, no. 3)
Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos, Frederick Henry Koch: Pioneer Playmaker (vol. XIX, no. 4)
Emily Bridgers, The Ageless and Eternal Sea (vol. XX, no. 1)
Richard Walser, Bernice Kelly Harris: Storyteller of Eastern Carolina (vol. XX, no. 2)

Another title Thomas Wolfe: Carolina Student (vol. XV, no. 2) by Agatha Boyd Adams, was reprinted. The Library Staff Association's News Sheet continued publication as did the Bookmark, issued by the Library for the Friends of the Library. Library Notes, issued weekly by the Librarian's Office, began publication on April 4, 1955 and the new series of Recent Acquisitions will be seen before the close of the year.

In addition to publications emanating directly from the Library or the University Press, Library staff members have published useful research tools

elsewhere and have prepared a number of guides or indexes which constitute valuable library services.

Other library services — exhibitions, freshman library lectures, library tours, library assembly room meetings and photo services — have contributed toward fuller exploitation of our resources.

LIBRARY SPACE

Many of the special and departmental libraries on the campus are poorly housed, badly crowded. This is especially true of Art, Botany, Geology-Geography, and Psychology. Remodeling on the fourth floor of Alumni Building this year reduced the floor space of the Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library; but a remodeling in the Hill Building will give the Music Library additional stack space. New buildings, with greater library space, are in sight for Art and the Institute of Government. We shall undertake next year to make temporary adjustments and to plan for the return of some books to the General Library building. In the case of Botany, and especially in the case of Geology-Geography, the buildings themselves present serious hazards to the safety of valuable materials and definitely restrict the best use of important collections.

The General Library building is not at present crowded. It is already time, however, to consider building alterations, organizational modifications and reallocations of space to attain greater efficiency and to relieve congestion at several points. A staff committee will be appointed next year to assist the Librarian in a study of these problems.

Although the General Library is in no serious space difficulty, we should begin at once to plan for the future. By 1963/64 we shall have filled our entire bookstack and be in critical need of additional space for readers as well as for service facilities. The University cannot afford to permit another break-down of

library service similar to the one from which we have just recovered by means of the building expansion completed in 1952. A stack annex ($750,000 ?) and general extension of the building ($1,000,000 ?) will be necessary within ten years. These units must be planned with great care because they will probably represent the completion of the General Library on its present site, and should be regarded as final planning for the foreseeable future. To this end a preliminary study of long-range space planning will be undertaken next year.

BUDGET

One of the most serious problems of the year was caused by the State Budget Commission's need to trim expenditures when revenues failed to reach anticipated levels. First economies were directed toward curtailing the purchase of new equipment; and by an unfortunate circumstance of budget organization, the Library's allocation for books-periodicals-binding was included in the general restrictions on equipment. Early in the year we were notified that quarterly re-justifications and allocations would be applied. The Librarian, Library Board and the faculty promptly demonstrated the shattering effects of such a system and the peril of a net decrease in a carefully planned purchasing program upon which both teaching and research work in progress had been predicated. The University Administration immediately conferred with the Budget Commission, the members of which recognized the serious implications of the situation to educational policy. When the third quarter of the year opened, a full restitution of the State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding had been made. We expect henceforth that books will be budgeted distinctly from equipment.

The need for increased book budget support now seems clearly understood. The salaries and wages item in our budget has, in the excitement over the basic book budget, been defended with less vigor. As a consequence we shall enter the next

fiscal biennium poorly staffed, threatened with lowering morale and an increasing number of resignations.

The coming year will call for preliminary planning for the 1957-1959 biennial budget request. There is an alarming tendency throughout the country to look upon university libraries as costly frills or as items of administrative overhead to which percentage formulae and arbitrary reductions can be applied without serious effect upon teaching and research functions. An accompanying danger is the practice of evaluating single categories within the total library budget without regard for the balance which should be maintained between acquisition of materials, staffing, housing, supplying and equipping. University librarians across the country are apologizing for their library expenditures rather than explaining them! We count ourselves fortunate in having a library-minded faculty and administration who will resist false economies. The cost of adequate library service on the Chapel Hill campus is substantial and is going to rise. An annual operating budget of a million dollars, rather than the less than a half million as at present, will soon be needed. To obtain the required support we must clearly demonstrate our need. We shall be preparing a request, protected by careful safeguards of efficiency and economy, which will bring us a step closer to the improved library support which the University's program merits.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Appointment of a new University Librarian has naturally, as he sought to acquaint himself with his responsibilities, resulted in a special effort to imporve communication with the library staff, the faculty and administration, the students, and the libraries and librarians of the region. Librarian's Conferences are being held weekly, attended by the Librarian and selected staff members (usually department heads) to consider questions of administration, management and planning.

Occasional meetings of the entire staff have been called and regular communication between the Librarian's Office and the library staff is maintained through Library Notes. Quarterly reports have been made to place important library matters before the faculty and administration of the University. The faculty voice has been heard through the Library Board, the Faculty Council (attended by the Librarian as an ex-officio member), through a series of departmental meetings (Political Science, English, History, Social Work, Institute for Research in Social Science) to which the Librarian has been invited, and also through frequent interviews or conferences with individual faculty members, deans and chairmen. The students, through their new Student Library Committee, have an agency to make their library needs known. The chief librarians of Duke, State College, Women's College and the Chapel Hill campuses are meeting regularly and informally to exchange information. The University Librarian has devoted as much time as he was able to visiting libraries and attending professional meetings. By and large, these steps have minimized the disturbing effects of change upon a complex agency which has a far-flung and sensitive root system.

During 1954/55 a careful codification of library policy, administrative practice and operating procedure was started. This work will take concrete form early next year as a mimeographed Library Administrative Manual. Prompted in part by distribution of the Cresap, McCormick and Paget Survey of Administrative Management of the University of North Carolina (1954), the Library has undertaken a searching self-analysis. We expect, as a result of this effort, to understand better our internal organization and also to clarify our relationships with other parts of the campus. We are now meeting our responsibilities with greater certainty and confidence — the reward of a rather trying experience.

COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

The Library has derived great satisfaction from harmonious cooperation with the School of Library Science and the Health Affairs Library System. Regional cooperation, notably with the libraries of Duke, State College, Women's College and with the State Library Commission, has been furthered. The four-campus union list of serial holdings in the sciences, completed and published, and the union list of current social science subscriptions, now in progress, attest the soundness of efforts to pool the research resources of the three State university campuses with that of Duke. A bill (HB 188) was ratified on April 8, 1955 which will consolidate the present State Library and the State Library Commission in a new State Library. The University Librarian will be an ex-officio member of the new State Library Board of Trustees, assuring the continued close relationship between the University Library and the public libraries of North Carolina which Dr. Louis R. Wilson established firmly over forty years ago. Regionally and nationally, through membership in the Association of Research Libraries, the University of North Carolina Library continues to participate in cooperation and planning for total library welfare.

We see in the future even greater need for this inter-campus, regional and national cooperative use of library resources. The requirements will vary from technological applications, such as teletype installation, to bold participation in projects which will require us to assume national rather than purely local service responsibilities.

Alumni and other friends who desired to participate directly in encouraging and supporting the Library were organized in 1932 into a fellowship known as the Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. In 1954/55 Dr. Wilson again served as Chairman. Contributions, purchases and gifts of the organization have materially enhanced the Library's holdings. The faith of the far scattered membership in the importance of the Library in Chapel Hill constitutes an intangible

The Library has derived great satisfaction from [illegible] and [illegible] with the School of Library Science and the Health Affairs Library System. Regional cooperation, notably with the libraries of Duke, State College, Women's College and with the State Library Commission, has been furthered. The four-campus [illegible] list of serial holdings in the sciences, completed and published, and the [illegible] list of current social science subscriptions, now [illegible] programs, attest the soundness [illegible] efforts to pool the research resources of the three State university campuses with that of Duke. A bill (SB 188) was ratified on April [illegible] 1953 which will [illegible] the present State Library and the State Library Commission [illegible] new State Library. The University Librarian will be an ex-officio member of the new State Library Board of Trustees, assuring the continued close relationship [illegible] the University Library and the public libraries of North Carolina which Dr. Louis R. Wilson established firmly over forty years ago. Regionally and nationally, through membership in the Association of Research Libraries, the University of North Carolina Library continues to participate in cooperation and planning for [illegible] library welfare.

We see in the future even greater need for this intercampus, regional and national cooperative use of library resources. The requirements will vary from technological applications, such as [illegible], to hold participation [illegible] which will require us to assume national rather than [illegible] local [illegible] responsibilities.

[illegible] and [illegible] friends who [illegible] participation [illegible] and [illegible] the Library were organized in 1932 [illegible] of the University of North Carolina Library. In 1934/35 Dr. Wilson [illegible] [illegible], purchases and gifts of the organization have [illegible] buildings. The [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] Bill [illegible]

asset of great value. One of the real monuments to Librarian Emeritus Charles E. Rush will be the magnificent work he accomplished in promoting the effectiveness of the Friends of the Library through his own bookish sensitivity.

THE LIBRARY STAFF

Important steps were taken during the year toward clarifying the status of the library staff; and also in formulating a position classification system which will serve as the foundation for an improved salary scale. The Winter Quarterly Report for 1954/55, soon ready for distribution, will be devoted to a review of these developments; and to that report will be appended a staff list, with notes on the special contributions of individual staff members during the year.

The University of North Carolina has a good library, not only because that library contains a quality collection for teaching and research, but also because it is operated by a devoted, intelligent and competent staff. And as is true of the collections, the staff should be better appreciated, more carefully protected, greatly augmented, wisely developed, and more thoroughly used in the University's work.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1954 - 1955

Appendices

Submitted by the University Librarian

to the Dean of the Faculty, September 15, 1955

A Word of Explanation

With the regular weekly publication of Library Notes and the initiation of a new series of Recent Acquisitions, it has become evident that regular quarterly reports from the Librarian are not necessary. Three quarterly reports for 1954/55 were issued; and the fourth was announced in the Annual Report for 1954/55 (page 3). The material assembled for the fourth quarterly report has been appearing in Recent Acquisitions. The statistical data in these Appendices to the Annual Report for 1954/55 had originally been assembled for the first quarterly report of 1955/56, which will, now, not be issued.

We should like to resume the publication of printed reports, abandoned during the War. If possible, a 15-year summary report (1941/42 - 1955/56) will be printed next year. Thereafter, annual reports will be mimeographed; and summary reports will be printed at five-year intervals.

The several appendices which follow give a statistical picture of the University Library System in 1954/55. They are based on much more detailed statistical data which were assiduously collected throughout the year by department heads for my guidance and as an aid to budget or other planning. The summary tables, comprising this supplement, were compiled by Mr. I. T. Littleton, Assistant to the Librarian.

Andrew H. Horn
University Librarian

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1953/54 and 1954/55*

	1953/54	1954/55
BOOKS		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 59,305.18	$ 86,735.64
Other Funds	$ 25,666.81	$ 30,339.49
Total	$ 84,971.99	$ 117,075.13
PERIODICALS		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 49,499.29	$ 51,755.84
Other Funds	$ 1,181.06	$ 1,439.13
Total	$ 50,680.35	$ 53,194.97
BINDING		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 16,232.87	$ 15,019.38
TOTAL: BOOKS-PERIODICALS-BINDING	$ 151,885.21	$ 185,289.48
SALARIES		
State Appropriations	$ 246,188.46	$ 262,832.69
Other Funds	$ 10,750.82	$ 8,878.56
Total	$ 256,939.28	$ 271,711.25
WAGES		
State Appropriations	$ 41,145.48	$ 33,480.27
Other Funds	$ 1,585.70	$ 3,869.21
Total	$ 42,731.18	$ 37,349.48
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES	$ 299,670.46	$ 309,060.73
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES		
State Appropriations		
Supplies	$ 4,700.00	$ 4,758.78
Equipment	$ 4,382.00	$ 4,370.37
Postage, telephone, telegraph	$ 3,468.00	$ 3,481.34
Printing	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,103.67
Motor vehicle operation	$ 127.26	$ 190.79
General expense	$ 1,790.00	$ 1,783.51
Repairs	$ 750.00	$ 711.15
Trust and Gift Funds		
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage	$ 3,081.18	$ 12,216.32
Travel	$ 765.27	$ 2,223.07
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	$ 23,063.71	$ 33,839.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES	$ 474,619.38	$ 528,189.21

* Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Some expenditures are made by departments in support of library operations, a defect in the University's budgeting and accounting system.

Library Expenditures -- Assets and Liabilities

	Volumes	Expenditures
1972		
State Appropriation to University Library ...	$ 58,309.00	$ 58,309.00
Other Funds	$ 72,[illegible]	$ [illegible]
Total	$ 2[illegible],[illegible]	
1973		
State Appropriation to University Library	[illegible]	
Other Funds	$ 4,[illegible]	
Total	$ 3[illegible],[illegible]	[illegible]
State Appropriation to University Library	10,171.00	10,[illegible]
TOTAL: BOOKS-PERIODICALS-BINDING	131,[illegible]	[illegible]
1974		
State Appropriations	$ [illegible]	$ 223,[illegible]
Other	$ 20,[illegible]	$ [illegible]
Total	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
1975		
State Appropriations	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
Other Funds	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Total	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
TOTAL: SALARY BY ADM MEDIUS	$ 299,[illegible]	305,[illegible]
1976		
State	Items	
.....	$ 4,[illegible]	[illegible]
Equipment	$ 4,[illegible]	[illegible]
Postage, telephone, tel	$ 3,[illegible]	[illegible]
.....	$ 4,[illegible]	[illegible]
Vehicle operation	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
expense	$ 1,[illegible]	[illegible]
.....	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
Supplies, printing, postage	$ 3,[illegible]	[illegible]
Travel	$ [illegible]	1,[illegible]
TOTAL: MISC. EXPENDITURES	$ 23,[illegible]	35,[illegible]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]

ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1945/46 - 1954/55*

Year	Volumes Added	Total Vols., June 30
1945/46	13,470	473,028
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564**	736,926***

---

* Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries
** Includes 26,529 volumes received in previous years not heretofore counted
*** Includes 46,001 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries

ACCESSIONS

A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1954/55)

	Volumes
Order Department (General Library) *	
Purchases	15,868
Gifts and Exchanges	35,691**
Total	51,559
Serials Department (General Library)***	
Purchases	6,244
Gifts and Exchanges	1,716
Total	7,960
Law Library	
Purchases	1,235
Gifts and Exchanges	1,180
Total	2,415
North Carolina Collection	
Purchases	1,279
Gifts and Exchanges	3,542
Total	4,821
Extension Department	
Purchases	264
Gifts and Exchanges	324
Total	588
Documents Department	
Gifts and Exchanges	3,220
Health Affairs Libraries	
Purchases	2,852
Gifts and Exchanges	1,149
Total	4,001
TOTALS	
PURCHASES	27,742
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	46,822
GRAND TOTAL	74,564

* Order Department accessions books for all departments except those listed
** Includes 26,529 vols. received in previous years but heretofore not counted
*** Includes bound periodicals and continuations added to all departments except those listed separately.

B. SUMMARY OF ACCESSIONS 1953/54 and 1954/55

	1953/54 (vols.)	1954/55 (vols.)
Purchases	15,603	27,742
Gifts and Exchanges	13,870	46,822
Total volumes accessioned	29,473	74,564
Total volumes withdrawn	160	616
Net volumes accessioned	29,313	73,948
Total volumes held as of June 30	662,978	736,926

SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Current Serials	Manuscripts	Maps	Micro-prints	Micro-films
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack	389,704(a)	--	--	--	--	1,974
Current Affairs	--	1,096	--	--	--	--
Documents (c)	--	92	--	--	57,914	1,706
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	30,000(a)	550	--	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	12,383	77	--	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	455		--	--	--	--
Library Science	9,569	144	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	50,000(a)	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	61,816	58	3,516	1,299	--	730
Rare Book Room	7,626(b)	--	248	--	--	--
Reference Room	11,310	--	--	161	6,400(a)	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	2,556,664	--	--	619
Gen. College Library	9,113	--	--	--	--	--
Total	531,976(a)	2,017	2,560,428	51,460	64,314	5,029
OTHER COLLECTIONS						
Art	4,009	20	--	--	--	--
Botany	5,954	197	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	11,781	156	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	20,399	145	--	29,954	--	--
Institute of Govt.	4,000(a)	250	--	--	--	--
Law	75,000(a)	980	--	--	5,760	--
Mathematics-Physics	12,350	202	--	--	--	--
Music	14,186	51	--	--	--	151
Psychology	1,350(a)	51	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	5,714	241	--	--	--	--
Zoology	7,174	74	--	--	--	--
Health Affairs	46,001	772	--	--	--	--
Total	207,918	3,139	0	29,954	5,760	151
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	739,894(b)	5,156	2,560,428	81,414	70,074	5,180

(a) Estimate
(b) Includes 2,968 unaccessioned volumes
(c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.

Collection

GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING	Newspaper clippings	Pamphlets	Pictures prints, photographs	Recordings	Slides
Bookstack	--	33,210	--	--	--
Current Affairs	--	12,487	--	--	--
Documents	--	--	--	--	--
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	--	10,000(a)	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	--	11,999	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	--	118	5,099	--	--
Library Science	--	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	57,833	47,648	3,717	--	--
Rare Book Room	--	--	--	--	--
Reference Room	--	--	--	--	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	--	--	--
General College Library	--	--	--	--	--
Total	57,833	115,462	8,816	0	0
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	--	--	10,659	--	5,704
Botany	--	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	--	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	--	483	--	--	--
Institute of Govt.	--	20,000(a)	--	--	--
Law	--	--	--	--	--
Mathematics-Physics	--	--	--	--	--
Music	--	--	--	6,090	--
Psychology	--	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	--	8,852	--	--	--
Zoology	--	15,000(a)	--	--	--
Health Affairs	--	5,173	--	--	--
Total	0	49,508	10,659	6,090	5,704
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	57,833	164,970	19,475	6,090	5,704
TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY:	3,722,487				

(a) Estimate

VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR MAIN CATALOG*

	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept	TOTAL
Number of Volumes (new titles)					
1953/54.....	11,530	2,155	1,305	1,134	16,124
1954/55.....	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	21,123
Percentage difference.....	(17.6)	(-23.8)	(203.9)	(73.1)	(31.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1953/54.....	5,604	1,081	855	3,663	11,203
1954/55.....	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	15,144
Percentage difference.....	(56.7)	(00.8)	(23.0)	(13.2)	(26.0)
Total volumes					
1953/54.....	17,134	3,236	2,160	4,797	27,327
1954/55.....	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
Percentage difference.....	(30.3)	(-15.6)	(135.4)	(27.3)	(32.7)

NUMBER AND DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES CATALOGED, ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1954/55 **

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes
000-099	General Works	1,151
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	535
200-299	Religion	595
300-399	Social Science	4,105
400-499	Philology	442
500-599	Pure Science	1,413
600-699	Applied Science	1,108
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	2,279
800-899	Literature	4,624
900-999	History	4,186
B	Biography	1,561
F	Fiction	340
Law		2,731
TOTAL		25,070

* Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to main card catalog.

** Includes books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the General Library and Special and Professional Libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, nor books cataloged by Health Affairs, North Carolina Collection or Extension Dept.

Exhibit 3. Annual Report for 1954/55

Volume Statistics for Main Sections

	Catalog Entries	Low Priority	Minor Corrections Completed	Total Discards	Total Volumes
Volumes of Volumes (from Lists)					
1954/55	17,537	2,445	1,305	1,454	14,124
1953/54	15,356	4,664	3,941	2,908	22,169
Percentage difference	(17.6)	(-21.6)	(201.7)	(99.1)	(36.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1954/55	5,604	1,361	832	3,667	21,304
1953/54	8,705	1,590	1,234	4,107	16,444
Percentage difference	(56.7)	(90.6)	[illegible]	[illegible]	(29.5)
Open Volumes					
1954/55	17,134	3,434	2,100	4,727	24,394
1953/54	22,139	2,171	5,685	5,141	35,136
Percentage difference	(30.1)	(-52.6)	(132.4)	(27.1)	[illegible]

Subjects and Distribution of Technical Materials Acquired by the Dewey Decimal Classification, 1954/55

Classification	Number of Volumes
General Works	1,154
Philosophy, Psychology	5
Religion	329
Social Sciences	4,157
Philology	[illegible]
Pure Sciences	
Applied Sciences	
Arts, Sports	
Belles	

CATALOG CARDS 1953/54 and 1954/55

	Catalog Department	Law Library	N.C. Coll.	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Cards for main card catalog:					
1953/54.....	47,387	904	2,557	2,683	53,531
1954/55.....	59,705	950	5,712	2,834	69,201
Cards for main and serials shelf lists:					
1953/54.....	11,612	---	---	735	12,347
1954/55.....	13,663	---	---	904	14,567
Cards for departments:					
1953/54.....	17,933	12,663	3,983	1,025	35,604
1954/55.....	21,385	8,963	8,349	1,054	39,751
Cards for Duke:					
1953/54.....	12,265	924	534	478	14,201
1954/55.....	15,004	946	916	552	17,418
Miscellaneous files:					
1953/54.....	1,481	---	---	---	1,481
1954/55.....	1,861	---	---	---	1,861
TOTAL CARDS:					
1953/54.....	90,678	14,491	7,074	4,921	117,164
1954/55.....	111,618	10,859	14,977	5,344	142,798
Percent change.....	(23.0)	(-25.0)	(111.0)	(08.6)	(21.0)

CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1953/54 and 1954/55

	1953/54 Total	1954/55 Inside Use	1954/55 Outside Use	1954/55 TOTAL
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING				
Main Loan Desk	94,582	41,522	62,643	104,165
Reserve Reading Room	41,053	40,843	4,454	45,297
General College Library	76,448	40,299	24,484	64,783
Current Affairs	1,820	5,153	1,942	7,095
Documents	--	1,844	240	2,084
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	16,202	11,516	4,416	15,932
Extension Department	16,912	--	20,353	20,353
Graphic Arts	--	61	54	115
Library Science	21,462	5,967	6,427	12,394
North Carolina Collection	2,570	4,036	2,700	6,736
Reference Department	--	4,175	--	4,175
Serials Department	--	45	25	70
Total	271,049	155,461	127,738	283,199
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Art	597	668	909	1,577
Botany	4,424	880	1,031	1,911
Chemistry	1,072	37	1,073	1,110
Geology-Geography	8,869	6,654	2,095	8,749
Institute of Government	--	--	--	--
Law	12,225	9,911	2,435	12,346
Music	9,961	11,369	6,780	18,149
Mathematics-Physics	2,003	511	2,704	3,215
Psychology	--	--	--	--
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	10,786	3,593	4,969	8,562
Zoology	765	236	581	817
Total	50,702	33,859	22,577	56,436
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	321,751	189,320	150,315	339,635
Health Affairs Libraries	13,087	6,454	11,183	17,637
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C.H. CAMPUS	334,838	195,774	161,498	357,272
PERCENT INCREASE 1954/55 over 1953/54:				7.0 %

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	1953/54	1954/55		
	Total*	Circ. Dept.	Extension Dept.	TOTAL
Titles requested	2,435	2,422	722	3,144
Volumes requested	2,897	2,830	722	3,552
Volumes actually lent				
-- Within North Carolina	1,190	1,106	645	1,751
-- Outside North Carolina	936	1,030	13	1,043
-- Total	2,126	2,136	658	2,794
Number of Libraries Served				
-- Within North Carolina	73	69	61	130
-- Outside North Carolina	230	274	6	280
-- Total	303	343	67	410

* Circulation Department only (Extension Dept. figures not available 1953/54)

B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	1953/54	1954/55	Percentage change
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	343	168	
For all others	916	1,048	
Total	1,259	1,216	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	163	111	
For all others	795	922	
Total	958	1,033	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	177	111	(-37.28)
For all others	933	1,133	(21.43)
Total	1,110	1,244	(12.07)
Status of borrower (no. titles rcd.)			
Faculty	--	243	
Graduate students	--	613	
Library	--	23	
Library Staff	--	5	
Others	--	38	
Air Force Project	--	111	
Total	--	1,033	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	72	163	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	17	51	

[illegible]	1959/60 Budget	1959/60 Current Obligations	1959/60 Total	[illegible]
Pilots requested	1,035	2,421	477	[illegible]
Pilots [illegible]	2,857	2,830	272	1,340
Vol [illegible]				
-- Within North Carolina	1,270	1,104	641	1,277
-- Outside North Carolina	936	1,022	13	1,013
-- Total	2,126	2,126	652	2,290
Hours of Liaison Served				
-- Within North Carolina	73	85	41	120
-- Outside North Carolina	230	274	3	270
-- Total	303	342	44	390

a Circulation Department only (Circulation Dept. figures are available in [illegible])

B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	1958/59	1959/60	Change
Requested (Libler)			
For Air Force Projects	303	163	
-- All others	918	3,049	
	1,220	3,215	
For [illegible]			
[illegible] Air Force Projects	43	110	
For all others	283	290	
Total	326	1,000	
Volumes requested			
-- Air Force	370	770	[illegible]
-- All others	870	1,130	[illegible]
	[illegible]	1,548	[illegible]
		72	
		415	
		73	
		5	
		50	
		114	

INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

C. PHOTODUPLICATION ORDERS PLACED

	Received in lieu of loans	Received for individuals	Billed to research funds
Microfilms			
Library Science	1	1	-
English	6	9	-
Sociology	2	3	-
Education	-	1	-
Botany	-	1	-
Psychology	-	1	-
Chemistry	-	1	-
Romance Languages	-	4	12
History	2	3	2
Zoology	4	-	-
Pharmacy	1	-	-
Physics	1	-	-
Visiting scholar	-	1	-
Total	17	25	14
Photostats			
Botany	9	-	-
Music	-	1	-
Physics	1	-	-
Romance Languages	-	1	-
Total	10	2	-

D. DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Department	Faculty	Students	Total
Anatomy	1	--	1
Anthropology	20	22	42
Art	4	10	14
Botany	--	47	47
Chemistry	7	6	13
City Planning	--	5	5
Classics	10	14	24
Comparative Literature	--	7	7
Dramatic Arts	1	2	3
Economics (Bus. Adm.)	2	9	11
Education	--	25	25
English	50	105	155
German	17	8	25
History	20	110	130
Journalism	2	--	2
Law	--	1	1
Library Science	2	47	49
Mathematics	6	4	10
Math. Statistics	6	--	6
Music	2	26	28

-- continued

INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

Department	Faculty	Students	Total
Pharmacy	---	1	1
Philosophy	16	1	17
Physical Education	---	9	9
Physics	1	1	2
Political Science	10	25	35
Psychology	2	7	9
Religion	4	1	5
Romance Languages	31	83	114
Sociology	10	24	34
Zoology	9	5	14
Naval Science	7	--	7
Public Health	1	2	3
Total	241	607	848
Other Units			
Library Staff			28
University Administrative Staff			5
Individuals (local authors, etc.)			38
Air Force Project			111
Total			182
Total			1,030

REFERENCE QUESTIONS

Service Point	General	Search	Total
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department	3,420	5,421	8,841
Current Affairs	365	340	705
Documents Department	292	799	1,091
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	1,725	1,359	3,084
Extension Department	189	1,762	1,951
General College Library	441	---	441
Graphic Arts	3	10	13
North Carolina Collection	1,563	844	2,407
Order Department	1,541	2,391	3,932
Serials Department	97	72	169
Southern Historical Collection	---	1,008	1,008
Total	9,636	14,006	23,642
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art	113	87	200
Botany	51	140	191
Chemistry	54	21	75
Geology-Geography	311	278	589
Institute of Government	---	---	---
Law	181	223	404
Music	1,458	1,382	2,840
Mathematics-Physics	---	---	---
Psychology	---	---	---
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	1,271	1,304	2,575
Zoology	10	4	14
Total	3,449	3,439	6,888
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	13,085	17,445	30,530
Health Affairs Libraries	402	417	819
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	13,487	17,862	31,349

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

Item	1953/54	1954/55
Produced:		
Microfilm exposures	52,755	57,385
Photoprints	7,781	9,998
Copy negatives	348	500
Lantern slides	451	643
Total orders accepted	643	947

DONORS 1954-1955

Mrs. Elizabeth McDowell Abernethy
Emil R. Ackerman
Nicholson B. Adams
Raymond Adams '21
Susan G. Akers
Rose A. Albano
W. T. Albright
Pauline Alderman
Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander '41
Arthur C. Allen
James C. Andrews '42
Luis-Angel Arango
Fardyce H. Argo '93
Frank Armfield '95
Mrs. Peter Arrington
Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur
William Joseph Arthur '33
E. S. Askey '99
Edward Aswell

Hudson Bacon
Mrs. English Bagby
Mrs. W. L. Barnett
J. M. Barnhill
Mrs. J. M. Barnhill
Mrs. B. E. Barrett
Mrs. Viola A. Barrett
Robert G. Bartholomew
John G. Beard, Jr. '37
Joseph M. Bell, Jr.
Edward B. Benjamin
Dr. W. R. Berryhill '21
B. R. Bickley
Harold E. Bierck
Mrs. Edwin Björkman '19
Roy Watterson Black, Sr.
John Blair
Margaret Blee
Ralph Steele Boggs
Perry Borgstrom
Charles T. Boyd '21
Mrs. Alma C. Boyte
Cyrus Townsend Brady
Dr. H. R. Brashear
Margaret Braswell
Dr. John C. Brauer
E. A. Brecht
Sarah W. Briggs
Dr. K. M. Brinkhous
Aubrey Lee Brooks

Mrs. Mary Leggett Browning
Daniel H. Buchanan
Dr. James B. Bullitt
L. F. Bumgardner
W. L. Burgher
Dr. Joseph F. Burket
Dr. Charles H. Burnett
Mrs. Jacques Busbee
Dr. Thomas C. Butler
Curtis Bynum '03

Dr. Robert R. Cadmus
Dr. Frank C. Cady
Mrs. Harry B. Caldwell
W. E. Caldwell
Rowe B. Campbell '53
Mrs. Ann Carpenter
Mrs. J. D. Carrison
P. Joy Carter
Shirley Carter '32
Richard L. Casanova
Appolonia Cassidy
Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47
Mrs. Margaret Davis Cate
David Chalmers
Mrs. Hope S. Chamberlain
Dr. Harrie R. Chamberlin
Emil Theodore Chanlett '41
Hugh G. Chatham
Thurmond Chatham '19
Macon Cheek
Stuart Chevalier
J. B. Childs
H. W. Church
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37
Francis O. Clarkson '16
Mrs. Alice Moser Claudel
Albert Coates '18
William Cochrane '37
George R. Coffman
J. B. Coghill '08
Robert E. Coker '96
Mrs. W. B. Cole
Annie Cadwallader Coles
Elizabeth Collette
Olan V. Cook '29
Dr. Thomas M. Copple '99, Estate
Mrs. Elizabeth H. Cotten
Lyman A. Cotten '36
E. Merton Coulter '13

Mrs. Elizabeth G. Covell
Mrs. James E. Covington
Albert W. Cowper '32
Dr. Ernest Craige '39
Christopher Crittenden
Jack Crosswell
Dr. Edward C. Curnen, Jr.
Rebecca Cushman
George B. Cutten

Joseph F. Dallas
Mrs. W. H. Dameron
Harvey W. Daniell '50
John W. Dargavel
John F. Dashiell
Mrs. Margaret Dashiell
William F. Davidson
Emily Davie
Preston Davie '46
Burke Davis
Mrs. R.O.E. Davis '02
George Parmly Day
Earl Dean
Mrs. W. T. Delamar
Alonzo Thomas Dill '35
Mrs. Kay Dixon
Dr. George O. Doak
William E. Dossel
Martha Doughton '18
Mrs. Brent S. Drane
Mary E. Dreier
Alpheus W. Drankwater

Myrl Ebert
F. H. Edmister
F. L. Edwards
Thomas L. Ellis
J. W. Emison, Jr.
Herbert W. Eustace
Dr. Marvin R. Evans

John E. Farrior '23
Lucy E. Fay
Dr. James C. Pass Fearrington '21
Charles E. Feinberg
Mrs. P. B. Fetzer, Jr.
Arthur E. Fink
Mrs. Mary P. Fisher
Dr. J. Martin Fleming '91
Dr. William L. Fleming
Norman Foerster '49
Franklin W. Fowler
Mrs. Franklin W. Fowler
Ira Frank
Mrs. Mary Evans Franklin

Werner P. Friederich
Mrs. Dallas W. Futch

Mary Meares Galt
Dr. Lytt I. Gardner '38
Mrs. Clarence Gasque
W. C. George '11
Mrs. Hugo Giduz
Mrs. Grace K. Gillette
Dr. Monroe T. Gilmour
Mrs. L. C. Glenn
C. M. Goethe
Nathan G. Gooding '20
Frank P. Graham '09
Dr. John B. Graham '40
Gordon Gray '30
C. Sylvester Green
Fletcher M. Green '22
Paul Green '21
Mrs. Paul Green '19
Lowell M. Greenlaw
Sallie M. Griffin
Frank Groseclose
Ozeslaw Gronostaj
James C. Gurley
Claude E. Guthrie
Paul N. Guthrie
Mrs. J. L. Gwyn

Samuel Tilden Habel
Mrs. J. Gordon Hackett
Alexander B. Hagner
P. H. Hahn
Harofe Haivri
Irving A. Hamilton '53
J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton
James L. Haney
T. E. Hanley
Frank S. Hanlin
J. A. Hardison '16
Mrs. W. S. Harney
James C. Harper '16
Douglas Harrell
Mrs. Helen Dortch Harrison '29
T. P. Harrison '18
Fritz Hartmann
W. Foster Hayes
F. Bourn Hayne
Mrs. Grover C. Haynes
Edward E. Hazlett, Jr.
Dr. E. M. Hedgpeth '27
Clarence Heer
Joseph Leon Helguera '51
George Hellen '50
Archibald Henderson '98

John L. Henderson '25
George G. Higgins
L. B. Higley
George Watts Hill, Jr. '47
Mrs. George Watts Hill, Jr. '49
James N. B. Hill
John Sprunt Hill '89
Ida C. Hinshaw
Alice B. Hobart
R. J. M. Hobbs
Fletcher Hodges, Jr.
Mrs. Curtis Hogan
Mrs. Michael Hoke
Mrs. C. S. Hollister
J. S. Holmes '90
Charles C. Hopkins '39
Andrew H. Horn
Miles C. Horton, Sr.
Nelson Howard '29
Mrs. Nelson Howard
William Henry Hoyt
A. P. Hudson '30
Charles Campbell Hundley
Dard Hunter

Miss Bessie M. Jackson
Charles W. Jacocks
Dr. William P. Jacocks '04
E. S. Jeffries, Jr. '54
E. G. Jeffress
Edwin B. Jeffress '07
William Sumner Jenkins '24
Katherine Jocher '29
Richard Johns '50
Cecil Johnson
Evans Johnson '53
Frances Torian Johnson
Mrs. Hugh H. Johnson
Mrs. J. M. Jones
R. Lloyd Jones
Thomas Kirkman Jones
Mrs. William S. Jordan

Louis C. Karpinski
John Keller
Norbert Kelly '47
H. P. Kraus
John G. Kunstmann

Mrs. John W. Labouisse
Lucy Robins Lang
Albert D. Lasker
Stewart Ward Lay
Sturgis E. Leavitt
Mrs. John Q. LeGrand

Mrs. Eloise R. Lewis
McDaniel Lewis '16
Miss Carrie Lilly
Miss Ruth E. Lindberg
Dr. Robert B. Lindsay '38
Mrs. H. O. Lineberger
Robert W. Linker '25
Mrs. Catherine Lister
Arthur Hill London '96
Lawrence London '31
Dorothy Long
Dr. William E. Loring
W. S. Lovell
Norval Neil Luxon
H. M. Lydenberg
James Lynah

W. L. McAtee
John Walker McCain, Jr. '26
Dr. Walter S. McClellan
Dr. E. J. McGavran '49
James P. McGovern
Mrs. Kenneth M. McIntyre '40
E. J. McKay
Loren C. MacKinney
Mrs. Loren C. MacKinney
C. A. McKnight '23
John P. McKnight
William A. McKnight '37
Sallie Foard MacNider
D. A. MacPherson

Harold J. Magnuson
Leo Major
John Hall Manning '09
Marianne R. Martin
K. M. Mathieson
Mrs. G. E. Mattis
Victor Meekins
Robert T. Meyer
Eino Mikkola
Mrs. Lester W. Milbrath
A. Moid
Robert E. Moody
Mrs. B. E. Moore
C. H. Moore
John D. Moore
Dr. William G. Morgan '27
J. L. Morrison '40
R. H. Morrison '47
Daisy H. Moseley
Sallie C. Murphy '29

Arnold Nash
Mrs. Frank Nash

Robert W. Neall
Mrs. B. Stanley Nelson
George A. Nelson
Josephina M. Niggli '37
Alice Noble
Stuart M. Noblin '35

Daniel Okun

Gregory Paine
Frank Parker
John A. Parker
John M. Parker, Jr.
Wixie Parker
Daniel W. Patterson
Dr. Hubert C. Patterson '25
Mrs. L. O. Patterson
James W. Patton '25
Sadie S. Patton
Dr. Erle E. Peacock, Jr. '47
John R. Peacock
Dickson Peden
Dr. James C. Peele '32
Mrs. Norcott Pemberton
Dr. Richard M. Peters
Pettigrew Family
Mrs. Paul Peyton
John Kenneth Pfohl '98
Mrs. John N. Pharr
L. J. Phipps '22
Mittie Pickard
W. W. Pierson
Charles Aycock Poe '35
Mrs. William D. Pollock
Louis Billy Pope '52
William S. Powell '40
Louise F. Price
T. M. Price '12
William Russell Pullen '42
Nita K. Pyburn '38

Mrs. A. V. Ramsey
Joseph B. Ramsey '41
Dr. Richard Beverly Raney '26
E. R. Rankin '13
H. F. Rankin '51
J. Monroe Rawlings Family
I. T. Reamer
George Reeves, Jr.
Henrietta Reid
John T. Reid
Horace Renegar
Carleton C. Rice
Oscar K. Rice

Dr. William P. Richardson
Michel Rimet
L. M. Rivers
Walter C. Robinson '25
Mrs. Janie Agnew Robinson
Paul Rockwell '37
Dr. A. Hewitt Rose, Jr. '43
Emil Rosenthal
Dr. Robert A. Ross '20
Larry Rue
Mrs. Herbert Ruffin
Charles E. Rush
Mrs. I. B. Rush
Phillips Russell '04

J. L. Sanders '50
J. M. Saunders
George F. Scheer
John Richardson Schenck, Jr.
Gustav T. Schwenning
Lauro Scierati
J. W. Selman
Allie Semmes
Winfred B. Senior
John C. Settlemayer
S. R. Shapiro
Lawrence A. Sharpe
Paul E. Shearin '29
L. B. Sherman
Herman A. Sieber '51
Leonard N. Simons
Carl Smith '27
Dr. Claiborne T. Smith, Jr.
Mrs. H. H. Smith
Mrs. Lillian Smith
Vaughn Smith '47
H. J. Snelling
C. C. Sorrels
Lorenzo Sosso
Rosemary Soubiran
Thomas Spencer
Corydon B Spruill '20
Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23
Dr. W. H. T. Squires
Wilbur S. Stakes
Diffee W. Standard
John P. Stedman '16
R. C. Steele
H. B. Stein
A. Alan Steinbach
Dr. Richard N. Stelling
G. M. Stephens '26
George M. Stevens '26
Ann Steytler

James Street
John Edward Swain '02
Arthur Swann
Chester E. Swor '34
Harry Sylvester

Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum
George V. Taylor
William Taylor
J. S. Terry
Edward Frank Thomas '32
George G. Thomas '04
Wendell Thomas
William W. Thomas, Jr. '47
William West Tomlinson
Lawrence S. Thompson '35
Mildred M. Thompson
Thelma Thompson
R. S. Thomson
I. Thord-Gray
Mary Lindsay Thornton '39
B. Lionel Truscott
Jack W. Turrentine

M. E. Underwood '43

R. P. Vance
Mrs. Eric N. van Lennep
Jacqueline Van Raden
Pierce Van Vleck
John Vermillion, Jr.

William E. Wakeley '12
Mrs. Charles P. Wales
Mrs. D. H. Wallace
Robert W. Wallace
Wesley Wallace
Richard Walser '29
Charles C. Ware
L. C. Warren
Dr. Ralph M. Watkins
A. K. Watson
George William Watt
Mrs. J. P. Watters
Mangum Weeks '15
Herman Weil '01
Mrs. John Scott Welborn
Manly Wade Wellman
Dr. Warner Wells
Dr. Louis G. Welt
G. O. Weston
Mrs. Anna N. Wheeler
Walter H. Wheeler
William A. Whitaker '04
Joan Fulton White
G. T. Whitley '08
R. E. Wicker
Bell Irvin Wiley
Mary C. Wiley
Billy R. Wilkinson
Mrs. James M. Williams
Lena Mae Williams '44
R. M. Williams
Ralph D. Williams '20
Mrs. Broadus E. Willingham, Jr.
Dr. Henry S. Willis '14
George S. Wills
Dr. John Wilson
Louis Round Wilson '99
Dr. Nathan A. Womack '21
Mrs. Julien Wood
Mrs. Walter R. Wootten
Dr. John J. Wright
Edith Wynner

Cedric A. Yeo
Yi Ts'ien

Frances Yocom
David A. Young '26

Abbott Laboratories
Aero Medical Association
Alabama University Press
Alaska Department of Health
Alpha Chi Sigma
Alpha Epsilon Delta
Alpha Kappa Kappa
American Academy of Ophthalmology
American Association for Cancer Researc
American Automobile Association
American Book Company
American Cancer Society, Inc.
American Chemical Society
American College of Surgeons
American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service
American Council to Improve our Neighborhoods
American Cyanamid Company
American Dental Association
American Dental Hygienists' Association
American Foundation for the Blind
American Heart Association
American Hospital Association
American Law Institute
American Leprosy Missions, Inc.
American Library Association

American Medical Association
American Medical Woman's Association
American Proctology Society
American Social Hygiene Association
American Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene
American Surgical Association
Appleton-Century-Crofts
Armed Forces Medical Library
Army Medical Service Graduate School
Arthritis & Rheumatism Foundation
Assembly of Captive European Nations
Associated Press
Association for the Aid of Crippled Children
Association of American Medical Colleges
Association of American Physicians

Baca & Villanueva
Barnes & Noble
Beacon Press
Belgian Chamber of Commerce
Matthew Bender & Co.
Temple Beth El, Detroit
Biological Sciences Foundation
Bobbs-Merrill Company
Bollingen Foundation
The Bookshelf
Boston University Medical School
Charles Bowman & Company
Bowman Gray School of Medicine - Wake Forest College
Bucks County Medical Society
Burroughs Wellcome & Company

Carle Hospital Clinic & Foundation
Carlsberg Glyptotek
Carnegie Institute of Washington
Carolina Motor Club
Charlotte Woman's Druggist Auxiliary
Chicago University Press
Children's Hospital, Washington, D. C.
Ciba Foundation
Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.
Cleveland Museum of Art Library
Coe Laboratories, Inc.
Columbia University Medical Library
Columbia University Press
Committee on Public Administration Cases
Commonwealth Fund
Communicable Disease Center, Georgia
Cornell University School of Nutrition
Cosmo Greek-American Printing Company
Croft Publications

Danish Medical Association
Dawson's Bookshop
Dennis & Company
Doho Chemical Corporation
Duke Hospital Library
Duke University Library

Eastman Kodak Company
Equitable Life Assurance Society

Fairfax County Planning Commission
Firestone Tire & Rubber Company
Free Press
Fremont Foundation
Frick Art Reference Library
Fund for the Republic, Inc.

Geisinger Memorial Hospital
Georgetown University Medical Center
Grace Hospital, Detroit
Grayson Foundation
Greenberg
Greensboro News Company
Guild of Catholic Psychiatrists

Lizzie Hancock Chapter of Woman's Auxiliary (Pharmacy)
Harcourt, Brace & Company
Harper Hospital, Detroit
Harvard University, Business History Review
Harvard University, School of Business Administration
Ernest Haywood Library
Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit
Hillside Hospital, New York
Henry Holt & Company

Illinois University Library School
Indiana University Press
Infirmary (N. C. University)
Institute for International Education
Institute for Research in Social Scienc
Institute of Living
International Association of Chiefs of Police

Jewish Publication Society of America
Josiah Macy Foundation
Journal of Taxation, Inc.
Journalism Foundation

Kansas University, Extension Department
Kansas University Library

Kappa Psi
Kellog Foundation
Kresge Eye Institute, Detroit
Latter-Day Saints Hospital
Lederle Laboratories
Lepore Schwartz Memorial Foundation
Liberal Arts Press
Eli Lilly & Company
Lloyd Brothers, Inc.

McGraw-Hill
Macmillan and Company
Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital
Mariner's Museum
John & Mary Markle Foundation
Massachusetts Heart Association
Mayo Clinic
Medical Economics, Inc.
Merck & Company, Inc.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
Michie Company
Milk Industry Foundation
Minnesota University Press
Modern Medicine, Inc.
Moravian Church in America
Motor Vehicle Research, Inc.
M & R Laboratories
Municipal Finance Officers Association
Meade-Johnson & Company
National Academy of Sciences
National Board of Dental Examiners
National Board of Medical Examiners
National Cancer Institute
National Committee on Alcohol Hygiene
National Diary Council
National Fire Protection Association
National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis
National League for Nursing Education
National Medical & Dental Association of America
National Nephrosis Foundation, Inc.
National Red Cross, American
National Science Foundation
National Society for Medical Research
National Tuberculosis Association
National Vitamin Foundation, Inc.
New School of Social Research
New York Academy of Medicine Library
New York University, Bellevue Medical Central Library
Norfolk & Western Railway Company
N. C. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program
N. C. Board of Public Welfare
N. C. Dental Foundation
N. C. Dental Society
N. C. Heart Association
N. C. Medical Foundation
N. C. Medical Society
N. C. Nurses' Association
N. C. Pharmaceutical Research Foundation
N. C. State Board of Health
N. C. State Department of Archives and History
N. C. State Library
N. C. Tuberculosis Association
N. C. University Dental School
N. C. University Law School Library
N. C. University Medical School
N. C. University Press
N. C. University School of Nursing
N. C. University School of Pharmacy
N. C. University School of Public Health

Old Hickory Bookshop
Old North State Medical Society
Oriole Press

Pacific Coast Publications
Paper Cup & Container Institute
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts
Pennsylvania University Henry Phipps Institute
Pfizer Laboratories
Phi Delta Chi
Philosophical Library
Phipps & Bird, Inc.
Polish Embassy
Prentice-Hall

Q. S. Digest Company

Republic Insurance Company
Republican National Committee
Rockefeller Foundation
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research
J. B. Roerig & Company
Royal Victoria Hospital
Rush Medical College

Saint Francis Sanatorium
Sandoz Chemical Company
E. H. Sargent & Company
Henry Schuman
Scott & White Clinic
Scott-Foreman

Scribner's Sons
Seaboard Airline Railroad Company
Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
Sea View Hospital
Seven Day Adventists
Sharpe & Dohme
Shelby Air Force Depot
Sinai Hospital
Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer
    Research
Society for Biological Research
Society for Dental Research
South African Institute for Medical
    Research
Southern Economic Journal
Southern Regional Education Board
Stephen Wise Free Synagogue
Superior Stone Company

Tax Institute, Inc.
Teachers Insurance & Annuity Association
Tri-State Medical Association
Charles C. Thomas
Traffic Institute of Northwestern
    University

United States Marine Corps
United States Navy
Upjohn Company

Van Nostrand Company
Veterans Administration Hospital, Oteen
Veterans Administration Hospital, Durham

Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological
    Research
West Publishing Company
Western Reserve University Press
Helen Hay Whitney Foundation
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen
Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania

Yale University

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1955-1956

Submitted by the University Librarian to

the Dean of the Faculty, June 30, 1956

1955-56

The University of North Carolina Library

Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Professor of Law
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English
John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish
William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures
William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman
Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman
John N. Couch
Sturgis E. Leavitt
Olan V. Cook
Georgia H. Faison
Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by the Student Body President):

Luther H. Lawing, Chairman, Senior
Mary Jane Cocke, Senior
James Brandon Kincaid, Sophomore
Tony Jasper Miller
Michael Campbell Soper, Senior
Raymond R. Taylor, Sophomore

To the Dean of the Faculty, Corydon P. Spruill:

I have the honor to submit my second annual report as University Librarian, for the period between July 1, 1955 and June 30, 1956, the 161st year of the University Library's history.

The year 1955/56 has been marked by a record growth in the size of the collections, increasing use of resources and services, and by a careful administrative self-evaluation. It gives me great pleasure to record that on March 1, 1956 the Trustees of the University unanimously voted to name the general library building in honor of Louis Round Wilson, University Librarian, 1901-1932. Quite opportunely, shortly before the action of the Trustees, the Friends of the Library published a booklet by Maurice F. Tauber on the extraordinary contributions which Dr. Wilson has made to the Library, the University, and to the profession of librarianship. The Trustees also, on June 4, 1956, conferred the honorary degree Doctor of Laws upon one of the Library's great friends and benefactors, William A. Whitaker, Class of 1904, in recognition of his outstanding achievements in the fields of science and business. Mr. Whitaker's generous benefactions to the University and the rare book collections he has established in the Library were cited upon that occasion.

The Library has, in some respects, encountered difficulties also during the year. To these, some reference will be made in the sections which follow. In total effect, however, I feel that we have made substantial progress; and for this I should like to express sincere acknowledgment to: the library-mindedness of the University Administration, the wise counsel of the Library Administrative Board, the persuasive efforts of the faculty on the Library's behalf, the understanding cooperation of the students, the

continued generosity of the Friends of the Library, the devoted service of the Library Staff, and finally, your own ever-patient leadership.

This annual report is merely a summary, followed by a few appendices of pertinent statistics and lists. The full record of the Library's year has been detailed for you in various Library publications (Recent Acquisitions, Library Notes, the Bookmark), and in the several special reports which have been prepared for you from time to time during the year.

Andrew H. Horn

Andrew H. Horn
University Librarian

June 30, 1956

GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that during the fiscal year 1955/56 it had added 94,516 volumes to its official count, thereby breaking its record in number of volumes added in a single year, set in 1954/55 when 74,564 volumes were reported. As of July 1, 1956 the total volumes held by the University of North Carolina libraries will be 831,122. This is a rather surprising outcome for a year in which the State Legislature cut the basic book-periodicals-binding appropriation by 20%, from $125,000 to $100,000. There are three major reasons why we have, in spite of the reduction, exceeded last year's rate of growth. First, in the closing weeks of the 1954/55 fiscal year, the University Administration was successful in obtaining special supplementary book funds which more than offset the announced reduction for 1955/56. These funds were spent hastily but the purchases could not be processed to the counting point until after July 1, 1955; and they thus appear in this year's, rather than last year's, count. Second, again this year the University Administration came to the Library's assistance by securing funds to employ several additional staff members between January and June of 1956. These persons were able to add nearly 23,000 volumes to the library count by accessioning heretofore uncounted volumes and by processing gifts and exchange books which have accumulated in storage over the years but remained uncataloged for lack of personnel to handle them. In the hope that a single, all-out effort would clear up this backlog of work, we named the enterprise the "Crash Program." We fell considerably short of our mark, but we hope to continue the work on a reduced scale as the "UNCL Project." The "Crash Program" was an

especially important undertaking because it substantially reduced the hazard of our purchasing books which we already have but of which we have no itemized record. It is highly desirable -- and good business -- to bring all gifts under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt. We also discovered through the "Crash Program" that "UNCL cataloging" (i.e., single main entry in the card catalog, leaving the book unclassified and assigned a storage number) may be quite satisfactory for certain categories of research material, and much less expensive than full cataloging. The effort initiated as the "Crash Program" will, therefore, be continued as a regular routine and will be referred to as the "UNCL Project." Third, we have had, during 1955/56, an exceptionally rich year in gifts. Friends of the Library and friends of the University have furnished funds (supplemented by money for the Law Library from Alumni Annual Giving) to acquire notable books at bargain prices; and the Friends have also donated books and collections of books (in excess of 15,000 volumes), plus thousands of manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, broadsides and prints. Some of the books will, of course, turn out to be duplicates; but many of the duplicates are needed as replacements and others will eventually be exchanged with other libraries for titles which we lack. To illustrate the nature of the multi-volumes gifts received by the University, a few examples are mentioned, and attention is invited to the more complete listing prepared on May 11 for the Friends of the Library annual meeting: an excellent collection of more than 1200 books in the fields of drama, poetry, travel, art and history from the library of the late Edwin August Björkman, the Swedith-born novelist, poet, critic, translator and newspaper man; more than 2000 volumes in the fields of poetry, drama, hymnology, history and

biography presented by Harold W. Gammans in memory of his son, George Henry Gammans, class of 1940; the addition of over 1500 volumes and 672 broadsides by Mr. Hoyt to the William Henry Hoyt Collections which are rapidly making the University of North Carolina one of world's centers for research relating to the French Revolution and Napoleon; approximately 2000 books in the fields of medicine, general history and literature, presented by Sallie Foard MacNider, from the library of her father, the late Dr. William de Berniere MacNider; the books, manuscripts and papers (1200 volumes, 1500 pamphlets, 250,000 manuscript items) of Howard W. Odum, presented in his memory by his family; a substantial part of the fine library of William Staff Myers, books and journals on history and politics, but also including books and pamphlets on the Negro and slavery, opera librettos, German literature, and personal correspondence files; and the magnificent addition of 2253 books, 434 manuscript items, and 450 miscellaneous maps, pamphlets, serials, sheet music and brochures, the James W. Bryan (class of 1824) Memorial Collection, presented by Gray McW. Bryan -- a complement to an earlier collection, especially rich in manuscripts and North Carolina newspapers, presented by Col. Charles S. Bryan, also in memory of James W. Bryan.

Not only has our quantitative growth been spectacular, it has also been superb in quality. The richness of our collections cannot be discovered by the mere mention of the numbers of volumes donated and purchased. Some hint of the importance of the new acquisitions is given through the descriptions and listings prepared from time to time during the year for Recent Acquisitions, the Library's publication devoted to analysis of the collections. Gifts of remarkable value, albeit in somewhat fewer volumes, have been received from Preston Davie (early Americana), Robert M. Hanes

and Miles Horton (incunabula), Archibald Henderson (Shaviana), William P. Jacocks (maps, prints and modern fine printing), William Sumner Jenkins (public documents, including session laws, legislative journals, and collected documents of various states during the 18th and 19th centuries), Sturgis E. Leavitt (Latin Americana), Carl E. Rankin (Oriental art, history and literature), Lawrence S. Thompson (German, Scandinavian and French books and periodicals on the history of the book), Herman Weil and the Weil Family (rare Americana), and William A. Whitaker (English and American literary rarities, and costume plates in color). Large purchases of North Carolini-ana, including many rare items, were made possible by the use of funds established by John Sprunt Hill and the late Major Bruce Cotten.

This year marked the retirement of Miss Lucile Elliott after 33 years of service to the Law Library. During her final year she was relieved of her administrative duties as Law Librarian and allowed to devote her full time to winding up collecting projects upon which she and Professor William S. Jenkins (Department of Political Science and Library Documents Consultant) had been collaborating for some 20 years. Miss Elliott and Professor Jenkins had support and assistance from several sources: research funds allocated by the General Library, the assistance of the Duke University Library and the Library of Congress, help from Documents Librarian William R. Pullen in negotiation of exchanges, and the fortuitous circumstance that two major dealers in state legislative documents were preparing to go out of business and offered their stocks at reduced prices. There were also several gifts of law books, the most notable being from Professor Jenkins himself. As a result, we can now claim complete holdings of the session laws of the states and territories of the United States. A second project dear to

Miss Elliott was the acquisition of the important source material of English legal history, to the end that between Duke and North Carolina we might hold all of the Anglo-American cods. To accomplish this, Miss Elliott was given time to compile bibliographies and want-lists; then in the middle of April, she was sent to England to buy such material as she could locate, armed with special funds voted for the purpose by the Friends of the Library and Alumni Annual Giving. Meanwhile, during the year, Law Librarian Mary Oliver made notable progress in building the other monographic and current serials collections of the Law Library through purchases and gifts. Significant gifts were presented by Winston Broadfoot, Mrs. O. Max Gardner, C. Bryan Aycock, B. B. Miller, and the North Carolina Bar Association which gave permission to exchange its reports for like material from other states. Miss Oliver's work was facilitated by clarifying relationships between the Law Library and the General Library, and by simplifying the accounting or other routines which were confused as a result of having two budget sources for books, periodicals and binding. Necessarily some non-collecting activity had to be curtailed in the Law Library; cataloging and bindery preparation suffered, but not dangerously.

About 2000 items were added to the North Carolina Collection in 1955/56, somewhat less than the number for 1954/55 when the great Bruce Cotten Collection was acquired. Nevertheless, the Collection is securing every significant piece of currently published North Caroliana and at the same time is steadily adding rare or unique items whenever they can be located. Much of what we seek, of course, cannot be purchased at any price because it is in the hands of private collectors; but these collectors have been most generous in their gifts and in their enthusiasm for contributing toward

the distinction of the Collection. In various issues of Recent Acquisitions and in a report to the Friends of the Library, we have already listed outstanding gifts and purchases. Further, we have privately and publicly recorded our appreciation to our donors; but the names of John Sprunt Hill, Preston Davie, and Bruce Cotten as outstanding patrons are again mentioned. A librarian seldom has the satisfaction of saying that processing and cataloging are up-to-date and satisfactorily under control -- happily, this can be claimed for the North Carolina Collection.

The number of groups of papers acquired by the Southern Historical Collection during the year 1955/56, including new collections and additions to old collections, was 153. The total number of individual pieces acquired was 294,980, including the Howard W. Odum papers, estimated at 250,000 pieces. A listing of the most significant additions will be found in Recent Acquisitions, No. 25.

The Music Library added a thousand volumes, 531 microprints, 65 current serials, and 173 recordings in 1955/56. These stark figures do not reflect the qualitative improvement of the collection, resulting from the addition of such titles as the entire Händel Werke in 96 volumes, Sulzer's Algemeine Theorie der schönen Künste (4 vols., 1773-75), Conferati's Il Cantore Addrotinato (1682), Perego's La Regola del Canto Fermo Ambrosiano (1622), and the completion of such sets as Publikation älterer Musik. The collection of research material in micro-publication is assuming important proportions. The Music Library, in more commodious quarters which include a listening room and some new furniture and equipment, has been able to give more attention to the organization of its holdings. By a special drive, the great backlog of printed music awaiting processing for cataloging was

virtually eliminated. Heretofore uncataloged scores are now represented in the catalog.

Important items were added to the Rare Book Collections through the generosity of friends. One of these friends, Robert M. Hanes, has also indicated an interest in the further development of the Hanes Foundation for the Origin and Development of the Book. We have outlined a program for his consideration: further augmentation of the rare book collection; an annual lecture (and its publication) on bibliography; publication of supplements to the bibliography Incunabula in the Hanes Collection, by O. V. Cook; and a scholarship or prize in the field of bibliographical research.

On January 24, 1956 the Library was admitted to participation in the Russian Duplicate Exchange Project of the Library of Congress which is sponsored by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies (in turn appointed by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council). Our application was made on January 12 at the suggestion of Daniel Gallik, Research Associate in the Institute for Research for Social Science attached to the "Planning Project." Our selections from the weekly lists of Library of Congress duplicates have been made by the Planning Project, Department of Political Science, Curriculum in Comparative Linguistics, and Department of Statistics. At a nominal cost, we have acquired a substantial number of books, pamphlets and serial publications in Russian which would otherwise have been unavailable entirely or procured at considerable expense and difficulty.

At the beginning of the fiscal year, the Library Board allocated $5200 for the completion of broken sets. We were fortunate enough to find lacking volumes, or to obtain early numbers, for several of our reference sets and runs of bound periodicals. This program should, insofar as possible, be

continued on a regular basis.

One of the ways in which a library can stretch its book funds is through improvement in the organization of existing collections, and another saving can be effected by more efficient methods of ordering and processing books and serials. The annual reports of the Catalog Department, Serials Department, Business Administration-Economics Library, and the Committee on Binding and Book Repair all demonstrate that we are streamlining and improving our technical processing. Better organization of collections is bringing into sharper focus our serious book needs, and at the same time showing us the areas in which our acquisitions can safely be curtailed.

The sympathy with which the Library's 1957-1959 biennial budget request for books has been reviewed by the University Administration gives us high hope that after July 1, 1957 we shall again have more adequate appropriations for books and periodicals. Meanwhile, the Administration is urged to seek again supplementary book funds, for the year beginning July 1, 1956.

SERVICES

As the Library has grown in size, importance and quality, so has its use expanded. Total circulation, in volumes, reached 394,255, a rise of 11.4% over the figure for 1954/55 (357,272). The increase was well distributed over the entire library system (see Appendix VII). Use of the human resources of the Library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater increase, 22% -- as measured in the number of general and search questions answered: 31,349 in 1954/55 and 38,241 in 1955/56.

In the course of examining its procedures and inventorying the general bookstock during the year, the Circulation Department made a number of improvements -- a more systematic plan for displaying new books for a week before they are shelved; an overhauling of the "lobby collection," whereby the old unclassified fiction collection was abandoned (except the "who-dunits") and replaced by recent or popular titles of fiction, short stories, etc. selected from the general collection; shifts in the bookstack to relieve crowding in the rapidly growing sections of the classification; and close attention to the physical condition of books in the general stack collection. Numbers of duplicate or replacement copies for worn-out or heavily used books were acquired through the "Crash Program." Our experience in recent years has shown a desperate need for multiple copies of books which are assigned as required reading in large undergraduate courses; but with so many important books lacking in even a single copy, we have been reluctant to purchase added copies. An appeal has been made to Alumni Annual Giving for funds to purchase a collection (with a special bookplate) of collateral reading books for undergraduates. Although crowded conditions led to the return of a substantial number of volumes from the General Library to the bookstacks, the net size of the General College Library at the close of 1955/56 was slightly larger than a year ago. Use of the collection has also increased, with a dramatic rise in "inside use," to offset a sharp drop in circulation or "outside use." Statistics (Appendices IV, VII, and IX) strongly support the opinion of the entire Library staff that there is crying need on this campus to expand the General College Library (which is at present largely confined to a reading collection for required Social Science courses) into a real undergraduate library with a well-selected,

general collection on open shelves, and with an adequate and comfortable reading area to invite students into direct communion with books. We in the Library sense that with every passing year our students are engaged in an increasingly difficult struggle to become truly educated men and women. There is also a strong current of faculty support for an undergraduate library. The General College Library was the fortunate recipient of one of the 1600 sets of The Great Books of the World, produced by the Encyclopaedia Britannica in collaboration with the University of Chicago, and distributed to libraries recommended by a selection committee of the American Library Association. Appreciative use by students of this general set also supports the conviction that a much broader selection of materials should be placed at the disposal of undergraduates. Under excellent and imaginative direction, the Reserve Book Room has made a vigorous attempt to freshen up the reserve reading lists. Circulation figures reflect an increased use, believed to result from the cooperation of the faculty with the Library in bringing reading lists up to date, to the distinct advantage of the student: 55,300 volumes circulated in 1955/56, cf. 45,297 in 1954/55. The heavy use of the Reserve Reading Room, together with the clearly unrealized potential of the General College Library, accentuate the need of improved library service for undergraduates.

The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening hours when the Library swarms with undergraduate students; and, unfortunately, there are not enough persons on duty during the daylight hours to shift one or two to evening assignment. Other departments in the Wilson Library Building -- Business Administration-Economics, Current Affairs Reading Room,

Documents Department, Southern Historical Collection, North Carolina Collection, Rare Book Room -- are either short-staffed or closed altogether after 5:00 P.M. The situation is the same in the special and professional libraries located outside of the Wilson Library Building (Art, Botany, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Institute of Government, Law, Library Science, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Psychology, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning, Zoology)-- all of which are understaffed, most of them to the point of having to close during evening hours. In spite of limited access, however, all units of the library system were drawn upon more in 1955/56 than in 1954/55 (see Appendices IV, VII and IX). With financial assistance from the Institute for Research in Social Science, the Human Relations Area Files, in the charge of the Current Affairs Reading Room, were moved and the filing made more current, thereby thawing slightly one of our frozen assets. Scholarly use of our North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection and Rare Book Room has been remarkable. The Southern Historical Collection reports that there were 875 registrations, including scholars from 37 institutions all over the United States; and, further, that 189 inquiries were answered and 78 orders for photocopies filled. During the year, an article on the Southern Historical Collection, by Carolyn Wallace, was published in the Bookmark and later reprinted as a separate for mailing in response to numerous questions addressed to us about the Collection. Dr. Wallace also prepared, at the request of the National Historical Collections Commission, a summary description of the outstanding holdings of the Southern Historical Collection. Thus, the Collection's resources will be better known to scholars throughout the world by means of the forthcoming Guide to Depositories of Archives and Manuscripts. It is, in some quarters, held

that a university library rare book room is an adornment rather than a useful adjunct. Such an opinion could not be sustained by our experience in Chapel Hill. In addition to 659 curious visitors who explored our Rare Book Room in 1955/56, there were 319 persons who used the room and its material in pursuit of scholarly research. Seminars in English, library science and in art history met in the room, each for a session to examine the rare items we hold. Dr. London, a specialist in the history of the South who is attached to the Rare Book Room, advised students, checked catalogs of southern Americana, and assisted in the "Crash Program." Substantial progress was made in organizing the Press Collection (modern fine printing) and the collection of modern first editions and association items. The Rare Book Room was drawn upon, as usual, to provide special pieces in our exhibitions and the illustrative material for Mr. Cook's talks to clubs or over television.

In the Bull's Head Bookshop we offer a service unique among university libraries; and the store showed a healthy increase in activity during the year, as measured by gross sales (up 4.8%) and number of patrons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of paperbacks and the success of adding French and German to the British in the line of foreign-published paperbacks. The Bull's Head is not an ordinary bookshop in that its orientation is primarily toward advice on book selection and invitation to good reading rather than sales and profits. In line with this emphasis, it provides a comfortable reading area, binding service (work done by Ruzika), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for small libraries, rental library (titles sold after use, at giveaway prices), advice and sale to book clubs, assistance in gift selection (especially in

and a materially [illegible] from that room in an adjacent [illegible] [illegible] adjacent. Such an obstacle could not be surmounted [illegible] in Chapel Hill. In addition to 6[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] Book Room in 1955/56, there were 319 persons who used the [illegible] material in pursuit of scholarly research. Seminars in English, library science and in art history met in the room, [illegible] the rare items we hold. Dr. London, a specialist in the history of the South who is attached to the Rare Book Room, advised students, checked catalogs of southern Americana, and assisted in the "[illegible]." Substantial progress was made in organizing the Press Collection (modern fine printing) and the collection of modern first editions and association items. The Rare Book Room was drawn upon, as usual, to provide special pieces in our exhibitions and the illustrative material for Mr. [illegible]'s series [illegible] or over television.

In the Bull's Head Bookshop we offer a service unique among university libraries; and the store showed a healthy increase in activity during the year as measured by gross sales (up 4.6%) and number of patrons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of foreign books and the success of adding French and German to the [illegible] in the line of foreign-published paperbacks. The Bull's Head is not an ordinary book-[illegible] is primarily focused advice on book selection [illegible] than sales and profits. In the [illegible] [illegible] reading room, binding service [illegible] titles, book selection [illegible] [illegible] use, it clearly [illegible] [illegible]

the Christmas season when fancy gift wrapping and mailing tax our resources). In an effort to spread the gospel of reading good current books, the Bull's Head has participated in the Library's "Of Books and People" television show and arranged attractive exhibits in the Wilson Library Building. Bookish people are attracted to meet authors at the Bull's Head teas; and Mrs. Valentine, the manager, accepts invitations to talk about books to book clubs and other organizations. School teachers who bring their classes to visit the University and Chapel Hill now often include in their itinerary the Bull's Head where children are given post card souveniers and where they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron appreciation of the Bull's Head service is reflected by gifts of books to the shop for sale. During the year, other universities have sent officials to study the Bull's Head operations or written letters of enquiry about it. Authors show a natural interest and when visiting the shop are willing to autograph copies of their books on sale — in 1955/56, for example, Robert Frost, Burke Davis, Alonzo T. Dill, Paul Green, Katharine Jones, Frances Gray Patton, Phillips Russell, and Warner Wells.

During 1955/56 the Extension Department registered 47 book clubs and sent material to 500 towns. The recorded circulation was 17,977 volumes for the year and the number of reference questions handled was 1,695. In addition to twelve exhibitions in the Library and two outside, the publication of five study outlines, and outside talks by Mrs. Hopkins and Mrs. McKenna (to club, workshop or TV audience), the Extension Department arranged four Bull's Head teas: October 20, Katharine Jones on her Heroines of Dixie; November 17, Warner Wells, Lambert Davis and Gwen Duffey on the translation and publication of Hiroshima Diary; February 1, Alonzo T. Dill on his

Governor Tryon's Palace; April 25, Jeremy North on the antiquarian book-trade. The Department continues the sale of its publications and offers its special services to individuals, correspondence students, students of other colleges, teachers and small (school, public and college) libraries, as well as to clubs whether registered with the Department or not. The Extension Department, as the special agency of the Library to take its resources to the people of the state, continued close collaboration with the North Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming year it is likely that the stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will have a direct effect upon the activities of the Department.

The Library Photographic Service has increased its volume of work and has undertaken new operations. On February 1, responsibility for placing all orders to other photographic laboratories was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photographic Service. A considerable amount of work, especially the microfilming of theses, was done for State College Library which has not yet put its own laboratory in operation. Experiments were conducted in the preparation of microtape cards (using clippings in the North Carolina Collection and banking reports in the Business Administration-Economics Library) and it was concluded that this technique of photo-reduction for storage may have future applications. It may be used for thesis publication also. In January, the Photographic Service did an emergency job for the Southern Fellowship Fund by preparing 11,000 prints in two weeks. Six additional part-time helpers, on two shifts between 11:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M., were engaged in order to meet the deadline. The Photographic Service also assisted in preparations for the 1956 meeting of the American Association of the History of Medicine, by enlarging exhibition-size prints

Governor Terry's Release April 25, Jersey North on the Mediterranean Mediterranean trade. The Department continues the sale of its publications and offers its special services to individuals, correspondence students, students of the colleges, teachers and small (public, public and college) libraries, as well as to clubs whether registered with the Department or not. The Extension Department, as the special agency of the Library to take its resources to the people of the state, continued close collaboration with the North Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming year it is likely that the stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will have a direct effect upon the activities of the Department.

The Library Photographic Service has increased its volume [illegible] and has undertaken new operations. On February 1, responsibility for placing all orders to other photographic laboratories was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photographic Service. A considerable amount of work, especially the microfilming of theses, was done for State College Library which has not yet put its own laboratory in operation. Experiments were conducted in the preparation of microtape cards (using clippings in the North Carolina Collection and banking reports in the Business Administration [illegible] library) and it was concluded that this technique of photoreduction for storage may have future applications. It may be used for theses publication also. In January, the Photographic Service did an emergency job for the South [illegible] Bulletin, [illegible] preparing 11,000 prints in two weeks. Six additional part-time helpers, on two shifts between 11:00 [illegible] 00 P.M., were [illegible] in [illegible] operations. The Photographic [illegible] of the American [illegible] y enlarging exhibition [illegible]

from Professor Loren MacKinney's collection of slides of anatomical illustrations in mediaeval manuscripts.

The Library sought, in 1955/56, to make its organization, materials and services better known to the citizens of North Carolina by means of television programs over WUNC-TV. Appendix XIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of television was noted, with pictures, in two national publications, the Library Journal and the Antiquarian Bookman. The North Carolina Alumni Review also used a "still shot," made by Sam Boone, from the program "Of Books and People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the library use of television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the Library has been requested to prepare another series for 1956/57.

In last year's annual report, some uneasiness was expressed about the nature of our interlibrary borrowing for faculty and graduate students, viz. a tendency to rely upon other libraries for materials which should actually be purchased. In spite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/56, in borrowing from other libraries (Appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrowing was due somewhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and therefore more legitimate use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7% of our total borrowing was from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our lending to other libraries increased by nearly 50%. Most of this increase was due to heavier lending to libraries within North Carolina, but there was also an increase in the number of volumes lent and number of libraries served outside of the state (280 libraries in 1954/55 cf. 304 in 1955/56). We are, therefore, able to report better reciprocity in our dealings with other research libraries upon which we have in the past leaned so heavily, and at

from [illegible] Lorna [illegible] collection of slides of [illegible] illustrations in mediaeval manuscripts.

The Library sought, in 1955/56, to make its organization, materials and services better known to the citizens of North Carolina by [illegible] television programs over WBTV-TV. Appendix VIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of television was noted, with [illegible], in two national publications, the Library Journal and the Antiquarian Bookman. The North Carolina Library Review also used a "still shot," made by Sam Hoene from the program "Of Books and People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the Library use of television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the Library has been requested to prepare another series for 1956/57.

In last year's annual report, some uneasiness was expressed about the nature of our interlibrary borrowing for faculty and graduate students, [illegible] a tendency to rely upon other libraries for materials which should actually be [illegible]. In spite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/56, in borrowing from other libraries (Appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrowing [illegible] due somewhat less to [illegible] in our own collection and therefore [illegible] use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7% of our [illegible] from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our lending to other libraries increased by nearly 50%. Most of this increase was due to heavier loan [illegible] within North Carolina, but there was also an increase in the number of [illegible] of libraries served outside the state (220 libraries in [illegible] of 30% in 1955/56). We are, [illegible], able to [illegible] in our [illegible] with other [illegible] to heavy [illegible]

the same time, we are giving more service than ever to the citizens of North Carolina.

On May 12, 1955 the Inter-University Committee on Library Cooperation (composed of the librarians and faculty representatives of Duke, N. C. State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the opportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a trial basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in its application. The number of requests for inter-campus borrowers' cards was surprisingly few.

The publications program of the Library has been accelerated. A joint publication of Duke, State College, the University of North Carolina and the Woman's College, A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (78 pages, mimeographed), was edited by Robert Thomason and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte Georgi, Paperbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned before, Dr. Wallace's article in the Bookmark on the Southern Historical Collection was reprinted as a booklet. Jane Bahnsen's Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina (North Carolina Collection, 1955, mimeographed) has been welcomed as a valuable compilation. The Friends of the Library published a handsomely printed booklet by Maurice F. Tauber, Louis R. Wilson, a Biographical Sketch. The Department of City and Regional Planning has issued a bi-monthly list of Selected Acquisitions and also a Guide to the Use and Arrangement of the Pamphlet Collection on City and Regional Planning. The Library's regular

the same line, we are giving more service than rule to the citizens of North Carolina.

On May 17, 1955 the Inter-University Committee on Library Cooperation (composed of the Librarians and faculty representatives of Duke, Nat. Co. College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the opportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a trial basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in its application. The number of requests for inter-campus borrowers' cards was surprisingly few.

The publication program of the Library has been considered. A joint publication of Duke, State College, the University of North Carolina and the Woman's College, A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (78 pages, mimeographed), was edited by Robert Thompson and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte Georgi, Superbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned before, Dr. Wallace's Guide to the Bookmark on the Southern Historical Collection was reprinted as a booklet. Mrs. Sorensen's Index to Lectures Library of North Carolina [illegible] Collection, 1955, mimeographed) has been welcomed as a [illegible]. The [illegible] of the Library published a handsomely [illegible] Bookmark, Louis R. Wilson, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] Reading has issued a bi-monthly list of [illegible] to the Use and Management of the [illegible] Library. The [illegible]

serial publications are the following:

The Bookmark. Nos. 23 (June, 1955), 24 (December, 1955) 25 (August, 1956).
Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. Nos. 18-23, during 1955/56.
Library Notes, weekly. Nos. 14-65, during 1955/56.
Recent Acquisitions. Nos. 5-22, during 1955/56.

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

Jessica Valentine, Horizons Unlimited. Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, no. 3.
Harvey Whetstone, Plays for Schools and Little Theatres. Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, no. 4.
Emily Bridgers, Africa, South of the Sahara. Library Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 1.
Rosalie Massengale, Other People's Lives. Library Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 2.
Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World. Library Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 3.

In addition, Library staff members have published useful research tools and articles to enhance the reputation of the Library as an important center of activity on the campus (see Appendix XII-B).

A number of publications are projected for 1956/57. A Library Handbook, by I. T. Littleton and Adriana Orr, a guide to the use of the Library, will be printed next September, thanks to the generous interest of John Sprunt Hill. Work is well advanced on a Guide to Special Collections which will serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner comparable to the expected use of the Library Handbook by the undergraduate student or general reader. The Friends of the Library expect to continue the keepsake series initiated this year. Another serial publication, Exhibition Check-List, will make its appearance in 1956/57 to describe the major exhibitions prepared by the Library. Mary L. Thornton is engaged in the preparation of her bibliography of non-official North Caroliniana which will

complement her Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina (University Press, 1954). In the planning stage are: by Georgia H. Faison, a supplement to James L. Godfrey's The Graduate School Dissertations and Theses (University Press, 1947), and by O. V. Cook, a revised edition of Incunabula in the Hanes Collection (The Library, 1940).

Exhibitions were prepared during the year by the Law Library, Bull's Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and North Carolina Collection, in addition to the principal exhibition series of the General Library. One exhibit case was reserved to show recent books published by the University Press, and another to display a book selected each week as "The Book of the Week." Arrangements for the 19 major exhibitions were made by I. T. Littleton and the Exhibitions Committee with other willing volunteer assistance; but the credit is due the Preparator of Exhibitions, Myra Lauterer. Below are listed a few of the most important exhibitions shown in 1955/56:

Hiroshima Diary

250th Anniversary of the Oldest Town in North Carolina

Books Published in 1855

100th Anniversary of Hiawatha

Evolution of the English Dictionary

Banned Books

200th Anniversary of the Birth of Mozart

The University Magazine, 1844 - 1956

Fifty Books of the Year

Fourth Annual Southern Books Competition

250th Anniversary of the Birth of Benjamin Franklin

Selected Gifts from the Friends of the Library, 1955/56

Recent Additions to the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw

Recent Additions to the Preston Davie Collection of Americana

Recent Additions to the William Henry Hoyt Collection of French History

The William A. Whitaker Collections

Other library services -- orientation and library instruction of new students (Reference Department), tours of the Wilson Library Building, arrangements for meetings in the Library Assembly Room, etc. -- were acknowledged with appreciation and they contributed, directly or indirectly, to a fuller exploitation of our resources.

COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

Cooperation with libraries of the region and with research libraries in the United States and abroad, particularly in England, has been steadily extended. A tangible piece of evidence of cooperative effort with our immediate neighbors was the publication of A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received in the Libraries of Duke University, North Carolina State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina. This list will enable the four libraries to ascertain, within a broad field, which magazine subscriptions are needlessly duplicated, which specialized journals can serve all of us in a single subscription, and which periodicals are not available in any of the libraries. In other ways too -- exchange of duplicates, transfer of materials, meetings of librarians, etc. -- North Carolina's research libraries have been acting as a closely-knit, well coordinated federation.

A forward step was taken during the year by adding the North Carolina State Library to the four-campus interlibrary cooperative agreements. This move adds strength to Governor Hodges' concept of a Chapel Hill - Durham - Raleigh "research triangle."

In the Southeastern region there were two significant occurrences in the advance of library cooperation, in both of which the University of North Carolina Library played an active role. In November of 1955 the Committee on Library Education of the Southeastern Library Association met in Chapel Hill. This committee is charged to consider the whole problem of library education as it particularly affects the Southeast; but in its Chapel Hill conference, the librarians and library educators of seven states examined the status of research in librarianship and the importance of doctoral programs in the field. A second event of importance in Southeastern library cooperation took place at Miami Beach on June 21 when the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries was formed, to facilitate the occasional meetings of directors of research libraries in the Southeast and perform, on a regional level, the functions of the national Association of Research Libraries. The objectives will be to promote interlibrary cooperation in the acquisition and use of research materials within the region, to improve library services for research workers, and to fit the Southeast more reasonably into the developing national pattern of bibliographical control. North Carolina, Duke and State College were, of course, charter members of this new regional association; and the librarians of Duke, North Carolina, State College and the University of Virginia constituted the steering committee which planned the organization of the association and helped get it launched in 1956.

North Carolina was represented at all meetings of the Association of Research Libraries, and joined the new ARL project of joint subscription to about 100 foreign newspapers on microfilm. This plan will place at our disposal, without storage and processing problems, a wealth of research material far beyond our expectations of a year ago.

In the 1954/55 annual report it was announced that the University Librarian would serve as an ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees of the reorganized North Carolina State Library. The benefits of coordinated planning by the two largest state-supported library agencies in North Carolina are obvious; but the advantage of this new official connection has proved to extend farther. With the passage of the Library Services Act, the extension of library service to rural areas — in which both the University and the State Library are concerned — becomes a problem calling for planning on a national scale. Further, our dealings with the Library of Congress and with the Superintendent of Documents will be eased by this close and binding integration of the State Library and the University Library. An official representative of the Library of Congress, who recently visited North Carolina, has commented upon the effective work we can accomplish economically through combined effort.

During 1955/56 we were able to render some unusual assistance to foreign libraries in Great Britain (Westminster Reference Library, Durham University, British Museum, the University of London) and Asia (through the Asia Foundation). All in all, the University of North Carolina Library is exerting itself fully to cooperate with its sister institutions in an attempt at mutual aid, which in the long run will mean substantial economies and improved service to North Carolina.

In any discussion of cooperation and assistance, we are reminded of the generous portions of both which the Library receives from the Friends of the Library and the alumni of the University. And on the Chapel Hill campus, the School of Library Science, Division of Health Affairs, and the Institute of Government have in 1955/56, as in 1954/55, given full and powerful support to the objectives of the University Library System.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met three times during the year — October 5, 1955; February 23 and May 15, 1956. On October 5, the Board allocated the book budget for 1955/56, reviewed the public relations policy of the Library, considered proposals which have been submitted to the Plans and Projects Committee, and advised the Librarian on the budget request for the 1957-59 biennium. On February 23, the Board reviewed the status of book funds, expressed satisfaction on progress made in the use of a special fund set up for the completion of sets, and heard the proposal for the "Crash Program." On May 15, the Board made a tentative allocation of book funds for 1956/57, instructed the Librarian to confer with the Chairman of the Committee on University Government concerning a proposal to include a section on the University Library in the Instrument of Government, called for a report on a recent rash of theft and mutilation of library books which had been satisfactorily checked with assistance from the Student Library Committee and other student leaders, and heard from the Librarian a report on miscellaneous matters. Throughout the year, the Board made known its grave concern over the reduced book budget for 1955/56 and advised the Librarian to work aggressively for a deficiency appropriation.

The attitude of the Board concerning book funds was a clear reflection of the unanimous opinion of the faculty of the University.

Work on the Library's Administrative Manual was pressed forward during 1955/56 to a point of near completion of the sections on policy, organization and personnel. Much delay was caused by the need for revision, which we regard as a good thing. The mere written explanation of our policies, routines and regulations has made it evident that changes must be made. This had been stated as one of the two reasons for preparing the Manual in the first place, to point up the deficiencies in our organization in order to correct them. During 1956/57 the two remaining sections of the Manual, "procedures" and "information," will be completed in broad outline; and it is hoped that the Lending Code, Acquisitions Code and Public Relations Policy will also be drawn up. The first step in defining the Library's public relations policy has already been taken in the form of a letter from the Librarian to Mr. E. A. Resch, the University's public relations advisor, on June 1, 1956. This letter has been referred for comment to the Faculty Board of Public Relations which has as its chairman Professor Richmond P. Bond, by happy coincidence also a member of the Library Board.

Just as the Administrative Manual is the resulting document from the Library's self-analysis or self-survey referred to in last year's annual report, the instruments in accomplishing the task are the weekly meetings of the Librarian's Conference and the several committees of the Library staff. Thanks to the enthusiasm and remarkable industry of these committees, the Library has now formulated long-range plans, based on carefully gathered factual data, in a number of important areas:

1. Space allocation and building expansion plans.
   (Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans)

2. Improvement of physical facilities and the meeting of panic emergencies. (Committee on Maintenance Problems)
3. Restoration and conservation of the deteriorating bookstock. (Committee on Binding and Book Repair)
4. Instruction in the use of the Library. (Library Handbook Committee)

Other committees (examples: Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions, Exhibitions Committee, Radio and Television Committee, Committee on the Divided Catalog) have shouldered the burdens of administration and brought varied, fresh viewpoints in attacking our organizational and operational problems.

Through discussions in the Librarian's Conference we have devised ways to simplify routines in the interest economy and sought ways to facilitate the use of the Library. For example, it was decided to abandon accession records on the grounds that their use did not justify the great expense of maintaining them. On the other hand, after careful study, we decided not to change the card catalog from the dictionary arrangement (i.e., single alphabet to include authors, titles and subject) to a divided catalog (in which more than one alphabetical sequence is used, separating subjects or subjects and titles from authors or authors and titles).

One of the organizational problems faced by all large university libraries is that of centralization vs. decentralization. Special libraries located in buildings on the campus other than the general library building have definite advantages, particularly to the departments they are designed to serve. Unless these units are adequately staffed and open during the same hours as the central library, there will certainly be disadvantages to some: loss of expensive books, limited access (or complete frustration when the units are closed), pressure for major capital improvements to expand

quarters as special collections grow, and jurisdictional quibbling. Decentralization always adds to operational cost in staffing and a certain amount of duplication in purchasing of books or subscriptions to periodicals. Advantages must be realistically weighed against these costs in justifying the continuation of special units of service or in the establishment of new ones. We have been making sound progress, with the assistance of academic departments, in a program to improve our present organization of the University Library System -- through better coordination of the whole system (Librarian's Conferences, Library Notes, orientation of staff members, visits to the special units, consultations with chairmen or deans of departments or schools), through the return of books from special units to the general collection (to alleviate crowding without the expense of enlarging quarters, e.g. Geology-Geography Library, Mathematics-Physics Library), through modest expansion of quarters or furnishings (e.g., Music Library, Botany Library), and through additional staffing (e.g., Art Library, where the Art Department has provided some student library assistance to reduce book losses). When such efforts are unable to accomplish satisfactory results, we should recommend, for certain special units, their abandonment and the return of all materials to the general collection. By the end of 1956/57 a report on this problem of decentralized service, which will depend upon the library budget for 1957/58, will be submitted with specific recommendations to the University Administration.

On February of 1956, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of a Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research, in the Department of Political Science, with Professor William S. Jenkins as Director. An advisory board to the Bureau was promptly appointed which included librarians

in its membership as well as faculty members and University administrators. This new agency is intended to do and to encourage research in public records; it also has functions which relate to the further collection of government publications. It has been specified that the work of the new Bureau will be cooperative and complementary, and in no way overlap or conflict with the well-established program of the Library's Documents Department.

BUDGET AND FINANCE

A special appropriation of $6,451 was made on January 17 of 1956 for the purchase of critically needed library equipment such as microfilm and microcard readers, book trucks, typewriters, vertical files, a 16mm. adapter for the C-1 microfilming camera, and a small calculating machine. This fortunate assistance enabled the Library to improve service to readers and step up the efficiency of its internal operations; and at the same time, it was possible to make a substantial reduction in the 1957-59 budget request. Again, on April 30, 1956, the Business Manager came to our rescue in obtaining supplementary appropriations for Supplies, Postage and Motor Vehicle Operation, a total of $1310, to offset deficiencies in those budget items. Between January and April, a larger special allocation was approved for the Salaries and Wages fund, to be used as described elsewhere to operate the "Crash Program."

In spite of efforts to stretch our reduced book budget as far as possible, nearly all book funds were fully encumbered by the close of the third quarter of the year. A backlog of critically needed books has again accumulated during 1955/56. There is urgent need for an additional $30,000

in the 1956/57 book budget in order to start that year without a backlog handicap.

A very carefully documented budget request was submitted on November 11, 1955 for the fiscal biennium 1957-59 -- $689,317 for 1957/58 and $679,225 for 1958/59. The principal increase requested was for books and periodicals, from $100,000 to $230,000 for each year. Preliminary hearings on the 1957-59 Library budget request were most sympathetic and realistic. There is every reason to expect that the Library's support, particularly for the purchase of books and periodicals, will be substantially raised and that the dangers of sub-standard library facilities will be averted on the Chapel Hill campus.

In its 1957-59 budget request, the Library also called attention to five permanent and capital improvements which should be financed within the next few years: (1) Renovation of the General Reference Room of the Wilson Library Building -- needed in 1957/58; (2) Modernization of the photoduplication laboratory -- also needed in 1957/58; (3) A separate undergraduate library building; (4) Air conditioning of the general reading rooms -- needed in 1957/58; and (5) An extension of the Wilson Library Building at its south end, principally to accommodate a storage bookstack.

LIBRARY SPACE, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

A special Library staff committee, the Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans, has been hard at work and will soon submit a report on the immediate library space needs and a long-range (to 1965) library building program. The committee first made a detailed inventory of library space in the Wilson Library Building and in the several buildings of the campus in which special libraries are located; and this space was analyzed as to its

present use -- for readers, for books, for processing. With these data in hand, the committee has given consideration to more efficient use of our present space through re-locations and changes in organization. We shall have a plan devised which will enable us to make emergency provision for an increased number of students, by rearranging rather than supplementing existing facilities. Moreover, when we make our next (1959-61) and future budget requests for major capital improvements (remodeling or new buildings) we shall do so with confidence that they are absolutely necessary.

The most pressing space problems are: (1) for undergraduate facilities in the Wilson Library Building, pending a separate undergraduate library building; and (2) for books and readers in several of the special libraries. Insofar as possible, we hope to resolve the space problems in the special libraries by the return of substantial numbers of the less-used books to the general bookstack, rather than by recommending additional square footage in non-library buildings. The most overcrowded unit is the Geology-Geography Library. During 1956/57 the Music Library was expanded by provision of a bookstack in the basement floor of Hill Hall, and the Institute of Government Library was prepared for transfer to quarters in the Knapp Building. The Art Library will soon be provided more adequate area in the Ackland Building which will be under construction next year.

A parking lot for library patrons and air conditioning in the Wilson Library Building are long-standing needs; and these items, which a few years ago might have been considered in the luxury class, are nowadays regarded as necessities for large, busy, public buildings.

Provided budget requests are approved, we anticipate no difficulties regarding equipment and furniture. We are reasonably well equipped at present

and have planned for the orderly replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment.

THE LIBRARY STAFF

A major achievement of 1955/56 was recognition by the University of the academic status of those members of the Library staff who hold positions which are primarily of a teaching or research nature. A detailed personnel classification plan has been drafted which separates academic from non-academic positions, and which contains specifications (description of duties, examples of duties, and minimum qualifications) for each type of position used in the University Library System and in the Division of Health Affairs Libraries:

I. Academic class

A. Professional series
- Librarian (LPS21)
- Senior Librarian (LPS22)
- Supervising Librarian (LPS23)
- Librarian Specialist (LPS24)
- Principal Librarian (LPS25)
- Assistant University Librarian (LPS26)
- Associate University Librarian (LPS27)
- University Librarian (LPS28)

B. Research series
- Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS31)
- Senior Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS32)
- Principal Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS33)
- Director of the Southern Historical Collection (LPS34)

II. Non-academic class

- Library Assistant (LPS01)
- Senior Library Assistant (LPS02)
- Principal Library Assistant (LPS03)
- Junior Bibliographer (LPS04)
- Library Secretary (LPS05)
- Library Administrative Assistant (LPS06)
- Research Photographer (LPS07)
- Senior Research Photographer (LPS08)
- Principal Research Photographer (LPS09)

THE LIBRARY STAFF

A major reorganization of 1972/73 was recognized by the [illegible] of the academic status of those members of the library staff who [illegible] which are primarily of a teaching or research nature. A [illegible] classification plan has been drafted which [illegible] academic positions, and which contains specifications (qualifications [illegible] duties, examples of duties, and minimum qualifications) for [illegible] positions used in the University Library System and in the Health [illegible] of Health Sciences Library.

I. Academic plans

A. Professional service

Librarian (1[illegible])
Senior Librarian (1[illegible])
Department Librarian (1[illegible])
Librarian Specialist (1[illegible])
Principal Librarian (1[illegible])
Associate University Librarian (1[illegible])
Associate in University Library (1[illegible])
University Librarian (1[illegible])

B. Research series

Bibliographer, Director or Archivist (1[illegible])
Senior Bibliographer, Director or Archivist (1[illegible])
Principal Bibliographer, Director or Archivist (1[illegible])
Director of the Southern Historical Collection (1[illegible])

C. Staff series

I. Library Assistant
Sr. Lab Lib [illegible]
Principal [illegible]

The positions which fall under the non-academic class are now being reviewed by the State Personnel Board which may, it is hoped, accept the recommended position specifications of the University Library. Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even in the other State-supported academic libraries. Our next objective is to secure a satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the programs of orientation, in-service training and "refresher" training, we can claim a personnel policy sufficiently attractive to reduce the alarming staff turnover which has seriously crippled our operations in 1954/55 and 1955/56.

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the establishment of a reasonable minimum hourly wage for student assistants. The benefits in the way of improved morale and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the announcement was made. The University has probably never invested a modest sum more wisely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library Student Assistants Classification and Pay Scale (Library Personnel Memorandum No. 20).

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our promising young professional librarians due to our poor salary floor. It is also true that the Library staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive -- neither complacent nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical. Numbers are participating actively in professional or scholarly societies and are publishing in considerable amount. Honors are coming to them also. Associate Librarian O. V. Cook was elected President of the North Carolina Library Association; William S. Powell was the recipient of a Guggenheim fellowship for research in England; Robert Connelly was named a Fullbright

The positions which fall under the [illegible] class are not being reviewed by the State Personnel Board which may, it is hoped, accept the recommended position specifications of the University Library. Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even as the State-supported academic libraries. Our next objective is to [illegible] satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the programs of orientation, [illegible]-service training and "refresher" training, we can claim a personnel policy sufficient attractive to reduce the alarming staff turnover which has seriously crippled our operations in 1953/55 and 1954/56.

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the establishment of a reasonable minimum hourly wage for student assistants. The benefits in the way of improved morale and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the announcement was made. The University has probably never invested a modest sum more wisely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library Student Assistants Classification and Pay Scale (Library Personnel Memorandum No. 20).

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our promising young professional librarians due to our poor salary [illegible] It is also true that the [illegible] staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive -- neither [illegible] nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical.

[illegible] actively in professional or scholarly societies [illegible] considerable amount. Honors are coming to the [illegible] Library [illegible] Cook was [illegible] President of the North Carolina [illegible] as the recipient of a Guggenheim

scholar to study in France. Others have received prizes, been elected to offices, appointed to important committees, and enrolled for advanced graduate work. An ever increasing number of Library staff members are teaching regularly listed courses — e.g., O. V. Cook, Mary Oliver, W. R. Pullen — or are being invited to assist in teaching subject bibliography and the use of the Library. Extra-mural, informal instruction via television or in group meetings has been invited and eagerly accepted. Reference to Appendices XII and XIII will give an idea of the activities of the Library staff during 1955/56. Not shown in the appendices is the contribution which has been made through participation in civic affairs, service clubs, patriotic and fraternal societies, church organizations, etc.

On June 30, 1956 the Library lost, by reason of their retirement, four staff members whose combined service amounted to 122 years. The devotion to duty and significant contributions of these women were graciously acknowledged by Chancellor Robert B. House. The retiring staff members are: Miss Mary Broome, Assistant Head Cataloger; Miss Lucile M. Elliott, former Law Librarian; Mrs. Edna A. Lane, Administrative Assistant to five University Librarians, beginning with Dr. L. R. Wilson; and Mrs. Sarah T. Watters, Assistant in the Southern Historical Collection, the first assistant appointed by the Collection's founder, Dr. J. G. de R. Hamilton.

PLANS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As the University Library looks to the immediate future, a half dozen objectives stand out as of primary importance:

1. A greatly augmented book budget.
2. Improved facilities for undergraduate students by means of an Undergraduate Library.

3. Additional staffing to maintain general service at its present level of quality, to improve it if possible in the face of heavily increasing demands; and to provide minimum special service in units located outside of the Wilson Library Building.

4. A pay scale -- together with our proposed classification scheme -- and certain fringe benefits which will enable us to compete with more success for the best qualified personnel.

5. Regular establishment of the routines which will bring all materials under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt.

6. Completion of our administrative self-survey, to be followed by regular review of the Library's organization in order to attain maximum operating efficiency.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Appendices to Annual Report for 1955/56

I. Library Expenditures -- 1954/55 and 1955/56

II. Annual Accessions 1946/47 - 1955/56

III. Accessions

- A. Analysis of Accessions by Source 1955/56
- B. Summary of Accessions

IV. Size of Collections

V. Volumes Cataloged for General Card Catalog

VI. Catalog Cards 1954/55 and 1955/56

VII. Circulation (Volumes) 1954/55 and 1955/56

VIII. Interlibrary Loans

- A. Loans to Other Libraries
- B. Loans from Other Libraries
- C. Distribution, by Departments, of Titles Received

IX. Reference Questions

X. Photoduplication Service

- A. Photocopying
- B. Photoreproductions Received

XI. Donors 1955/56

XII. The Library Staff

- A. Staff List
- B. Staff Activities

XIII. Television

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1954/55 and 1955/56*

	1954/55	1955/56
BOOKS		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 86,735.64	$ 70,301.05
Other Funds	$ 30,339.49	$ 22,030.29
Total	$ 117,075.13	$ 92,331.34
PERIODICALS		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 51,755.84	$ 28,071.12
Other Funds	$ 1,439.13	$ 2,012.52
Total	$ 53,194.97	$ 30,083.64
BINDING		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 15,019.38	$ 17,518.66
TOTAL: BOOKS - PERIODICALS - BINDING	$ 185,289.48	$ 139,933.64
SALARIES		
State Appropriations	$ 262,832.69	$ 282,962.08
Other Funds	$ 8,878.56	$ 14,236.45
Total	$ 271,711.25	$ 297,198.53
WAGES		
State Appropriations	$ 33,480.27	$ 28,914.61
Other Funds	$ 3,869.21	$ 4,779.87
Total	$ 37,349.48	$ 33,694.48
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES	$ 309,060.73	$ 330,893.01
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES		
State Appropriations		
Supplies	$ 4,758.78	$ 5,646.63
Equipment	$ 4,370.37	$ 10,450.87
Postage, telephone, telegraph	$ 3,481.34	$ 3,800.00
Printing	$ 4,103.67	$ 3,198.29
Motor vehicle operation	$ 190.79	$ 149.60
General expense	$ 1,783.51	$ 1,768.47
Repairs	$ 711.15	$ 996.92
Trust and Gift Funds		
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage	$ 12,216.32	$ 4,497.01
Travel	$ 2,223.07	$ 2,677.84
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	$ 33,839.00	$ 33,185.63
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES	$ 528,189.21	$ 504,012.28
PERCENTAGE DECREASE		4.6%

* Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1946/47 - 1955/56[a]

Year	Volumes Added	Total Vols., June 30
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564	736,926
1955/56	94,516[b]	831,122[c]
PERCENTAGE INCREASE	26.7%	12.8%

(a) Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries
(b) Includes 10,000 volumes received in previous years but heretofore uncounted, and 12,887 volumes processed through unclassified cataloging
(c) Includes 49,749 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries

ACCESSIONS

A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1955/56)

	VOLUMES
Order Department (General Library)[a]	
Purchases	50,733[b]
Gifts and Exchanges	26,335[c]
Total	77,068
Serials Department (General Library)[d]	
Purchases	3,985
Gifts and Exchanges	1,010
Total	4,995
Law Library	
Purchases	1,314
Gifts and Exchanges	724
Total	2,038
North Carolina Collection	
Purchases	841
Gifts and Exchanges	1,123
Total	1,964
Extension Department	
Purchases	246
Gifts and Exchanges	247
Total	493
Documents Department	
Gifts and Exchanges	3,674
Health Affairs Libraries	
Purchases	3,327
Gifts and Exchanges	957
Total	4,284
TOTALS	
PURCHASES	60,446
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	34,070
GRAND TOTAL	94,516

(a) Order Department accession books for all departments except those listed
(b) Includes 10,000 vols. received in previous years but heretofore not counted
(c) Includes 12,887 vols. added by the Crash Program
(d) Includes bound periodicals and continuation added to all departments except those listed separately

B. SUMMARY

	1954/55 (vols.)	1955/56 (vols.)
Purchases	27,742	60,446
Gifts and Exchanges	46,822	34,070
Total Volumes Accessioned	74,564	94,516
Total Volumes Withdrawn	616	323
Net Volumes Accessioned	73,948	94,193
Total Volumes Held as of June 30	736,926	831,119

SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Current Serials	Manu-scripts	Maps	Micro-prints	Micro-prints
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack	479,220(a)	—	—	—	—	2,540
Current Affairs	—	1,484	—	—	—	—
Documents (c)	—	124	—	—	64,814	1,872
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	31,418(a)	550	—	—	—	72
Extension Dept.	12,796	75	—	—	—	—
Graphic Arts	500	—	—	—	—	—
Library Science	10,119(b)	137	—	—	—	—
Map Room	—	—	—	50,000(a)	—	—
North Carolina Coll.	63,874	398	3,617	1,332	—	861
Rare Book Room	7,743	—	290	—	—	—
Reference Room	11,483	—	—	171	7,462	—
Southern Historical Coll.	—	—	2,816,767	—	—	632
Gen. College Library	9,676	—	—	—	—	—
Total	626,829(a)	2,768	2,820,674	51,503	72,276	5,977
OTHER COLLECTIONS						
Art	4,169	20	—	—	—	—
Botany	7,300	130	—	—	—	—
Chemistry	12,230	145	—	—	—	—
Geology-Geography	15,409	342	—	32,510	—	—
Institute of Govt.	4,300(a)	325	—	—	—	—
Law	75,000(a)	997	—	—	8,458	10
Mathematics-Physics	11,200	210	—	—	—	—
Music	15,186	116	—	—	531	151
Psychology	1,400(a)	54	—	—	—	—
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	6,935	253	—	—	—	—
Zoology	7,426	109	—	—	—	—
Health Affairs	49,749	1,161	—	—	—	—
Total	210,304	3,862	0	32,510	8,989	161
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	837,133(b)	6,630	2,820,674	84,013	81,265	6,138

(a) Estimate
(b) Includes 6,011 unaccessioned volumes
(c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.

Collection

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	Newspaper clippings	Pamphlets	Pictures, prints, photographs	Recordings	Slides
Bookstack	--	36,477	--	--	--
Current Affairs	--	14,310	--	--	--
Documents	--	--	--	--	--
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	--	10,600(a)	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	--	12,163	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	--	285	5,107	--	118
Library Science	--	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	62,157	50,595	4,327	4	--
Rare Book Room	--	--	--	--	--
Reference Room	--	--	--	--	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	--	--	--
General College Library	--	--	--	--	--
Total	62,157	124,430	9,434	4	118
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	--	--	11,124	--	5,784
Botany	--	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	--	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	--	4,071	--	--	--
Institute of Govt.	--	25,000(a)	--	--	--
Law	--	--	--	--	--
Mathematics-Physics	--	--	--	--	--
Music	--	--	--	6,263	--
Psychology	--	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	--	7,699	--	--	--
Zoology	--	15,000(a)	--	--	--
Health Affairs	--	5,138	--	--	--
Total	0	56,908	11,124	6,263	5,784
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	62,157	181,338	20,558	6,267	5,902

TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY 4,116,075

PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PIECES, 1954/55 - 1955/56 -- 10.5%

(a) Estimate

VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR GENERAL CARD CATALOG (a)

	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Number of Volumes (new titles)					
1954/55	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	21,123
1955/56	14,495	1,127	1,140	2,610	19,372
Percentage difference	(6.9)	(-31.3)	(-71.2)	(32.8)	(8.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1954/55	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	15,144
1955/56	8,943	1,530	2,255	3,378	16,106
Percentage difference	(1.8)	(40.4)	(100.6)	(-18.5)	(6.3)
Total Volumes					
1954/55	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
1955/56	23,438	2,657	3,395	5,988	35,478
Percentage difference	(4.9)	(-2.7)	(-33.2)	(-2.0)	(-2.2)

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1955/56

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes (b)	New Serial Titles(c)
000-099	General Works	1,172	80
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	556	—
200-299	Religion	572	6
300-399	Social Science	3,850	64
400-499	Philology	550	5
500-599	Pure Science	1,462	88
600-699	Applied Science	904	26
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	3,200	27
800-899	Literature	5,696	10
900-999	History	3,798	40
B	Biography	1,050	—
F	Fiction	36	—
Microcard titles		592	—
TOTAL		23,438	346

(a) Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to general card catalog.

(b) Books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the general library and special and professional libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, or books cataloged by Health Affairs, Law Library, North Carolina Collection and Extension Department.

(c) Includes new serials added by the Serials Department to units in the Wilson Library Building and to special and professional libraries.

CATALOG CARDS 1954/55 and 1955/56

	Catalog Department	Law Library	N. C. Coll.	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Cards for general card catalog:					
1954/55	59,705	950	5,712	2,834	69,201
1955/56	58,053	828	3,386	3,203	65,470
Cards for general and serials shelf lists:					
1954/55	13,663	---	---	904	14,567
1955/56	14,230	---	---	1,073	15,303
Cards for departments:					
1954/55	21,385	8,963	8,349	1,054	39,751
1955/56	17,635	6,299	4,473	1,050	29,457
Cards for Duke:					
1954/55	15,004	946	916	552	17,418
1955/56	15,098	848	656	547	17,149
Miscellaneous files:					
1954/55	1,861	---	---	---	1,861
1955/56	1,735	---	700	---	2,435
TOTAL CARDS:					
1954/55	111,618	10,859	14,977	5,344	142,798
1955/56	106,751	7,975	9,215	5,873	129,814
Percent change	(-4.4)	(-26.5)	(-38.5)	(9.9)	(-9.1)

CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1954/55 and 1955/56

	1954/55	1955/56		
	Total	Inside Use	Outside Use	TOTAL
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING				
Main Loan Desk	104,165	43,019	65,319	108,338
Reserve Reading Room	45,297	47,815	7,485	55,300
General College Library	64,783	63,142	6,433	69,575
Current Affairs	7,095	5,860	2,980	8,840
Documents	2,084	1,009	622	1,631
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	15,932	14,427	5,785	20,212
Extension Department	20,353	--	17,977	17,977
Graphic Arts	115	107	4	111
Library Science	12,394	11,925	3,165	15,090
North Carolina Collection	6,736	5,136	4,050	9,186
Reference Department	4,175	5,782	--	5,782
Serials Department	70	150	35	185
Total	283,199	198,372	113,855	312,227
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Art	1,577	449	1,428	1,877
Botany	1,911	83	682	765
Chemistry	1,110	33	1,202	1,235
Geology-Geography	8,749	7,670	2,195	9,865
Institute of Government	--	--	--	--
Law	12,346	12,453	2,074	14,527
Music	18,149	16,878	6,105	22,983
Mathematics-Physics	3,215	656	3,200	3,856
Psychology	--	--	--	--
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	8,562	3,218	6,859	10,077
Zoology	817	146	651	797
Total	56,436	41,586	24,396	65,982
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	339,635	239,958	138,251	378,209
Health Affairs Libraries	17,637	6,965	13,078	20,043
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	357,272	246,923	151,329	398,252
PERCENT INCREASE 1955/56 over 1954/55:				11.4%

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	1954/55 Total	1955/56 Circ. Dept.	1955/56 Extension Dept.	1955/56 TOTAL
Titles requested	3,144	2,228	2,433	4,661
Volumes requested	3,552	2,580	2,458	5,038
Volumes actually lent				
-- Within North Carolina	1,751	850	2,163	3,013
-- Outside North Carolina	1,043	1,084	67	1,151
-- Total	2,794	1,934	2,230	4,164
Number of libraries served				
-- Within North Carolina	130	16	124	140
-- Outside North Carolina	280	295	9	304
-- Total	410	311	133	444

B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	1954/55	1955/56	Percentage change
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	168	460	
For all others	1,048	1,113	
Total	1,216	1,573	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	111	370	
For all others	922	938	
Total	1,033	1,308	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	111	378	(240.5)
For all others	1,133	1,137	(.004)
Total	1,244	1,515	(21.8)
Status of borrower (no. titles rcd.)			
Faculty	243	326	
Graduate students	613	512	
Library	28	45	
Others	38	55	
Air Force Project	111	370	
Total	1,033	1,308	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	163	117	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	51	25	

INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

C. DISTRIBUTION, BY DEPARTMENTS, OF TITLES RECEIVED

	Faculty	Grad. Students	Totals
Anthropology	35	2	37
Archeology	1		1
Art	1	1	2
Botany		22	22
Chemistry	20	6	26
City Planning		1	1
Classics	9	12	21
Communications	2		2
Comparative Literature		8	8
Dramatic Arts	1		1
Economics (Bus. Ad.)	5	19	24
Education		28	28
English	45	131	176
Geology		2	2
German	42	16	58
History	31	76	107
Journalism	6	3	9
Law		1	1
Library School	11	36	47
Mathematics	3	8	11
Math. Stat.		3	3
Medical	3		3
Music		9	9
Naval Science	11		11
Pharmacy	1	3	4
Philosophy	21	11	32
Physical Education		6	6
Physics	4	2	6
Political Science	2	22	24
Psychology		3	3
Public Health	2		2
Religion	6		6
Sociology	12	15	27
Romance Languages	41	57	98
Zoology	11	9	20
	326	512	838
University of North Carolina Library			45
Others (Visiting faculty, authors, etc.)			55
Air Force Project			370
		Total Titles received on loan	1,308

REFERENCE QUESTIONS

Service Point	General	Search	Total
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department	5,939	4,915	10,854
Current Affairs	225	481	1,003
Documents Department	621	1,100	1,724
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	3,325	1,975	5,300
Extension Department	203	1,492	1,695
General College Library	735	146	881
Graphic Arts	—	13	13
North Carolina Collection	1,415	960	2,375
Order Department	—	3,314	3,314
Serials Department	224	80	304
Southern Historical Collection	—	1,084	1,084
Total	12,687	15,560	28,247
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art	360	120	480
Botany	36	88	124
Chemistry	173	40	213
Geology-Geography	639	878	1,517
Institute of Government	—	—	—
Law	216	367	583
Music	2,080	1,725	3,805
Mathematics-Physics	—	—	—
Psychology	—	—	—
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	1,880	413	2,293
Zoology	3	4	7
Total	5,387	3,635	9,022
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	18,074	19,195	37,269
Health Affairs Libraries	521	451	972
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	18,595	19,646	38,241
Percentage Increase (1954/55-1955/56)	(37.9)	(10.0)	(22.0)

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

A. PHOTOCOPYING	1954/55	1955/56
Produced		
Microfilm exposures	57,385	57,199
Photoprints	9,998	18,080
Copy negatives	500	563
Lantern slides	643	845
Film strips	—	145
Number of orders accepted (for above work)	947	1,066
Percentage increase in orders accepted		(12.6)

B. PHOTOREPRODUCTIONS RECEIVED*:		
Microfilm in lieu of loan	17	10
Microfilm for individuals or research grants	39	45
Photostats in lieu of loan	10	6
Photostats for individuals or research grants	2	4

* Includes photoprints acquired by the Reference Department until February 1, 1956. This service was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photoduplication Service on that date. Data for 1954/55 appeared in Appendix VIII for Annual Report of 1954/55.

DONORS 1955/56

Emil R. Ackerman
Nicholson B. Adams
Susan G. Akers
J. T. Akin
Anna Brooke Allan
Sydenham B. Alexander '41
Fannie Mae Ange '30
Luis Angel Arango
S. B. Appleby
Frances R. Archer '07
Karen Arnold
Katherine Clark Pendleton Arrington Family
Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur
William Joseph Arthur '33
Lowell D. Ashby
Edward C. Aswell
Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock

Herbert R. Baer
Mrs. Herbert R. Baer
Jane C. Bahnsen
J. O. Bailey '24
Dewey Barich
William W. Barnes
Dolor Barreira
Robert H. Bartholomew '49
Bernard Baruch
Mrs. Taft Bass
Mrs. George Cullen Battle
Kemp D. Battle '09
W. J. Battle Family
Mrs. Alice G. Bauer
R. T. Beck
Corydon Bell
Edward B. Benjamin
Mrs. H. Burwell Bennett
Dale M. Bentz '40
Paul M. Berko
W. R. Berryhill '21
Mrs. W. G. Berson
J. S. Betts
Mrs. F. K. Biggs
Donald E. Bishop '41
Mrs. Edwin A. Björkman '19
Gordon W. Blackwell
W. Powell Bland
Mrs. Ralph Steele Boggs
Cora Paul Bomar
Richmond P. Bond
Mrs. Richmond P. Bond

Mrs. K. P. B. Bonner
John Holden Boone '51
Samuel M. Boone '49
Thomas C. Boushall '15
Charles T. Boyd '21
Mrs. James Boyd
Mrs. James B. Brannock
Robert V. Brawley
George Carlton Bridgers
K. M. Brinkhous
Mrs. William G. Broadfoot '41
Winston Broadfoot '41
George Mercer Brooke
Mrs. A. L. Brooks
Lee M. Brooks '26
Mary E. Broome
Mrs. Russell Broughton
J. Fuller Brown '27
Mrs. Kent J. Brown
Mrs. Seymour Brown
Gray MacW. Bryan
Victor S. Bryant '18
D. K. Bullens
James B. Bullitt
L. G. Burgess
Mrs. Jacques Busbee

Frank C. Cady
Wallace E. Caldwell
Charles A. Cannon
Mrs. Charles A. Cannon
Mrs. E. A. Cameron '34
Walter F. Carey
Katherine Kennedy Carmichael
W. D. Carmichael, Jr. '21
Mrs. W. D. Carmichael, Jr.
Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr.
George L. Carrington '13
Dudley D. Carroll
T. C. Carroll
Joel Carter
Roy E. Carter, Jr.
Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47
Constantine Cavarnos
Mrs. B. P. Chamberlain
Lenoir Chambers '14
Mrs. Lenoir Chambers
Thurmond Chatham '19
Charles Benson Childs
J. Julian Chisolm

Mrs. Alfred W. Church
H. W. Church
Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37
Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '41
Mrs. Irving M. Clark
Nan G. Clark
W. G. Clark '97
W. G. Clark, Jr. '23
Francis O. Clarkson '16
Mrs. Jesse S. Claypoole
Beatrice Cobb
Collier Cobb, Jr. '14
Mrs. Collier Cobb
Mary L. Cobb '21
Frederic Edward Coenen
George R. Coffman
Hennigs Cohen
Robert E. Coker '96
Mrs. William C. Coker '20
Mrs. W. B. Cole
Henry E. Coleman, Jr. '33
Bertram Colgrave
Elizabeth Collette
Mrs. Julius W. Cone
Sydney M. Cone, Jr.
Mrs. Sydney M. Cone, Jr.
Mrs. D. M. Connor
Olan V. Cook '29
Mrs. Aylene E. Cook
Lyman A. Cotten '36
Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten
John N. Couch '18
Clara I. Council
Zeb P. Council
Daisy K. Cox
Mrs. Tench C. Coxe
Marjorie Craig '35 (Family)
Christopher Crittenden
John A. Crockett
Ivan Cuba
Claude Currie '18
George B. Cutten

B. D. Dagwell
Mrs. J. M. Dalla Valle '39
Carter Dalton '06
Mrs. Carter Dalton
Harry L. Dalton
Harvey W. Daniell '50
John F. Dashiell
John S. Davenport '34
Mary Cotten Davenport
Chalmers G. Davidson
Elizabeth Davidson

Preston Davie
H. E. Davis
Jewell F. Davis
Mrs. R. O. E. Davis '02
Claude G. Day
Victor M. Day
Earl Dean
Pierre Deshayes
William M. Dey '00
Kay Dixon '07
Mrs. Kay Dixon
Lillian Dodd
Mrs. E. L. Doheny
Dewey Dorsett, Jr. '47
Mrs. Gavin Dortch
Martha Doughton '18
Robert B. Downs '26
Albert I. Drachman
Mrs. Brent S. Drane
D. St. Pierre Du Bose '21
Mrs. D. St. Pierre Du Bose
N. C. Duncan
James H. Durham
John F. Durham '18
A. W. Duy, Jr.

W. R. Eaton
Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr.
Mrs. Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr. '41
F. Scott Elliott
Lucile Elliott
Stephen A. Emery
S. R. Entwistle
Virgil V. Evans, Jr.

Georgia H. Faison
Lucy E. Fay
Francis C. Febiger
Charles E. Feinberg
A. Fernos-Isern
Mrs. Mary Patterson Fisher
Mrs. Inglis Fletcher
Mrs. J. B. Foote
Mrs. Sample B. Forbus
Edwin D. Fowler
William C. Friday
Alfred O. Fuerbringer

Luisa Gahn
Harold W. Gammans
Lytt I. Gardner '38
O. Max Gardner '50
Mrs. O. Max Gardner
Ralph W. Gardner '35

G. Gordon Gentry '32
Wesley C. George '11
Dante J. Germino
Milan P. Getting
Edwin Gill
J. A. Gimenez-Arnau
Armand Godoy
Pleasant Daniel Gold '98
Mrs. Walter Golde
Mrs. Ilse Gould
Frank P. Graham '09
Mary Grahn
Thirza E. Grant
Mrs. Walter Lawson Grant
Louis Graves '02
Gordon Gray '30
Leonard T. M. Gray
W. D. Gray
C. Sylvester Green
Fletcher M. Green '22
Paul Green '19
I. G. Greer '10
Spencer Gregory
Clarence Griffin
Czeslaw Gronostaj
G. G. Grubb
Russell M. Grumman
Fay H. Gwynn

Mrs. A. C. Hall
Frances H. Hall
Mrs. John D. Hall
Mrs. Weldon Hall
J. W. Halliburton
George C. Ham
Douglas Hamer
Irving A. Hamilton '53
J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton
Mrs. Oscar A. Hamilton
Earl Hamner
Robert M. Hanes '12
James L. Haney
T. E. Hanley
Frank S. Hanlin
J. Penrose Harlan
James C. Harper '16
James Jackson Harris
Mrs. James Jackson Harris
Julia H. Harris '05
Eugene F. Hartley '99
Earl H. Hartsell '24
Mrs. Nannie Fontaine Lippitt Hatchell
Margaret Hauser

Webb C. Hayes
Alfred W. Haywood '04
Hubert B. Haywood '05
Mrs. T. Holt Haywood
Alexander Heard '38
Ignacio Helguera
Leon Helguera
Archibald Henderson '93
T. J. Hewitt
Mrs. Mary Parke Heym
Thomas F. Hickerson '04
T. B. Higdon '05
L. B. Higley
Erik Hilder-Heim
James N. B. Hill
John Sprunt Hill '89
M. A. Hill '20
Mrs. M. A. Hill
Lyman Hinchley
Mrs. W. T. Hines
R. J. M. Hobbs
Mrs. William H. Hobson
John C. Hodges
Luther H. Hodges '19
Mrs. Richard Hogue
H. Holdsworth
Hugh Holman
Roy W. Holsten '50
Lawrence S. Holt '04
Andrew H. Horn
Mrs. S. Ruffin Horne
Miles C. Horton, Jr. '39
Eugenio Carlos de Hostos
Albert V. House
Robert B. House '16
A. C. Howell
William Henry Hoyt
Arthur P. Hudson '30
Fred L. Huffman '08
I. Harding Hughes '11
Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr.
Robert Lee Humber
J. F. Hurley '19
H. R. Huse
James H. Hyde

Mrs. Charles Edward Ives

William P. Jacocks '04
James D. Jahnstone
Mrs. Harry C. James
Edwin B. Jeffress '07
William Sumner Jenkins '24

Richard Jente Family
Katherine Jocher '29
Cecil Johnson
Elmer D. Johnson '36
Evans C. Johnson
Guy B. Johnson
J. W. Jones '49
Paul E. Jones

Margaret E. Kalp
Louis C. Karpinski
Louis O. Kattsoff
Mrs. Grace Whitaker Keheya
Alice Keith
W. P. Kellam
Lucile Kelling
John A. Kelly
Emily H. Kenan
James G. Kenan '32
William Rand Kenan, Jr. '94
Alfred A. Kent, Jr. '29
Mrs. M. B. Koonce
Francis Kulcsar
John G. Kunstmann

Ricardo de Labougle
Mrs. John W. Labouisse
Louis Lafuma
Mrs. B. B. Lane
Morris Lawing
Elmer Lawson
Mrs. Joel Layton
Sturgis E. Leavitt
Mrs. Sturgis Leavitt
C. T. Leinbach
Lucy Lester
Mrs. Wilhelm Levison
McDaniel Lewis '16
Mrs. Warmer M. Lewis
Margaret Ligon
J. H. Lineberger '26
Isaac T. Littleton '43
David A. Lockmiller
Mrs. George B. Logan
A. H. London '96
Lawrence F. London '31
W. Lunsford Long '09
Anthony Lord
Mrs. Warren Lott
Cornelia S. Love
J. Spencer Love
Mrs. J. Spencer Love
Ben Gray Lumpkin '43
Norval Neil Luxon

H. M. Lydenberg
Edgar Lynch '53
Mrs. Brockton R. Lyon '12
Clifford P. Lyons
Mrs. R. R. Lytle

W. L. McAtee
Mrs. Sadie McCain
Adeline D. McCall
G. R. MacCarthy '24
Mrs. G. R. MacCarthy
E. G. McGavran
John W. McGwigan '26
Pattie B. McIntyre
Philip M. McKenna
Ernest Lloyd Mackie '17
Loren C. MacKinney
John P. McKnight
Roy B. McKnight '14
William A. McKnight '37
Henry B. McKoy
Mrs. J. W. McLauchlin
Charlotte P. McLeod
Dougald W. MacMillan '18
Mrs. William Dougald MacMillan
Mrs. George MacNeill
Sallie Foard MacNider
Alfred R. Macormac '36
Elizabeth G. McPherson '23

John Mahoney
Reginald Mallett
Mrs. I. H. Manning '11
John T. Manning '33
Henry B. Marrow '12
Roger P. Marshall
J. D. Martin
C. Knox Massey '25
Charles S. Masterton '46
Robert C. Masterton
Mrs. Robert C. Masterton
George H. Maurice
William H. Medd
Victor Meekins
H. D. Meyer
Thomas Yancey Milburn '15
Arthur Lee Miller
Mrs. B. B. Miller
Robert Mills
Nathan Mobley '20
Maria de Lourdes Lima Modiano
Beatrice Montgomery
Elizabeth M. Montgomery
Louis T. Moore '06

Joseph L. Morrison '40
W. J. Morton '48
Joseph S. Moye '27
Richard D. Mudd
Richard K. Murdock
May Murphy
Sallie C. Murphy '29
Albert G. Myers
Mrs. William Starr Myers

Mrs. Frank Nash
Mrs. Robert C. Neal
Rebecca Neely
Charles B. Newcomb
Mary Nies
Josephina Morgan Niggli '37
Stephen S. Nisbet
Paul North

Howard W. Odum Family
R. L. Oetting
Charles P. Olivier
Mary W. Oliver '51
W. Orr
Charles Beatty Overman '30

James R. Page
J. W. Parker
John A. Parker
Mathilde M. Parlett
Mrs. Walter Patten
Mrs. Andrew H. Patterson
Howard A. Patterson '21
James W. Patton
William E. Paulk, Jr.
John R. Peacock
Mrs. John R. Peacock
Horace W. Peaslee
John Peck
Mrs. Margaret W. Peebles
Manuel Peixoto '43
Arnold H. Perry
Richard M. Peters
Frances L. Phillips
T. O. Phillips
Hubert J. Philpott '44
Mrs. Porter Cowles Pickell '33
Mrs. R. S. Pickens
W. W. Pierson
Mrs. W. W. Pierson
Millard Questin Plumblee '31
R. I. Pool
Lawrence Clark Powell
William S. Powell '40

Robert A. Pratt
Mrs. Joseph Price
T. M. Price

Louis M. Rabinowitz
D. Hiden Ramsey
R. Beverly Raney '25
Carl E. Rankin
Claude W. Rankin '07
Edgar Ralph Rankin '13
William Greene Raoul
George M. Reeves
J. M. Reeves '10
Jessie Rehder
Dorothy E. Reibel '47
Henrietta Reid
John T. Reid
Marie Reid
Mrs. Marian W. Reitman
Orestes Pearl Rhyne '08
Oscar K. Rice
Felsie Riddle '40
Douglas L. Rights '13
Mrs. Foy Roberson
Nellie Roberson '21
B. Watson Roberts '19
Mrs. B. W. Roberts
Sidney S. Robins '04
Blackwell P. Robinson '37
L. B. Rogerson '41
Mrs. I. W. Rose
Emil Rosenthal
Mrs. John W. Ross
Robert A. Ross '20
Mrs. Harlan P. Rowe
Hubert A. Royster
I. C. Rubin
Thomas Ruffin '95
William H. Ruffin '21
Charles E. Rush
Charles Phillips Russell '04
W. Carson Ryan

Alton G. Sadler '37
Hall F. Sales-Sayles
Carl Sandburg
Wiley Britton Sanders '21
J. Maryon Saunders '25
George F. Scheer
Mrs. George F. Scheer
Mrs. Mary Frances Schinhan
Mrs. Frank J. Schwentker
Mrs. Walter S. Scott
Samuel Selden

Julian W. Selig
G. W. Sent
Mrs. Catherine Severance
Charles M. Shaffer '35
Mrs. Charles M. Shaffer '34
Royal G. Shannonhouse '30
S. R. Shapiro
Henry Talbot Sharp '96
Lawrence A. Sharpe '40
William P. Sharpe
G. F. Shepherd, Jr. '36
Miss Rebe Shields
Mrs. Robert D. Shore
J. Ray Shute
Mrs. W. R. Sifford
Mrs. James S. Simmons
Leonard N. Simons
Mrs. Keith R. Sisson '47
J. Carlyle Sitterson '31
Cornelius R. Sleight
Clairborne T. Smith '15
Clairborne T. Smith, Jr. '48
John McNeill Smith, Jr. '38
William O. Smith '16
John Leslie Snell '44
J. F. Spainhour Family
R. Arthur Spaugh, Jr. '20
Walter S. Spearman '29
T. H. Spence, Jr.
Corydon P. Spruill '20
Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23
J. Laurence Sprunt '36
Mrs. M. H. Stacy
Charles W. Stanford '47
Mrs. Charles W. Stanford
W. R. Stanford '15
Max Steele '46
Richard O. Steele '42
J. A. Stenhouse
George M. Stephens '26
Mrs. George M. Stephens
Wendell H. Stephenson
William S. Stewart
David Stick '41
Richard G. Stockton '11
Mrs. Ernest Stokes
Katherine D. Stone
Mrs. James Street
Mrs. Charles S. Sydnor

Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum
Kenneth S. Tanner '11
Mrs. Kenneth S. Tanner
John R. Taylor '36
Claude E. Teague '12
Annie Wilson Terry '35
Lawrence S. Thompson '35
Thelma V. Thompson
Mary L. Thornton '39
Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza
Yi Ts'ien
Jack W. Turrentine
John W. Turrentine '01
John E. Tyler '39
Mrs. William Seymour Tyler

B. L. Ullman
Mrs. B. L. Ullman
John W. Umstead, Jr. '09

Charles D. Van Cleave
Mrs. Eric N. Van Lennep
Laura van Pappelendam
Mrs. William Van Wyck
Louis Ospina Vasquez
Karl Vogel
Ivan Volkoff
Elaine von Oesen '40
Robert Vosper

Daisy Bailey Waite
Mrs. Charles P. Wales
Dorothy C. Walker
J. R. Walker
Mrs. Robert L. Wallerstein
Richard Walser '29
B. E. Washburn '06
Ralph M. Watkins
A. K. Watson
H. L. Watson
Guy Weaver
Abraham Weil '24
Henry Weil '28
Herman Weil '01
Mrs. Cora Welch
Manly Wade Wellman
Warner Wells
Mrs. William Wells
Louis West
Mrs. Louis West
Robert M. Wettach
Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton
John C. Whitaker '12
Lyman B. Whitaker '11
William A. Whitaker '04
Kerr White
Mrs. Taul B. White
Mary C. Wiley

W. L. Wiley
Mrs. W. L. Wiley
Mrs. Preston B. Wilkes, Jr.
Billy R. Wilkinson
Claude J. Williams '22
Mrs. James M. Williams
Lena Mae Williams '30
Ralph D. Williams '20
Elizabeth W. Wilson
L. M. Wilson
Louis R. Wilson '99
Penelope B. Wilson
Robert G. Wilson '17
Francis E. Winslow '09
Fred W. Wolfe
A. Hamilton Wood
Mrs. Julien Wood
Mrs. Walter H. Woodson
Donald B. Woodward
Mrs. Charles T. Woollen
Earl Wynn

Frances L. Yocom
Ina V. Young '31

Academy of American Poets
Addison-Wesley Press
Alabama Polytechnic Institute
Alabama University Press
Alphi Chi Sigma
Alumni Annual Giving
American Academy of Arts and Letters
American Geographical Society
American Institute of Banking
American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers
American Tobacco Company
American University Press
American Zionist Council
Appleton-Century-Crofts
Arabian American Oil Company
Arco Publishing Company
Argentine Embassy
Assembly of Captive European Nations
Association of American Railroads
Atomic Energy Commission

The James Ford Bell Collection
Blum's Almanac
Bobbs-Merrill Company
Bollingen Foundation
The Bookshelf
Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen
Brown University Library

University of California Library, Berkeley
University of California Library, Los Angeles
University of California Press
Cambridge University Press
Caracas, Ministerio de Justica
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
Carnegie Institution of Washington
Charlotte City Council
Chicago University Press
Chrysler Corporation
Colby College Library
Columbia University Press
Committee on the History of the Federal Reserve System
Thomas Y. Crowell Company
Cuba. Instituto Nacional de Cultura

Davidson College Library
Dennis & Co., Inc.
Dollar Savings Bank
R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.
Doubleday & Company
Duke Endowment

Ecuador. Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores
Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey
Edwards Brothers, Inc.
Exposition Press

Federal Reserve Bank of New York
Ford Motor Company
Foundation for Foreign Affairs
Foundation Press
City of Franklin, Virginia
French Embassy
Fund for Adult Education
Fund for the Republic, Inc.

Georgia Department of Archives and History
Greensboro City Council
Greensboro Public Library

Harper & Brothers
Harvard College Library
Henry Holt & Co.
D. H. Hill Library, State College
Hoover Library on War, Revolution and Peace

Houghton Mifflin Company

Information Services of India
Institut Danois des Exchanges
Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton
Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California
Instituto Nacional de Cultura, Cuba
Instituto Nacional de Livro
Interlaken Mills
International Accountants Society, Inc.
International Committee for Bird Preservation
International Poliomyelitis Congress

Journalism Foundation, U.N.C.

Bank of Korea
Korea University
Korean Pacific Press

Library Publishers
Lumberton First Baptist Church

McGraw-Hill Book Company

Markham Publishing Corporation
Melbourne University
University of Michigan Press
University of Minnesota Library
University of Minnesota Press
Mississippi Shipping Company, Inc.

National Academy of Broadcasting, Inc.
National Broadcasting Company
National Law Book Company
University of Nebraska Press
New Bern Historical Society
New Jersey Agricultural Society
State of New York
New York (City) Office of the Sheriff
New York Department of Commerce
New York. Museum of Modern Art
The News and Record
North American Companies
University of North Carolina Press
North Carolina. State Association of County Commissioners and Association of County Accountants
Northwestern University Traffic Institute
Norwegian Embassy

Oceana Publications
Ohio State University Development Fund
Old Dominion Foundation

Pakistan Embassy
Pennsylvania University Press
Philosophical Library
Polish Embassy
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Princeton University

Raleigh Chamber of Commerce
Raleigh City Council
Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center
Rand Corporation
Regional Science Association
Ronald Press
Rowan County Public Library
Rowohlt Verlag
Russell Sage Foundation

Sabian Publication Society
Sacred Music Press
Sheffield University
Slovak Catholic School
Solomon Goldman Memorial Foundation
University of South Carolina
Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility
Southern Economic Journal
Southern Regional Education Board
Swets and Zeitlinger

Tax Institute
Tax Policy League
Turkish Information Office

United Daughters of the Confederacy
United States Bureau of Mines
United States Savings and Loan League

Ministerio de Justicia, Venezuela

Wake Forest College
Washington University Libraries
Watumull Foundation
West Virginia Secretary of State
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen

Yale University Library

THE LIBRARY STAFF

A. STAFF LIST

Anna Brooke ALLAN (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.

Marjorie Mendenhall APPLEWHITE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Edith E. AVERITT (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1925. Geology-Geography Librarian.

Angele AVIZONIS (M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Jane C. BAHNSEN (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. North Carolina Collection.

Walter Monroe BARNARD. 1956. Temporary (3 months).

Mary Elizabeth BITTING (A.B., M.S., A.B.L.S.). 1954. Chemistry Librarian.
Resigned January 31, 1956. Replaced by Claire Holden.

Nancy P. Bates BOONE (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Samuel M. BOONE (A.B.). 1952. Head, Library Photographic Service.

Arnold BORDEN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1955. General College Library.

Mary Elizabeth BROOME (B.S.). 1928-45, 1947. Catalog Department.
Retired June 30, 1956.

Mary Caroline CARGILL (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Serials Department.

Vincent Harold de Paul CASSIDY (B.A., M.A.). 1954. Current Affairs Reading Room.

Ray L. CARPENTER (A.B., M.A.). Bull's Head Bookshop. Part-time.

***June E. CHANCE. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Margaret L. CHAPMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1954. Law Library.

Berith Alexander CHASE (A.B.). 1954. Reserve Book Room.

Kathleen S. H. CHEAPE (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Adolphus D. CLARK. 1924. Shipping and Mailing.

Robert Lee Green CONNELLY (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Olan V. COOK (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1931. Associate University Librarian.

Aylene Edwards COOKE (A.B.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 6 months).

***Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN. 1932. North Carolina Collection.

**Louise DALTON (A.B.). 1951. Secretary, Zoology Department.

**Mary DeBERRY. 1955. Secretary, Botany Department.

*Elizabeth Graves DeCHARMS (B.A.). 1954. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
Resigned June 30, 1956.

Marian W. EARNHARDT (Ph.B). 1949. Catalog Department.

Joan Davis EATON (B.A.). 1956. Catalog Department.

Dorothy R. C. EBBS (B.S., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Serials Department. Part-time.

*Myrl EBERT (B.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1952. Head, Division of Health Affairs Librarie

Lucile M. ELLIOTT (B.Pd.). 1927. Law Library.
Retired June 30, 1956.

Georgia H. FAISON (A.B., L.Cert., B.L.S.). 1924. Head, Reference Department.

Grace Betts FARRIOR (A.B.). 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Alfred R. FATHMAN (A.B.). 1955. Circulation Department.

Maurice Louis FELDMAN (B.A., M.A.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Mary P. FISHER. 1950. Southern Historical Collection. (Rare Book Room)

Priscilla M. FLEMING (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 3 months).

Charlotte GEORGI (B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1955. Head, Business Administration
and Economics Library.

*Jo Ann GOODSON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Robert J. GOULD (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Music Library.

Affie M. GRAY. 1956. Order Department.

Walter GRAY (A.B.). 1955. Order Department.

Fay Hamilton GWYNN. 1956. North Carolina Collection.

Louise M. HALL (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1947. Reference Department.

***J. G. deRoulhac HAMILTON. 1930-1951. Honorary Curator, Southern Historical
Collection.

Myrtie M. HARRELL. 1947. Catalog Department.

Louise J. HAWKINS. Temporary (1 month).

Ruby P. HICKMAN. Temporary (1 month).

**Mabel HILL. School of Education Curriculum Laboratory.

Larry Capehart HINSON. 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned June 14, 1956.

Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOGAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Claire A. HOLDEN (B.A.). 1956. Chemistry Librarian.

Mary HOPKINS (B.A., B.L.S.). 1948. Head, Extension Department.

Andrew H. HORN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S.). 1954. University Librarian.

Mary Elizabeth HUGHES (A.B.). 1955. Documents Department.

Vickie Saunders IVANOFF. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

Julia K. IVEY (B.S.). 1955. Reserve Book Room.

***William P. JACOCKS. Honorary Curator, Prints and Printing.

***Professor William S. JENKINS. Documents Consultant.

William Harold JOHNSON (B.A.). 1955. Documents Department.

Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1946. Catalog Department.

Sandra Kay KEDNOCKER. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

***Dean Lucile KELLING. Curator of the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw.

Ernestine KENNETTE (A.B., M.L.S.). 1943. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

Edna A. LANE. 1924. Library Administrative Assistant. Retired June 30, 1956.

Myra R. LAUTERER. 1952. Graphic Arts Collection.

James Wilson LEWIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months).

Dorothy I. LINKER. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Isaac T. LITTLETON (B.A., M.A., M.L.S.). 1941-43, 1951. Assistant to the Librarian.

Lawrence F. LONDON (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.). 1936. Research and Rare Books.

*Dorothy LONG (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Mary Lou Lucy (B.A., B.S.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Circulation Department.

Elizabeth MacCARTHY (A.B., L. Cert.). 1923-30, 1941-43, 1947-49, 1955. North Carolina Collection (temporary, 7 months).

Pattie B. McINTYRE (B.A., B.A.L.S.). 1949. Reference Department.

Eva Grice McKENNA (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1944. Extension Department.

Sallie F. MacNIDER. 1940. Extension Department.

Rosalie McNeill MASSENGALE (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Extension Department.

**Catherine Marie MAYBURY (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1954. Librarian, Institute of Government Library

Keith E. MIXTER (B.M., M.A.). 1953. Head, Music Library.

Dorothy L. MOLINE. 1950. Serials Department. Resigned September 30, 1955. Replaced by Kathleen Cheape.

Beatrice MONTGOMERY (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1952. Catalog Department.

Dorothy Duncan MOORE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Mary Frances MORRIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).

*Alice NOBLE. 1947. Division of Health Affairs Libraries — Pharmacy Library.

Mary W. OLIVER (A.B., B S.L.S., LL.B.). 1952. Law Librarian.

Adriana Pannevis ORR (A.B.). 1953. Reference Department.

Oliver H. ORR (A.B.). 1941-48, 1953. Circulation Department.

Margaret Sangster PARROT (A.B.). 1954. Law Library.

James W. PATTON (A.B., A.M., Ph.D.). 1948. Director, Southern Historical Collection.

*Annie PICKARD (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1932. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

William S. POWELL (A.B., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1951. North Carolina Collection.

*Dewey PRUETT (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Pauline E. PULLEN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

William R. PULLEN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S.). 1951. Head, Documents Department.

Nancy Joel RICH. 1955. Catalog Department (replaced Norma Bowden). Resigned June 9, 1956. Replaced by Lavinia Sorkin.

***Nellie ROBERSON. 1918-1954. Consultant to Extension Department.

***Charles E. RUSH. 1941-1954. University Librarian Emeritus.

Genevieve Y . SCHEER (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1945. Head, Serials Department.

*Alice SHELTON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Resigned July 1, 1956.

Addie Lillian SMITH. 1947. Book Mending and Repair Service.

*Elizabeth SOMMER (M.A., A.B.). 1953. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

James Klein SPENCER. 1955. Circulation Department.

Lavinia Smith SUSKIN (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months). Catalog Department.

Dorothy H. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).

Robert E. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1954. Supervising Bibliographer.

*Emma Thompson. 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

**Katherine THOMPSON (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Librarian, School of Library Science Library.

Thelma V. THOMPSON (A.B., M.A.). 1950. Catalog Department.

Mary L. THORNTON (L. Cert., A.B., A.M.). 1917. Head, North Carolina Collection.

Jessica VALENTINE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

Florence VOORHIS (A.B.). 1953. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Musella W. WAGNER. 1952. Library Secretary.

Carolyn A. WALLACE (A.B., M.A., Ph.D.). 1949-51, 1953. Southern Historical Collection.

**Lynette WARREN (B.A.). 1946. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery; attendant, Art Library.

Laura Mayo WARREN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Sarah T. WATTERS. 1937. Southern Historical Collection. Retired June 30, 1956.

Virginia WELLS (A.B.). 1955. Library Administrative Assistant (part-time).

Billy R. WILKINSON (A.B.). 1954. Circulation Department. Resigned September 9, 1955.

Lena Mae WILLIAMS (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1942. Head, Order Department.

***Louis Round WILSON. University Librarian Emeritus.

Mary Jane WING (A.B.). 1955. Catalog Department. Resigned June 23, 1956.

Robert Frazier WINSOR. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Frances L. YOCOM (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.). 1946. Head, Catalog Department.

Audrey B. ZABLOCKI (B.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Betty L. ZOUCK (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1949. Order Department.

* Division of Health Affairs
** Attendant, departmental library
*** Special advisor or honorary (retired) staff member

B. STAFF ACTIVITIES

Memberships

Alabama Education Association. Julia Ivey.

Alabama Library Association. Julia Ivey.

Alpha Kappa Psi (Business). Klein Spencer.

American Association for State and Local History. William S. Powell (Council member; Awards Committee; Editor, Monthly Newsletter).

American Association of Law Libraries. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver (Chapters Committee).

American Association of Law Libraries, Southeastern Chapter. Margaret Chapman. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver. Sangster Parrott.

American Association of University Professors. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn.

American Association of University Women. Angele Avizonis. Louise Dalton. Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Helen Hogan. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (local Fellowship Chairman). Elizabeth MacCarthy. Elizabeth Sommer. Dorothy Thomason. Jessica Valentine. Frances Yocom.

American Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

American Booksellers Association. Jessica Valentine.

American Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy. Alice Noble.

American Library Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Nancy Boone. Mary Broome. Margaret Chapman (Membership Committee). O. V. Cook (State Representative for Association of College and Reference Libraries). Aylene Cooke. Charlotte Georgi. Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn (Committee on Archives and Libraries; Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Canadian Library Association). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. William Pullen (Public Documents Committee; ACRL Committee on Constitution and By Laws). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Robert Thomason (Consultant and ACRL Representative to ALA Committee on Reprinting). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (State Representative to Division of Cataloging and Classification; Nominating Committee of Division of Cataloging and Classification).

American Musicological Society. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter (President of Southeastern Chapter).

American Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble.

Archeological Society of North Carolina. Robert Gould.

Bertie County Historical Society. William P. Jacocks.

Bibliographical Society of America. O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. William Powell.

California Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Canadian Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Chapel Hill Astronomy Club. Sam Boone (Vice-President).

Chapel Hill School Art Guild. Myra Lauterer (Publicity Chairman)

Church Historical Society. Lawrence London.

College Art Association. Charlotte Georgi.

Community Drama Group. Myra Lauterer (Vice-Chairman)

Delta Sigma Pi Professional Fraternity. Larry Hinson (Historian; Vice-President).

Durham-Orange County Historical Commission. Aylene Cooke.

Eastern College Librarians Conference. Andrew Horn (Organization Committee). Mary Lou Lucy (UNC Library Delegate).

Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. Brooke Allan. Sam Boone. Mary Broome. O. V. Cook. Aylene Cooke. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Honorary Secretary). Georgia Faison. Mary Fisher. Louise Hall. J. G. de R. Hamilton (Founder). Andrew Horn (Secretary). William P. Jacocks (Life). William S. Jenkins (Life). Lucile Kelling. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Elizabeth MacCarthy. Sallie MacNider (Life). Beatrice Montgomery. James Patton. William Powell. Charles E. Rush (Life). Mary Thornton. Musella Wagner. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Founder). Frances Yocom.

Grolier Club (New York). Andrew Horn.

Historical Society of North Carolina. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Lawrence London (Chairman, Program Committee). James Patton. William Powell. Mary Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association. Mabel Jones.

Library Staff Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis (Social Committee). Jane Bahnsen (Secretary). Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Arnold Borden. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Staff Room Committee). Julia Boulware, Library Science. Mary Broome. Mary Cargill (Chairman, Staff Room Committee). Vincent Cassidy. Margaret Chapman. Kathleen Cheape. Robert Connelly. O. V. Cook. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Dalton. Marian Earnhardt. Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Georgia Faison. Maurice Feldman (Staff Welfare Committee). Carlyle Frarey, Library Science. Jean Freeman, Library Science. Charlotte Georgi (Staff Welfare Committee). Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Myrtie Harrell. Larry Hinson. Mary Hocutt (Staff Room Committee). Helen Hogan (President). Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Mary Elizabeth Hughes. Julia Ivey (Treasurer). William Johnson. Margaret Kalp, Library Science. Lucile Kelling, Library Science. Ernestine Kennette. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Pattie McIntyre (Staff Welfare Committee; Chairman, Constitution Committee). Eva McKenna. Sallie MacNider (Staff Room Committee). Rosalie Massengale. Catherine Maybury. Robert Miller, Library Science. Keith Mixter. Beatrice Montgomery. Alice Noble. Adriana Orr. Oliver Orr. James Patton. William Powell. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. Lillian Smith (Staff Room Committee). Klein Spencer. Robert Thomason (Social Committee). Katherine Thompson, Library Science. Thelma Thompson. Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine (Program Committee). Florence Voorhis. Musella Wagner. Carolyn Wallace. Lynette Warren. Sarah Watters. Virginia Wells (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson. Frances Yocom (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Audrey Zablocki. Betty Zouck.

Mediaeval Academy of America. Vincent Cassidy. Andrew Horn.

Medical Library Association. Myrl Ebert (Recruitment Committee). Dorothy Long.

Medical Library Association, Southern Regional Group. Myrl Ebert (Past-Chairman).

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. James Patton.

Modern Language Association. Maurice Feldman

Music Library Association. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter.

National Association of College Stores. Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee).

National Association of Cost Accountants. Charlotte Georgi.

North Carolina Art Society. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Myra Lauterer.

North Carolina Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

North Carolina Folklore Society. Jane Bahnsen. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.

North Carolina Library Association. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Jane Bahnsen. Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Member, Editorial Board). Mary Broome. Mary Cargill. O. V. Cook (President). Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (Chairman, Special Libraries Section). Georgia Faison. Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Claire Holden. Mary Hopkins (Publications Committee). Andrew Horn (Chairman, College and Universities Section). Julia Ivey. William Johnson (Junior Members Round Table). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Chairman, Recruiting Committee). Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Round Table). Catherine Maybury. Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William Powell (Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography; Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources). William Pullen (Chairman, Committee on Exhibits). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason (Committee on Exhibits). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (Constitution and Code Committee).

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble (Honorary member; also member of Woman's Auxiliary, NCPA).

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Director).

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Aylene Cooke. William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (Secretary-Treasurer).

North Carolina State Bar. Mary Oliver.

Phi Alpha Theta (History). Vincent Cassidy (President of local chapter). Oliver Orr. Carolyn Wallace.

Phi Beta Kappa. Robert Connelly. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn. Lawrence London. Mary Thornton.

Phi Mu Alpha (Music). Robert Gould.

Pi Delta Phi (French). Robert Connelly. Robert Gould.

Renaissance Society of America. Vincent Cassidy.

Roanoke Colony Memorial Association. William Jacocks.

Society of American Archivists. Brooke Allan. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

Southeastern Library Association. O. V. Cook (Southern Books Competition Committee). Charlotte Georgi. Georgia Faison. Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager). Dorothy Long. Beatrice Montgomery. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom.

Southern Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Lawrence London. James Patton (Vice-President, 1955; President, 1956). William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.

Special Libraries Association. Myrl Ebert. Charlotte Georgi.

State Literary and Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. William Jacocks. Lawrence London. Alice Noble. James Patton. Carolyn Wallace.

Texas Library Association. Dorothy Ebbs. Sangster Parrott.

Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Chairman, Committee on Descendants; Committee on Furnishings).

Zamorano Club (Los Angeles). Andrew Horn.

Meetings

July 1955, Chicago. American Association of Law Libraries: Lucile Elliott. Mary Oliver (Talk on the Southeastern Association).

July 1955, Philadelphia. American Library Association: Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long. Robert Thomason. Mary Thornton.

July 1955, Philadelphia. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.

July 1955, Philadelphia. Audio-Visual Institute: Pattie McIntyre.

July 1955, Chapel Hill. Workshop on Leadership Training: Eva McKenna (Talk: "Work of the Extension Department").

September 1955, Williamsburg. American Association for State and Local History: William Powell.

October 1955, Chapel Hill. American Musicological Society, Southeastern Chapter: Robert Gould. Keith Mixter. Met monthly, October-June. All meetings were held in Chapel Hill except in November (Winston-Salem) and March (Durham). Robert Gould attended some of the meetings, including the one in Winston-Salem; Keith Mixter attended all meetings.

October 1955, Durham. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London. James Patton.

October 1955, High Point. North Carolina Library Association: Sam Boone. O. V. Cook (installed as President). Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (presided at Special Libraries Section meeting). Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn. Julia Ivey. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long (panel discussion). Mary Lou Lucy. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William S. Powell. William Pullen. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason. Mary Thornton. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson. Frances Yocom.

Philadelphia Association. A. O. de R. Martin, Lawrence Lancon, [illegible] (Vice-President, 1957; Pres. Medal, 1958). William Fowell, Deniston Lee.

Pendl Charging Association. Lyal Ebert, Charlotte Secord.

State Letter on Laboratory Association. A. E. de [illegible], William, [illegible] Alice Lucile, James Patton, Cayenne [illegible].

Texas Library Association. Dorothy Eddy, Georgia Ferguson.

Tyron Faire Local Section. Mrs. L. A. Cotton (Charlotte), Chemistry or Pharmacology [illegible] or pharmacology).

Wisconsin Club (for [illegible]). Andrew Ross.

Meetings

July Chicago. American Association of Law Libraries. Leslie [illegible]

July 1957, Philadelphia. American Library Association Section [illegible] Lange, Robert Thompson, Mary Thomson.

1957, Fall Add Pile. Association of Research Libraries. [illegible]

July 1957, Philadelphia. Radio-TV and Institutes. Pelitia [illegible].

July 1957, Chicago. 11. Workshop on Paraprofessional Training. Ms Mathews [illegible] Chicago of the [illegible] Lopez [illegible]).

[illegible] Williamsburg. American Association for State and Local History [illegible].

[illegible] Chicago. Association [illegible] "Contact", Southeastern [illegible] Robin McCabe, Mat [illegible], Quinton [illegible] [illegible] held in [illegible] L. Cooper in Bowker (W. [illegible]-Chicago). [illegible] Robert [illegible] [illegible] of the meetings, including the one in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] meetings.

October 1955, Nashville. Society of American Archivists: James Patton.

October 1955, Atlanta. Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility Work Conference: Andrew Horn.

November 1955, Chapel Hill. Committee on Library Education, SELA: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. Lucile Kelling. L. R. Wilson.

November 1955, New York. Eastern College Librarians Conference: Mary Lou Lucy.

November 1955, Memphis. Southern Historical Association: James Patton (Council).

December 1955, Washington, D. C. American Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session). Carolyn Wallace.

December 1955, Chicago. Association of American Law Schools: Mary Oliver.

December 1955, Raleigh. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (report of the Secretary-Treasurer).

December 1955, Raleigh. State Literary and Historical Association: James Patton. William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.

January 1956, Chicago. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.

January 1956, New York. Bibliographical Society of America: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.

January 1956, Cleveland. Conference on the Practical Utilization of Recorded Knowledge: Charlotte Georgi.

January 1956, New York. Grolier Club Meeting: Andrew Horn.

January 1956, Washington, D. C. National Association of College Stores: Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee meeting).

January-February 1956, Chicago. American Library Association: O. V. Cook. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.

February 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, business meeting: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner.

March 1956, Chapel Hill and Greensboro. Fourth State of the University Conference: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. L. R. Wilson.

March 1956, Asheville. North Carolina Education Association: Alice Noble.

March 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers and committees: O. V. Cook (presided). Andrew Horn. I. T. Littleton.

April 1956, Chapel Hill and Durham. American Association of the History of Medicine: O. V. Cook. Myrl Ebert. Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long.

April 1956, Durham. Bennett Place Memorial Commission: Musella Wagner (Talk: "Work of the N. C. Society of County and Local Historians").

April 1956, Davidson College. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London.

April 1956, Atlanta. Medical Library Association, Southeastern Region: Elizabeth Sommer (panel: "Technical Services"). Dorothy Long (panel chairman: "Technical Services"). Elizabeth DeCharms. Clara Barber.

April 1956, Pittsburgh. Mississippi Valley Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session).

May 1956, Washington, D. C. American Booksellers Association: Jessica Valentine.

May 1956, Raleigh. North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association: Alice Noble.

June 1956, Miami Beach. American Library Association: O. V. Cook (leader of discussion group on "Rare Books in College Libraries"; North Carolina representative to ACRL). Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn (leader of discussion group on "Faculty Status"; annual report of the Joint Committee of ALA and CLA). William Pullen (leader of discussion group on "Practical Use of U. N. Publications"; panel on "Census Bureau Publications"; report for ACRL Constitution and By Laws Committee). Lena Mae Williams. Frances Yocom (meeting of Nominating Committee, Division of Cataloging and Classification).

June 1956, Havana, Cuba. ACRL and Cuba Library Association special meeting: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.

June 1956, Miami Beach. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew Horn (Steering Committee and Secretary pro tem).

June 1956, Coral Gables. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.

June 1956, Chinsegut Hill, Florida. Conference on the Acquisition of Latin American Materials: O. V. Cook. Mabel Jones. Sturgis Leavitt.

Other Committees

Jane Bahnsen: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Mary Elizabeth Bitting: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Samuel Boone: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Adolphus Clark: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Robert Connelly: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

O. V. Cook: Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library. Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs, Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

Myrl Ebert: Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research.

Georgia Faison: Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Mary Fisher: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Charlotte Georgi: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Louise Hall: Space Allocation and Buildings Plans Committee (Library). Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Larry Hinson: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Helen Hogan: Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Library Committee on the Retirement System. Exhibitions Committee (Library).

Andrew Horn: Chairman, Administrative Board of the Library (ex officio). Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Administrative Board of the Graduate School (ex officio). Faculty Council (ex officio). Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Plans and Projects Committee. Chairman, Special Committee on Achievements and Opportunities in Arts and Sciences. Acting Chairman, TV Programming Council. Delegate, Fourth State of the University Conference. Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Secretary, Friends of the Library. North Carolina State Library Board of Trustees (ex officio). Secretary, Faculty Club. Advisor, Student Library Committee.

Myra Lauterer: Exhibitions Committee (Library). Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association).

I. T. Littleton: Chairman, Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Chairman, Exhibitions Committee (Library). Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee. Library Committee on Radio and Television.

Mary Lou Lucy: Chairman, Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library). Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

Pattie McIntyre: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Eva McKenna: Exhibitions Committee (Library).

Sallie MacNider: Library Committee on the Retirement System. Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Mary Oliver: Faculty Council. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Adriana Orr: Chairman, Library Committee on the Retirement System. Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee.

Oliver Orr: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

William Powell: Library Committee on Radio and Television. Exhibitions Committee (Library).

William Pullen: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Genevieve Scheer: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.

Lillian Smith: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Klein Spencer: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Robert Thomason: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.

Florence Voorhis: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Musella Wagner: Chairman, Committee on Arrangements for Bull's Head Teas.

Lena Mae Williams. Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Frances Yocom: Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

Publications

Anna Brooke Allan:

Editor. Staff Association Supplement to Library Notes.

Angele Avizonis:

"North Carolina," Chambers's Encyclopaedia (new ed.).
Translations and reviews for Library Staff and Faculty.

Jane C. Bahnsen:

Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (mimeographed)

Samuel M. Boone:

Photographs published in: Library Journal. Antiquarian Bookman. North Carolina Alumni Review. North Carolina Libraries. U.N.C. Student Directory. U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin. U.N.C. Alumni Annual Giving Progress Report. Local and state newspapers.

Vincent H. de P. Cassidy:

Room for Love. Chapel Hill: 1955. (one-act play, mimeographed).

Georgia H. Faison:

French History: Bibliographies and Catalogues in the U.N.C. Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 7).

Mary P. Fisher:

"Our Patterson School Heritage," Patterson School News, 22:2 (June, 1956).

Charlotte Georgi:

Paperbound Books in Business and Economics. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed)
Suggested Reference Tools for Business Administration Students. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed).

Louise McG. Hall:

Acting Editor. Library Notes.

Helen B. Hogan:

Books as Windows to Your World. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publication, vol. 21, no. 3).
Editor. The Bookmark.

Mary Hopkins:

Editor. Library Extension Department Publications.

Andrew H. Horn:

"Role of a State's University Library," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 16(2):16-24 (December, 1955).
Editor. Special Materials and Services. (Library Trends, vol. 4, no. 2, October, 1955.)
Reviews --
Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress...1954. In Library Quarterly, 26:67 (January, 1956).
Theodore Blegen, et al., Book Collecting and Scholarship. In College and Research Libraries, 16:314-315 (July, 1955).
Richard Harwell, Research Resources in the Georgia-Florida Libraries of "SIRF". In Library Quarterly, 26:152-153 (October, 1955).

William H. Johnson:

Checklist of Official Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. (mimeographed).

Mabel Jones:

Want List of Serials in the Field of Latin American Studies. (mimeographed).

I. T. Littleton:

"TV Aids University Library," Library Journal, 81:354-355 (February 1, 1956).
"Training Circulation Assistants," The Southeastern Librarian, 6:82-85 (Summer, 1956).

Dorothy Long:

"The Medical Journal of North Carolina, 1858-1861," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:261-263 (July, 1955).
"Smallpox in North Carolina," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:496-499 (October, 1955).

Rosalie Massengale:

Other People's Lives. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 21, no. 2).

Catherine Maybury:

Periodicals Received by the Institute of Government Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 21).
Index to Popular Government, Vol. 21. (mimeographed).
Checklist of Publications of the Institute of Government, 1930-1955. (mimeographed).
Book reviews in Popular Government.

Keith Mixter:

"Music in the Land of Pestalozzi," Music Journal (April, 1955).

Alice Noble:

"James Stark White," Southeastern Drug Journal, 29:42 (August, 1955).
"William Moss Salley, Jr.," Southeastern Drug Journal, 30:13-14 (November, 1955).
Editor. North Carolina Section of Southeastern Drug Journal, 1955-1956.

Mary Oliver:

Co-editor. "Questions and Answers" Section of Law Library Journal.

James W. Patton:

Reviews--
Weymouth T. Jorden, George Washington Campbell of Tennessee. In North Carolina Historical Review.
Robert S. Henry, As They Saw Forrest. In North Carolina Historical Review.
George Bentley, The Freedmen's Bureau. In American Historical Review.
The Blount Journal. In Tennessee Historical Quarterly.

William S. Powell:

"North Carolina Church History," column in North Carolina Churchman (7 issues).
Contributor. Material on Johnston County, for The North Carolina Guide.
Editor. Library Notes.
Editor. History News.
Reviews--
The Discovery of New Britain. In North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1955.
The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, and Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County. In North Carolina Historical Review, July, 1955.

William R. Pullen:

A Check List of Legislative Journals Issued Since 1937 by the States of the United States. Chicago: American Library Association, 1955.
Editor. Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications...
Associate Editor. North Carolina Libraries.

Robert E. Thomason:

Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received.... Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (mimeographed).
Editor. Recent Acquisitions.

Mary L. Thornton:

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1954-1955," North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1956.

Jessica Valentine:

Horizons Unlimited. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 20, no. 3).
"The Double Life: or The Rewards of L.S. Training to a Bookseller," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 17(1):19-21 (May, 1956).

Other Activities

Samuel M. Boone: Speaker for High School Science Club of Lowe's Grove. Election Official for OASI Referendum.

O. V. Cook: Talks on the history of the book to various University classes and seminars, Chapel Hill Community Club, Mayflower Society, Medical History Club, Carrboro Woman's Club, Phi Alpha Theta, and other groups. Visit to Friends of the Library in New York City. Taught Library Science 151.

Aylene Cooke: Talk on "Early Days in Durham County" for annual meeting of the North Carolina Society of Engineers.

Charlotte Georgi: Talks to Library School class in cataloging, Library Staff meeting, Business Administration faculty and classes on policies and materials of the Business Administration-Economics Library.

Mary Hopkins: Talks -- Century Book Club of Burlington, on best books of the year; Library School class in administration, on library extension work.

Andrew Horn: Talks -- "The Natural Alliance of Teachers and Librarians" (North Carolina English Teachers Association, Chapel Hill, August 5, 1956); "The Humanist in the University Library" (Humanities Lecture, Chapel Hill, December 7, 1956); "University Librarianship" (Chapel Hill Rotary Club).

Myra Lauterer: Library election official for the OASI referendum.

Sallie MacNider: Library election official for the OASI referendum.

Mary Oliver: Taught course on Legal Bibliography in School of Law.

William S. Powell: Guggenheim Fellow, 1956 (travel in England).

William R. Pullen: Taught Library Science 114.

Jessica Valentine: Book talks for clubs, campus groups, Library School class, Community Club, Lowe's Grove High School, etc.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ON TELEVISION

A. "NORTH CAROLINA BOOKS -- RECOMMENDED SUMMER READING" Five minutes each, a segment of "Almanac," WUNC-TV, 6:30 P.M., Tuesdays.

1. June 10, 1955. Extension Department Publications. O. V. Cook, Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.

2. June 17. Dead and Gone. Manly Wade Wellman (the author), Andrew Horn.

3. June 24. Books of Frances Gray Patton and Ovid Williams Pierce. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Andrew Horn.

4. July 1. Favorite books. Professor Phillips Russell, O. V. Cook.

5. July 8. Miss Sue and the Sheriff. Chancellor R. B. House (the author), Ann Stewart, O. V. Cook.

6. July 15. A Southerner Discovers the South, and other books. Jonathan Daniels (the author), Andrew Horn. (From Raleigh studio)

7. July 22. Recommendations of booksellers. Charles Posten, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

8. July 29. The Gentle Insurrection, and other books. Doris Betts (the author), Louis Graves, Andrew Horn.

9. August 5. Thomas Wolfe and others. Professor Richard Walser, Andrew Horn.

10. August 19. Paul Green's works. Professor John Parker, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

B. "OF BOOKS AND PEOPLE" A 15-minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:15 P.M., WUNC-TV) to show the workings and materials of the University Library. Directed by Paddy Ryan.

1. September 27, 1955. The Southern Historical Collection. James W. Patton, Andrew Horn.

2. October 4. Hiroshima Diary. Dr. Warner Wells (the translator), Andrew Horn.

3. October 11. History of the book -- clay tablets. Kathleen Cheape (graduate student), O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

4. October 18. Current exhibitions in the Library. Luther Lawing (Chairman, Student Library Committee), Eleanor Riggins (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

5. October 25. Current best sellers. Paul Smith (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

6. November 1. "Know Your Public Library." Elizabeth Hughey (Director, North Carolina Library Commission), Charlesanna Fox (Past-President, North Carolina Library Association), Andrew Horn.

7. November 8. Libraries of the Division of Health Affairs. Professor W. Critz George, Myrl Ebert, Andrew Horn.

8. November 15. History of the book -- papyrus writing. Charlotte Georgi, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

9. November 29. Christmas books and best sellers. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

10. December 6. The University and the Library -- extension services to the citizens of North Carolina. Russell Grumman (Director, University Extension Division), Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.

11. December 20. Current exhibitions in the Library. Dr. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Susan Fink (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

12. January 3, 1956. The University Law Library. Dean Henry Brandis, Mary Oliver, Andrew Horn.

13. January 10. History of the book -- parchment writing. Adriana Pannevis, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

14. January 17. Book collecting and the book trade. Jeremy North (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

15. January 24. Library exhibition on The Carolina Quarterly. William H. Scarborough and Blevyn Hathcock (students and editors), I. T. Littleton.

16. January 31. Governor Tryon and his Palace. Alonzo T. Dill (the author), Lambert Davis (Director, the University Press), I. T. Littleton.

17. February 7. Work of the Library Photographic Service. Sam Boone, Andrew Horn.

18. February 14. History of the book -- paper. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

19. February 21. Current exhibitions in the Library. Don Fowler (Student Body President), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

20. February 28. National Book Awards and the ALA Selection of Notable Books of 1955. Charles Posten (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

21. March 6. Resources of the Music Library. Professor Glen Haydon, Keith Mixter, Andrew Horn.

22. March 13. History of the book -- manuscript books of the Western World. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

23. March 20. "Fifty Books of the Year" -- AIGA selection. Porter Cowles (University Press), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

24. March 27. Books for Springtime. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine.

25. April 3. The work of the Documents Department. Professor William S. Jenkins, William R. Pullen, Andrew Horn.

26. April 10. History of the book -- the block book. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

27. April 17. Recruiting for the library profession. Assistant Professor Robert Miller, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

28. April 24. Prize winning books. Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

29. May 1. Library resources in city and regional planning. Arthur H. Fawcett (graduate student in City Planning), Florence Voorhis, Andrew Horn.

30. May 8. Gifts from the Friends of the Library. I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

31. May 15. Paperback books. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

32. May 22. History of the book -- invention of printing from movable type. Professor Robert W. Linker, O. V. Cook, Andrew H. Horn. (On this show, Professor Linker composed a stick of type and printed a sheet on a press in the studio)

33. May 29. Resources of the Chemistry Library. Professor Arthur Roe, Claire Holden, Andrew Horn.

C. Special show, 30 minutes, June 5, 1956 (8:30-9:00 P.M.), WUNC-TV. Selections from the Collections Presented by William A. Whitaker, displayed on the occasion of conferring the Hon. LL.D. degree upon Mr. Whitaker. Librarian Emeritus Charles E. Rush, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1956-1957

Submitted by the University Librarian to

the Dean of the Faculty, June 30, 1957

1956 - 1957

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY
Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

Herbert R. Baer, Professor of Law (1957-1962)
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English
John H. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish
Eugen Merzbacher, Associate Professor of Physics (1957-1962)
William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literature

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman
Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

To the Dean of the Faculty, James L. Godfrey

I have the honor to submit my third annual report as University Librarian, for the period between July 1, 1956 and June 30, 1957, the 162nd year of the University Library's history.

Notwithstanding operation under an inadequate state-appropriated book budget (reduced from $125,000 per year in the 1953-1955 biennium to $100,000 per year in the 1955-1957 biennium), the Library has continued its remarkable growth as measured in number of volumes. This is largely due to the special wages funds which the Library has received to continue the processing of gifts received in years past (i.e., the "UNCL Project"); but a number of new gifts received this year has also helped to swell the volume count. We look forward to the 1957-1959 biennium with considerable optimism in the area of library acquisitions for two reasons. First, the bulk of our long accumulated, uncataloged gifts are now under sufficient bibliographical control as to reduce the risk of duplicate purchasing. Second, the General Assembly will evidently approve an allocation of $165,000 per annum for books-periodicals-binding. Although this amount is still short of our actual need, it does represent a remarkable gain of 65 percent over the current year. President Friday, the other administrative officers of the University, the faculty, the Friends of the Library organization, the students, friendly members of the General Assembly, the Governor, the editors of influential newspapers, and the general citizenry of North Carolina -- all exerted themselves during the 1957 legislative year to restore the Library's book budget to the amount recommended by the State Board of Higher Education ($165,000) which had been reduced ($125,000) in the recommendation of the Advisory Budget Commission. The Library and the University as a whole are most grateful for this widespread understanding of the importance of the library in the instructional and research programs of the Chapel Hill campus.

To the Dean of the Faculty, James L. Godfrey:

I have the honor to submit my third annual report as University Librarian for the period between July 1, 1956 and June 30, 1957, the 162nd year of the University Library's history.

Notwithstanding operation under an inadequate state-appropriated Book budget (reduced from $125,000 per year in the 1953-1955 biennium to $100,000 per year in the 1955-1957 biennium), the Library has continued its remarkable growth as measured in number of volumes. This is largely due to the special wages funds which the Library has received to continue the processing of gifts received in years past (i.e., the "NRCL Project"); but a number of new gifts received this year has also helped to swell the volume count. We look forward to the 1957-1959 biennium with considerable optimism in the area of library acquisitions for two reasons. First, the bulk of our long accumulated, unstaleged gifts are now under sufficient bibliographical control as to reduce the risk of duplicate purchasing. Second, the General Assembly will evidently approve an allocation of $165,000 per annum for books-periodicals-binding. Although this amount is still short of our actual need, it does represent a remarkable gain of 65 percent over the current year. President Friday, the other administrative officers of the University, the faculty, the Friends of the Library organization, the students, friendly members of the General Assembly, the Governor, the editors of influential newspapers, and the general citizenry of North Carolina -- all exerted themselves during the 1957 legislative year to restore the Library's book budget to the amount recommended by the State Board of Higher Education ($165,000) which had been reduced ($125,000) in [illegible] Budget Commission. The Library and the University [illegible] the [illegible]

In another area, too, the year 1956/57 marked a fundamental advance -- recognition by the University Administration that the teaching-research-professional staff of the Library is properly a part of the "academic personnel" group of the University, and thereby should be exempt from regulation and classification by the State Personnel Board. The sections of this report which deal with personnel will show an effort on the Library's part, through its in-service training program and its professional seminars, to improve the competence of the entire staff and merit the recognition which has been earned. There still remains much to be done in library personnel administration. A definition of the privileges of "academic status" is to be written; and we have yet to attain a regular salary schedule comparable to those of the best university libraries in the Southeast.

On January 18, 1957 the General Faculty amended the Instrument of Government by adding Article IX on The Library. This action is regarded as a declaration by the faculty that the Library is properly a part of the academic structure of the University, and as such, its affairs should come under the scrutiny of the faculty. Section A of Article IX, the only section included in the Instrument to date, defines the Administrative Board of the Library, states the term of Board members, and enumerates the duties of the Board.

One of the most significant additions to the Library Administrative Manual, Information Memorandum No. 200, entitled "Guide to Special Collections," was begun in March of 1957. The purpose of the "Guide" is to supplement the card catalog by bringing attention to those holdings of the Library which cannot (due to cost or due to the nature of the material itself) be identified and located by normal library cataloging practice. The "Guide" has already been highly commended by scholars in our region as a device which will disclose to other research institutions the special assets of the University of North Carolina which would not be shown in union catalogs, union lists, etc. The "Guide" also provides a descriptive record of major special acquisitions or gifts which will, after they are fully

cataloged, be distributed in more than one location in the Library system. Substantial progress has been made toward the completion and revision of other sections of The Administrative Manual.

Since this is my final annual report as University Librarian, I take special pleasure in repeating my appreciation of the staunch support I have received for the past three years from the University Administration, the Library Board, the faculty and the library staff. Except for this introductory statement and the section on Plans and Recommendations, the several sections of this report, as well as the appendices, have been prepared by Associate Librarian O. V. Cook and Assistant Librarian I. T. Littleton. As before, this annual report represents a summary of the more complete record of the library year to be found in such publications as Library Notes, Recent Acquisitions and The Bookmark.

Andrew H. Horn
University Librarian

May 20, 1957

The year 1956-57 marked several important milestones in the history and growth of the University of North Carolina Library. The fruition of months of planning and presentation of the 1957-59 budget came last Spring when it was announced that the North Carolina State Legislature had increased the Library's annual appropriation for books and periodicals from $100,000 for the biennium, 1955-57 to $165,000 for the biennium, 1957-59. Thanks are due to the University administrative officials for their forthright presentation of the critical needs for the Library books in the teaching and research program of the University. This increase in book funds will enable the Library to keep pace with other university libraries in the Southeast in both quantity and quality of the collections.

Another accomplishment of first importance to the future development of the Library was the increase in salaries of the staff appropriated by the state legislature and generously allocated by University officials. Salaries of professional members of the staff will be increased significantly on July 1, 1957. This action will place the library in a better position to recruit the more promising librarians.

The Legislature also provided funds for several new positions for the 1957-59 biennium so that additional staff can be added to units in most critical need. Although some areas will still be understaffed, these new positions will enable us to fill some of the most serious gaps.

The year 1957 marked the 25th anniversary of the Friends of the Library. This organization which has played such an important part in the development of scholarly and research collections began in 1932 through the efforts and encouragement of Dr. Louis Round Wilson, then the Librarian. The membership

has grown from 30 members in 1932 to over 450 this year. On May 10, the Silver Anniversary Dinner was held at the Carolina Inn with about 150 members in attendance. The large contributions of books and funds by this organization during the year are reported elsewhere.

GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that during the fiscal year 1956-57 it had added 67,295 volumes to its official volume count. As of July 1, 1957 the total volumes held by the University of North Carolina Libraries was 898,417. The number of volumes added is less than the record-breaking 94,516 volumes added in 1955-56 but is still a surprising number of additions for a year in which the State Legislature granted a book budget of only $100,000.

There are two reasons why there were so many additions. The University was able to provide supplementary funds for employing additional staff members for accessioning and processing gifts and exchange books accumulated and stored over the years but still uncataloged for lack of personnel to handle them. Over 17,000 volumes were added by this means. This backlog of unprocessed volumes has been cut down from approximately 200,000 to about 25,000. Some of the important collections processed in this program are the Knight, MacNider, Masonic, Myers, Episcopal Diocese, Gould, Tannenbaum, Björkman and Howell Collections. The books in these and many miscellaneous collections are now represented by author cards in the catalog. As was pointed out in last year's report, this project is an especially important undertaking because it has reduced the hazard of our purchasing books which we already have but of which we have no itemized record. The second reason for such a large growth in the Library's collections is that we have received sizeable funds and numerous books from Friends of the Library, faculty, alumni and others. At the Friends of the Library dinner on May 10 it was announced that Friends of the Library had given some 11,000 volumes, 450 maps, 30 prints and pictures, 5 large

GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTION

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could announce that in the fiscal year 1952-53 it had added 67,295 volumes to its 3,000,000 volume total. As of July 1, 1953 the total volumes held by the University in North Carolina Libraries was 898,417. The number of volumes added in June when the record breaking 96,316 volumes added in 1952-53, but is still a surprising number of additions for a year in which the State Legislature slashed a book budget of only $100,000.

There are two reasons why there were so many additions. The Commission was able to provide supplement duty funds for employing additional : staff members for accessioning and processing gifts and exchange books accumulated and [illegible] over the years but still unprocessed for lack of personnel to handle them. Over 17,000 volumes were added by this means. This backlog of unprocessed volumes has been cut down from approx mately 300,000 to about 23,000 [illegible] the Legislature processed in this program are the volumes, "Codification [illegible] Myers, Ophthalmic Diseases, Could, Tom Sawyer, Bjerknes and Kowall [illegible] relations. The books in short, many miscellaneous collections we now [illegible] without credit in the catalog. As we pushed out in book [illegible] this project is an especially important consideration because it has reduced the [illegible] of our purchasing budget which we already have [illegible] we have no literary record. The second reason for such [illegible] in the [illegible] Library's collections is [illegible] have received sizeable [illegible] and numerous [illegible] from friends of the Library, faculty, alumni and others. As the [illegible] is a source [illegible] that friends of the Library

collections of manuscripts and a number of autographed letters and broadsides. Two collections containing approximately 1,000 items received during the year were the Willis Briggs Collection of General History, Literature and North Caroliniana and the Library of Richard Malcolm Johnston. Some other notable acquisitions received as gifts are the following: 22 rare volumes and letters for addition to Preston Davie Collection of Early Americana; a fine 1532 copy of Perceforest, one of the great landmarks in printing, added to the Hanes Collection for the Study of the Origin and Development of the Book by Robert M. Hanes; 9,000 reprints dealing largely with physiological and embryological studies, from Dr. E. Newton Harvey, Professor of Biology at Princeton University; 1,000 items for addition to the Archibald Henderson Collection of Bernard Shaw; two Spanish incunabula from Miles Horton, Jr.; over 500 volumes for addition to the William Henry Hoyt Collection of French History; a rare group of prints from Dr. William P. Jacocks, including a 1654 original etching by Rembrandt, Descent from the Cross by Torch-light; copy of the first edition of Samuel Johnson's Dictionary of the English Language (London, 1755), in two volumes for addition to the Whitaker Collection Relating to Samuel Johnson, James Boswell and Their Friends as well as a number of other rare volumes for addition to the other collections established by William A. Whitaker.

During the latter part of June, 1957, the Library was the recipient of a check for $3,000 from the Heineman Foundation for Research, Educational, Charitable and Scientific Purposes, Inc. of New York City. With this gift the Dannie M. Heineman Fund for the purchase of research materials was established. Dr. Heineman and his neighbor, William Henry Hoyt, both of Greenwich, Connecticut, visited the Library in January and on January 17 a reception was held for them in the Rare Book Room.

Not only by gift but by purchase with both state appropriated and trust funds, growth has been high in quality as well as quantity. Important

acquisitions reported by the Order and Serials Departments and in Recent Acquisitions, the Library's publication devoted to listing and analyzing the Library's collections, will testify to the quality of the items acquired. Some indication of important research materials acquired can be found in the lists of new periodicals and continuations acquired by the Serials Department. The Serials Department reports that 113 new periodical subscriptions were entered for the year; 157 new continuations were ordered and long back files of 29 different journals and periodicals were acquired. The following examples will illustrate the wide variety and importance of periodical acquisitions: a complete file of Die Fackel, 14 volumes of Horizon; 25 volumes of Islenzka bókmentafélag; 22 volumes of Nieuw archief voor wiskunde; 14 volumes of Revista de occidente; a complete file on microfilm of The Manchester Guardian Weekly, 1937-1952.

One of the most important additions to the Rare Book Room is a facsimile of The Lindisfarne Gospels recently published "In Aedibus Urs Graf" in Switzerland. This edition is limited to 680 copies.

The North Carolina Collection accessioned 2,139 volumes, 31 maps and 235 pictures. Through contributions and gifts of books John Sprunt Hill has continued to enrich the collection. Some of the outstanding items purchased on the Bruce Cotten Endowment were: William Stith, The History and the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia (London, S. Birt, 1753); Robert Sayer, The American Military Pocket Atlas (London, R. Sayer, 1776); U. S. Circuit Court, District of North Carolina, Hamilton versus Eaton (Newbern? F. X. Martin? 1792?); a valuable file of The Western Carolinian (Salisbury, Philo White and James Craige), covering years 1823-24 and 1830-31 and a microfilm of the same newspaper partially covering the years 1821-1822, 1826, 1835-1838. An extraordinary set of scrapbooks (31 volumes in all) was given to the North Carolina Collection by Earl Dean, reporter and feature writer of Manteo, North Carolina. This huge collection of newspaper

clippings, mainly about Roanoke Island and Dare County, covers the period from the early 1930's to 1955. In addition to these few examples, Miss Thornton and her staff have continued to collect materials in print by North Carolinians or about North Carolina.

The Law Library has acquired 150 volumes of reports of bar associations throughout the country by exchanging back files of the North Carolina Bar Association Reports. Important source material of English legal history is still being received as a result of Miss Lucille Elliott's trip to England in 1956. Funds provided for this purpose by Alumni Giving and Friends of the Library not yet expended have been allocated for the completion of serials in the Law Library.

Additions of important books, music and phonograph recordings have strengthened further the already outstanding Music Library. To illustrate the quality of music acquisitions, some of the more important ones are mentioned: two rare Palestrina volumes of motets carrying the imprint dates of 1601 and 1604; a rare set of the complete works of Handel in 94 volumes (i.e., 93, volume 49 was never published) (1859-1885); and phonograph records containing 41 symphonies by Mozart in 12 albums, three albums of the string quartets of Beethoven and five albums of the English and Scottish Popular Ballads.

The Southern Historical Collection reports that 179 groups of manuscripts totaling 62,321 pieces were added to the collection. Among these were 20,000 items from the office files of the Honorable John H. Small, Member of Congress from North Carolina, 1899-1921, and the first of a large collection of the professional papers of Dr. Louis Round Wilson relating to his career at the University. The collection now contains about 3,000,000 manuscripts.

In the course of our self-examination during the year, the number of titles in each of the Dewey Decimal subject classifications was estimated and a percentage distribution of holdings by subject was obtained. This breakdown is

[illegible], mainly about Cumberland Island and Dare County, across the period of the early 1930's to 1955. In addition to these few examples, Miss Thornton and her staff have continued to collect materials in print by North Carolinians about North Carolina.

The Law Library has acquired 130 volumes of reports of bar associations throughout the country by exchanging back files of the North Carolina Bar Association Reports. Important source material for English legal history is still being received as a result of Miss Lucille Elliott's trip to Eng and in 1954. Funds provided for this purpose by Alumni Giving and Friends of the Library has yet expended have been allocated for the acquisition of serials in the Law Library.

Additions of important books, music and phonograph records [illegible] have [illegible] and further the already outstanding Music Library. To illustrate the quality of music acquisitions, some of the more important ones are mentioned: two rare Palestrina volumes of motets carrying the imprint dates of 1601 and 1606, a rare set of the complete works of Mendel in 94 volumes (i.e., 93, volume 40 was never published) (1859-1885), and phonograph records containing an unmatched by [illegible] in 17 albums, three albums of the string quartets of Beethoven and five albums of the English and Scottish Popular Ballads.

The Southern Historical Collection reports that 179 groups of manuscripts [illegible] pieces were added to the collection. Among these were 70,000 [illegible] files of the Honorable John H. Small, member of Congress [illegible] and the first of a large collection of the [illegible] Round Wilson relating to his career at the University, [illegible] about 3,000.00

Given below, in a rough way, this profile tells us our strengths and weaknesses:

Subject	Percentage of Titles in UNC Library System	Percentage of Titles in UNC general library collection
General Works and Bibliography (000)	4.46%	3.00%
Philosophy (100)	3.01%	3.12%
Religion (200)	3.28%	3.29%
Sociology (300)	21.63%	22.31%
Philology (400)	2.54%	2.41%
Natural Sciences (500)	8.49%	8.87%
Useful Arts or Technology (600)	5.65%	5.73%
Fine Arts (700)	9.40%	9.56%
Literature (800)	20.77%	20.79%
History (900)	13.74%	13/78%
Biography (B)	7.03%	7.14%

The subject distribution could be further subdivided; and we have done this for Philology (400) and Literature (800) in the general collection:

Subject	Percentage
Philology -- general works	.14%
Comparative philology	.12%
English philology	.44%
German philology	.40%
French philology	.32%
Italian philology	.04%
Spanish philology	.24%
Latin philology	.20%
Greek philology	.17%
Other languages	.34%

SERVICES

The total number of recorded volumes circulated by all Library units during the year was 469,941 - an increase of 18% over 1955-56.

The increase in the circulation of books for one week or more was about 10%, whereas that for reserve books was 20%. This reflects to some extent an increased enrollment, but, since most of the reserve books are used in connection with courses, it is clear that the Library is being used more

as a adjunct to classroom teaching.

The Circulation Department, in addition to its usual work of inventory, stack reading, shelving, maintaining the bookstock and helping readers, has found it necessary, due to crowded stack conditions, to make a major shift of some of the books on the 7th level to the 8th level. Miss Lucy reports that with increased demand, there is a greater need for duplicate copies of titles in the Reserve Room and for some of the more popular books in general circulation. As enrollment rises and as the trend of specific library assignment continues, the need for duplicates will become even more pressing.

Because of the rapid growth in faculty and townspeople and the impossibility of the staff's knowing even a small percentage of them, there has been much discussion about issuing identification cards to visiting scholars, Chapel Hill residents or visitors not otherwise connected with the university, and faculty members. Heretofore, it has been the policy to lend books to anyone who has a Chapel Hill address but the time is coming when the library cannot treat book lending quite as informally as it has in the past. In April a Librarian's Conference was devoted to this problem and it was decided that three types of borrower's cards would be designed and issued: (1) Visiting Faculty, (2) Special Borrowers, and (3) Faculty Library Card. For the present, cards will be issued as a courtesy introduction; and use of cards will be recommended, rather than required, until experience in their use is evaluated.

Both the General College Library and the Reserve Reading Room report an increased use of books by undergraduates; notwithstanding greater use, and an upward trend in enrollment, no provision for additional space has been made. The General College Library has only 75 seats for about 1200 Freshmen. The number of reserve books for Freshman Social Science courses is increasing but there is no more space for them unless (1) some of the open shelf books are transferred to the

as a adjunct to classroom teaching.

The Circulation Department, in addition to its usual work of [illegible], stack reading, shelving, maintaining the bookstock and helping readers, has found it necessary, due to crowded stack conditions, to make a major shift of some of the books on the 7th level to the 8th level. Miss Lucy reports that with increased demand there is a greater need for duplicate copies of titles in the Reserve Room and for some of the more popular books in general circulation. As enrollment rises and as the trend of specific library assignment continues, the need for duplicates will become even more pressing.

Because of the rapid growth in faculty and [illegible] and the [illegible] of the staff's knowing even a small percentage of them, there has been much discussion about issuing identification cards to visiting scholars, Chapel Hill residents or visitors not otherwise connected with the university, and faculty [illegible]. Heretofore, it has been the policy to lend books to anyone who has a Chapel Hill address but the time is coming when the library can [illegible] be [illegible] [illegible] as it has in the past. In April a Librarian's Conference [illegible] this problem and it was decided that three types of borrower's cards would be designed and issued: (1) Visiting Faculty, (2) Special Borrowers, and (3) Faculty Library Card. For the present, cards will be issued as a courtesy introduction; and use of cards will be recommended, rather than required, until experience in their use [illegible].

Both the General College Library and the Reserve Reading Room report an increased [illegible] by undergraduates; notwithstanding greater [illegible] and an [illegible] trend in [illegible] provision for additional spaces has been made. The [illegible] 75 [illegible] for about 1500 Freshmen. The [illegible] [illegible] increasing but there is [illegible] open shelf books [illegible] [illegible]

bookstack, or (2) readers space is taken for books. Spot checks of the charge cards indicate that the majority of readers who use the books on open shelves in the room are upper classmen, graduate students and faculty members and that many of the titles in the collection are not suitable for undergraduates.

The Library staff's Building and Space Planning Committee in its report submitted during the year had a great deal to say about the critical need for additional seating and open shelf book collections for the undergraduate.

In the Wilson Library there are only 907 seats and in 1956-57, the undergraduate enrollment was 6,093 -- about one seat for every six students. The committee's report is quoted: "In recent years authorities on library planning have raised their recommended number of library seats from one-third to one-half the number of students enrolled. This increase has come about as a result of a change from a textbook-centered philosophy of education to a multi-book centered philosophy. This educational trend which is the crux of the new trend in 'general education' has been adopted in most of the academic departments at the University of North Carolina. Not only has there been an increase in the use of the Library by students at UNC as a result of this method of education, but it is predicted that the enrollment at the University will follow a national trend of increasing successively in future years so that by 1960 there will be around 10,000 students at the University. Based on the estimates by the Commission on Higher Education, enrollment will show a steady increase at least until 1970.

"These facts lead to the conclusion that library seating capacity will need to be increased within the next five years unless we want to repeat the conditions that existed in this Library before the present addition was completed...."

The committee also points out the inadequate number of books on open shelves for ready access by the undergraduate. In regard to the General College Library collection, the committee states, "This collection contains mainly books in the

Social Sciences -- history, economics, sociology and biography. However, there are also books there useful for research only. It is not a well-rounded browsing collection, yet it is the only open-shelf collection for undergraduates, other than the books in the Reserve Room which are to be used for specific courses and are tied up with short loans."

Most of these problems now facing the General College Library and the Reserve Reading Room could be solved by an Undergraduate Library. The Building and Space Planning Committee recommends a well selected general open shelf collection of 20,000 to 50,000 books located in one or a combination of two or more pleasant and comfortable rooms in the present building or in a separate undergraduate building. Such a collection would bring our undergraduates into direct contact with the world's greatest and most inviting books on all subjects.

The need for increased seating and shelving capacity is also critical in other Library units. The rooms in which the Geology (New East), Botany (Davie Hall), Libraries are housed are filled to capacity. In neither library is there room for more than six students to use the materials. Plans must be made soon to send little used material in these libraries to the Wilson Library or to provide more space for readers and books.

The demands for reference service continued to increase. The Reference Department answered almost 2,000 more questions in 1956/57 than in the previous year.

The Reference Department is still concerned about its inability to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening hours when there is more demand for service from undergraduate students. With increased legislative appropriations, additional help will be given to the Reference Department during the evening hours but more assistance is needed also in other departments in the Wilson Library (e.g., Economics and Business Administration Library and Documents Department).

Sciences — Biology, Economics, Sociology and Biography. Examples: there are also books there useful for research only. It is not a well-rounded browsing collection, yet it is the only open-shelf collection for undergraduates, [illegible] than the books in the Reserve Room which are [illegible] for specific courses and are tied up with short loans.

Most of these problems now facing the General College Library and the [illegible] Reading Room could be solved by an Undergraduate Library. The Building and Space Planning Committee recommends a well selected general open shelf collection of 20,000 to 50,000 books located in one or a combination of two or more pleasant and comfortable rooms in the present building or in a separate undergraduate building. Such a collection would bring our undergraduates into direct contact with the world's greatest and most inviting books on all subjects.

The need for increased seating and shelving capacity is also critical in other Library units. The rooms in which the Geology (New Zeal), Botany (Davis Hall), Libraries are housed are filled to capacity. In neither library is there room for more than six students to use the materials. Plans must be made soon to send little used material in these libraries to the Wilson Library or to provide more [illegible]

[illegible] demands for reference service continued to increase. The Reference [illegible] answered almost 2,000 more [illegible] ions in 1956/57 than in the previous [illegible]

Reference Department is still concerned about its inability to provide [illegible] sessional staffing to assist reader during the evening hours from [illegible] from undergraduate students. With increased legislative [illegible] the Reference Department during [illegible]

With the additional salary appropriation from the 1957 Legislature, the service in Departmental and School libraries outside the Wilson Library will improve somewhat. Plans are being made to provide a full-time Art Librarian for the new library in the Ackland Museum and for part-time staffing in the Botany and Zoology Libraries. This will provide at least part-time staffing in all units except the Psychology Library.

The Special Collections in the Wilson Library continue to be heavily used by research workers on and off the campus. Dr. Patton reports 853 registrations of scholars representing over 40 major universities, colleges, state libraries and historical societies throughout the United States. Drs. James W. Patton and Carolyn Wallace explained the services of the collection on a half-hour television program on WUNC-TV on January 7. An article on the Southern Historical Collection by Dr. Wallace appeared in the Summer issue of Manuscripts and lists of acquisitions have appeared in Journal of Southern History (May 1957) and Forest History Sources of the United States and Canada (St. Paul, Minnesota, 1956).

The staff of the North Carolina Collection has under way a number of projects. The most important is the completion of a bibliography of North Carolina by Mary L. Thornton. It contains 15,500 titles and comprises, with the exception of state and federal documents and non-book materials, almost all the titles in the North Carolina catalogues. The manuscript is now ready for publication with the exception of an introduction and a subject index. This bibliography complements the earlier volume listing the official publications, compiled also by Miss Thornton and published in 1954. Thanks are due to John Sprunt Hill for making the publication of both of these valuable bibliographies possible.

About 650 volumes which were in the first University and Di and Phi libraries have been assembled and shelved on the pine shelves in the "Old Carolina" Rooms. Volumes were identified from an 1802 list in a North Carolina newspaper, and printed catalogues of the societies prior to 1830.

With the add-tional salary, [illegible] from the 1957 Legislature, the service in Departmental and School Libraries outside the Wilson Library will [illegible] somewhat. Plans are being made to provide a full-time Art Librarian for the [illegible] Library in the Ackland Museum and for part-time staffing in the Botany and [illegible] Libraries. This will provide at least part-time staffing in all units except the Psychology Library.

The Special Collections in the Wilson Library continue to be heavily used research [illegible] here on and off the campus. Dr. Porton reports 453 registrations of scholars representing over 40 major universities, colleges, state libraries and historical societies throughout the United States. Drs. James W. Patton and Carolyn Wallace explained the services of the collections on a half-hour television program on WUNC-TV on January 7. As article on the Southern Historical Collection by Dr. Wallace appeared in the Summer issue of [illegible] and [illegible] as [illegible] have appeared [illegible] Journal of Southern History (May 1957) and [illegible] the United States and Canada (Dr. Paul, Kent [illegible], 1956).

The staff of the North Carolina Collection has under way a number of projects. The [illegible] is the completion of a bibliography of North Carolina by [illegible]. Those [illegible] contains 15,500 titles and [illegible] titles, with the exception of [illegible] and federal [illegible] and non-[illegible] male, almost all the titles in the North Carolina [illegible]. The manuscript is now ready for publication with the exception of introduction and a subject index. This bibliography complements the earlier [illegible] the [illegible] compiled also by Miss Thornton and [illegible] [illegible] are [illegible] Hill for making the publication of [illegible]

[illegible]

A search was made in other libraries for copies of early North Carolina publications which have been on our want list for many years. Films and prints of many of them have been secured during the year.

Although there has been no increase in lending or borrowing from other libraries, both activities are still heavy. There has been little change in the ratio of borrowing and lending. Apparently the same encouraging trends which were reported last year are continuing: (1) our borrowing is due somewhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and therefore to a more legitimate use of inter-library loan, (2) there seems to be better reciprocity in our dealings with other large research libraries. However, an analysis of the statistics on lending shows a decrease in volumes lent to smaller libraries and citizens in the state. This probably reflects the growing strength of the State Library which is handling more of the requests from small public libraries and individuals outside of Chapel Hill.

The trend in Photographic Service is changing from an emphasis on purely technical operations for interests outside the Library to a more integrated program of service to the library in building up its own collections in microfacsimiles and other photographic aids to library operations. Mr. Boone has undertaken an experiment of reproducing catalog cards by photography. From work done up to now, it appears that the present equipment in the laboratory is not adequate for this purpose. Attempts are being made to design an apparatus for this purpose. Considerable use is being made of the Verifax machine by Library departments needing quick copies of letters, brochures, book lists, etc. This machine is the most important equipment addition to the Laboratory since last July.

There has been an increased use of the Rare Book Room and its collections in the teaching program. Dr. London reports that a large number of university classes met in the room to examine and discuss rare materials. Associate Librarian O. V. Cook has made numerous illustrated talks on the history of the book to University

classes, seminars, and book clubs in various parts of the state. He also taught Library Science 151 on the History of Books and Printing, in the School of Library Science during the Spring semester.

Dr. William R. Pullen, Documents Librarian, offered a course in Public Documents during the Spring semester and Mary W. Oliver, Law Librarian, taught her Legal Bibliography in the Law School for the second year.

In other ways, librarians have been doing direct teaching. The Reference Department staff gave its annual series of lectures on the use of the Library to the 1200 entering Freshmen. The new Library Handbook was used as a basis for the lectures and each Freshman was given a copy for reference. Charlotte Georgi, Business Administration Librarian, has given 50 lectures on the use of Business materials to a total of over 600 students in the School of Business Administration. A seven-page mimeographed syllabus has been prepared as a basis for this instruction. This experiment tried for the first time this year has proven quite successful. Any instructor in the School of Business Administration may arrange these lectures for his class by contacting Miss Georgi.

On the evening of November 15, the Library joined other groups on the campus in celebrating the 100th anniversary of the birth of George Bernard Shaw and the publication of GEORGE BERNARD SHAW - MAN OF THE CENTURY, by Shaw's official biographer, Dr. Archibald Henderson. The Friends of the Library sponsored a public lecture on Shaw by Dr. Henderson, followed by a reception in the Library Assembly Room. At the same time, an exhibition of materials from the Archibald Henderson Collection of Bernard Shaw was opened in the Library and the first Exhibition Checklist containing notes on the exhibition was issued.

On the evening preceding the lecture-reception-exhibition, Dean Lucile Kelling (now Henderson), Curator of the Henderson-Shaw Collection, and Dr. Horn appeared on a special half-hour television program over WUNC-TV to present a preview of the exhibition.

The Bull's Head Bookshop and the Extension Department jointly sponsored five Bull's Head Teas during the year: on October 24, Phillips Russell discussed his new book, Jefferson, Champion of the Free Mind; on December 7, Paul Green spoke about his symphonic drama, Wilderness Road; on February 7, Manly Wade Wellman talked about Rebel Boast; on March 15, Jessie Rehder discussed her novel, Remembrance Way; and on April 26, George Scheer and Hugh Rankin discussed Rebels and Redcoats.

The Library's 15-minute weekly television program, "Of Books and People," was continued for the second year. Thirty-two programs were presented. These are listed in Appendix XIII. The purpose of this series was to make the Library's services and materials better known to citizens of the state.

The Library's regular serial publications have continued during 1956/57:

The Bookmark. No. 25 (August 1956), 26 (October 1956).
Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. Nos. 25-30, during 1956/57.
Library Notes, weekly. Nos. 66-117.
Recent Acquisitions. Nos. 22-43.

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. North Carolina Musicians: a Selective Handbook. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXI, No. 4.

Wing, Mary Jane. Studies in the American Short Story. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXII, No. 1.

Pike, Cathleen. O. Henry in North Carolina. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXII, No. 2.

Bahnsen, Jane. Of Fact and Fiction. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXII, No. 3.

A second number of Paperbound Books in Business and Economics: a Bibliography, compiled by Charlotte Georgi, was mimeographed for distribution. Over 250 requests for this publication have been received from libraries, banks, industrial relations firms, and labor organizations all over the United States. One request came from a library in Uppsala, Sweden.

[illegible] book, Jefferson, Champion of the Free Mind; on December 7, Paul Green [illegible] about his symphonic drama, Wilderness Road; on February 7, [illegible] talked about Rebel Boast; on March 15, Jonathan Rubin discussed her novel, [illegible] branes Way; and on April 26, George Scheer and Ruth Reckin discussed Rebel.

The Library's 15-minute weekly television program, "Of Books and Dreams," was continued for the second year. Thirty-six programs were presented. [illegible] listed in Appendix XIII. The purpose of this series was to make the Library's services and materials better known to citizens of the state.

The Library's regular serial publications have continued during 1950/57:

The Bookmark. No. 2? (August 1956), 26 (October 1956).
Checklist of Official Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. No. 25-30, during 1955/57.
Library Notes, Monthly. Nos. [illegible]
Recent Acquisitions. Nos. [illegible]

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. North Carolina [illegible] a Selective Handbook. Library Extension Publication, Vol. [illegible]

[illegible] Jane. Studies in the American Short Story. Library Extension Publication, [illegible]

[illegible]. O. Henry in North Carolina. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXII, No. 2.

[illegible], Jane. Of Art and Practice. Library Extension Publication, Vol. XXII, No. [illegible]

[illegible] Number of [illegible] Books in Business and Professions; [illegible] for distribution. Over 250 [illegible]

[illegible] banks, industries, [illegible] United States. One [illegible]

Last September the Library Handbook, by Adriana Orr and I. T. Littleton, was published. This attractive booklet has received a great many favorable comments and has been used effectively by students and visitors. We hope that there will be set up a continuing budget for periodic revisions of the Library Handbook or for having additional copies printed when the supply is exhausted. We are indebted to John Sprunt Hill for making it possible to publish this first edition.

Another important publication which was completed is the Guide to Special Collections. As was pointed out in last year's annual report, this Guide is expected to serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner comparable to the expected use of the Library Handbook by the student or visitor. It contains descriptions of the Library's many special collections, indexes and files. Most of the various collections described in it contain materials which are not listed in the main catalog. It is mimeographed, loose-leaf so that revision will be easy. It is expected that each academic department on the campus and each operating unit of the University Library system will receive a copy.

Individual members of the Library staff have contributed articles to journals and books. A complete list of these is given in Appendix XII.

The exhibition program has continued with an unusually large number of displays. Exhibitions were prepared by the Law Library, Bull's Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and North Carolina Collection. The general exhibits in the Wilson Library were installed by Mrs. Myra Lauterer. Listed below are a few of the most important exhibitions of 1956/57.

Books That Changed the World

Tar Heel Writers I Have Known

Chapel Hill Scenes by Sam Boone

Archibald Henderson Collection of Bernard Shaw

Western Books, 1955

News Pictures of the Year

Mayflower Cup Award

Woodrow Wilson Centennial: 1856-1956

Louis Round Wilson: 80th Birthday

Alexander Hamilton Centennial: 1757-1957

Robert E. Lee Sesquicentennial: 1807-1957

1956 Southern Books Competition

Contemporary German Book Design

The Anthropologist Looks at the Cherokee

National Education Association Centennial

1957 O. Max Gardner Award Winner

Department of City and Regional Planning

The Friends of the Library: 25th Anniversary

Selected Gifts from the Friends of the Library

Jamestown: 350th Anniversary

Elisha Mitchell Century Commemoration

COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

The University Library has participated in a number of projects in cooperation with other libraries of the region, the nation and the world. The International Relations Committee of the American Library Association selected this Library as one to receive, for an extended visit, one of eleven librarians from India. As a result, Janardan M. Kanitkar, the Librarian of the Indian Institute of Public Administration in New Delhi, observed and worked in the Library from November 1, 1956 to January 5, 1957. We have sent exchange books to libraries in England, Australia and, through the Asian Foundation, to libraries in Korea and other Asian countries.

The Librarian or the Associate Librarian represented the Library at the two meetings of the Association of Research Libraries during the year.

Andrew Wilson Centennial: 1894-1926

Louis Round Wilson. 80th Birthday

Alexander Hamilton Centennial: 1937-1937

Robert H. Lee Sesquicentennial: 1807-1957

1956 Southern Books Competition

Contemporary German Book Design

The Anthropologist Looks at the Universe

National Education Association Centennial

1957 O. Max Gardner Award Winner

Department of City and Regional Planning

The Friends of the Library. 25th Anniversary

Selected Gifts from the Friends of the Library

Jamestown: 350th Anniversary

Elisha Mitchell Century Commemoration

COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

The Universe Library has participated in a number of projects in cooperation with other libraries of the region, the nation and the world. The International Relations [illegible] the American Library Association selected this Library as one of [illegible] extended visit, one of eleven libraries from India. As a result, Jagardan M. Sanikar, the Librarian of the Indian Institute of Public [illegible] in New Delhi [illegible] and worked in the Library from November 1, [illegible] exchange books [illegible] libraries in Zarland, [illegible] libraries in Korea and [illegible] 2023 [illegible] the Library at the [illegible] during the [illegible]

According to statistics recently issued by the Library of Congress, the bibliographical center at Chapel Hill contributed cards for 3,825 imprints to the National Union Catalog. Although these included cards for volumes in the libraries at Duke, N. C. State College, Woman's College of UNC and other North Carolina libraries, it is the highest number of cards contributed by any library or center in the Southeast.

We have also been contributing to the work of the newly organized Association of Southeastern Research Libraries. Dr. Horn attended its second meeting held in October 1956 at the Southeastern Library Association meetings in Roanoke, Virginia and its third meeting at the 1957 Midwinter meeting of the American Library Association in Chicago. Mr. Cook met with the group at Kansas City in June at the ALA meeting. The ASERL and SIRF (Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility) are sponsoring the compilation of a Southeastern Supplement to the Union List of Serials. This important bibliographical project will list and locate in research libraries in the Southeast, new, added and corrected serials titles and holdings to the Union List of Serials and its two supplements. By this means, the serials resources of the region will be available to each library through inter-library loan and regional research will be facilitated. By June 15, Mrs. Louise Hawkins, working in the Serials Department, had completed listing on cards our holdings for inclusion in this Supplement. It will be published within the next few months.

The cooperative spirit and work among libraries in the state have continued at a high level. It was recommended that the Inter-University Research Library Committee composed now of the Librarians and one faculty member from UNC, Duke, N. C. State College and Woman's College be broadened to include the State Library and that the official name of the committee be changed to the North Carolina Research Library Committee.

Now that we have the majority of our duplicates listed, we have been able to arrange duplicate exchange agreements with Duke, N. C. State College and other

According to [illegible] recently issued by the Library of Congress, the bibliographical centers at Chapel Hill contribute cards for 1,923 imprints to the National Union Catalog. Although these included cards for volumes in the libraries at Duke, N. C. State College, Wesley's College [illegible] and other North Carolina libraries, it [illegible] the highest number of cards contributed by [illegible] library [illegible] in the Southeast.

We have also been contributing to the work of the newly organized [illegible] of Southeastern Research Libraries. Dr. [illegible] attended its second meeting held in October 1956 at the Southeastern Library Association meetings in Atlanta, [illegible] and its third meeting at the 1957 Midwinter meeting of the American Library Association in Chicago. Dr. Cook met with the group at Kansas City in June to the [illegible] meeting. The ASRCL and STRF (Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility) are sponsoring the compilation of a Southeastern Supplement to the Union List of Serials. This important bibliographical project will list and locate in research libraries in the Southeast, new, added and corrected serials titles and holdings to the Union List of Serials and its two supplements. By this means, the serials resources of the region will be available to each library through inter-library loan and regional research will be facilitated. By June 15, Mrs. [illegible] Hemmings working in the Serials Department, had completed listing on cards for holdings for inclusion in this Supplement. It will be published within the next few months.

The cooperative spirit and work among libraries in the state have continued at a high level. It was recommended that the Inter-University Research Library Committee composed of the Librarians and one faculty member from [illegible], Duke, N. C. State [illegible] College be broadened to include the State Library [illegible] of the committee be changed to the North Carolina.

libraries in North Carolina. We have been sending these libraries duplicate books which they need and in exchange have received some of their duplicates which were not among our holdings.

From the Friends of the Library, faculty, alumni and leaders in student government, cooperation with and assistance to the Library have been willingly given. The student leaders have been most cooperative in helping to correct violations of library lending rules.

The Library owes a debt of gratitude to the Carolina Inn and to the ready assistance of the Manager, Mr. L. B. Rogerson, which was forthcoming whenever requested, and often volunteered. Due to the fine cooperation of the Carolina Inn, the Library staff and members of the Friends of the Library, the 25th Anniversary meeting of the Friends of the Library on May 10 was one of the most beautiful and enjoyable occasions at the University during the entire year. Chancellor House spoke on "The Books in My Life" and selected gifts were exhibited.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met two times during the year -- October 9, 1956 and February 22, 1957. On October 9, the Board gave a final determination of the book, periodical and binding budget for 1956-57, received copies of the Library Handbook, heard reports on the completion of sets and recent gifts to the Library. On February 22 the Librarian proposed that a separate account of $10,000 be set up to meet the need for departmental continuations, that a special fund of $2,000 be allocated for purchasing duplicates required in the teaching program, that specific allocations be made for Folklore, Russian and Near East materials that allocations be made to specific departments for the purchase of special sets. Although the Board was not asked to take action on the recommendations at that time, it was the sense of the meeting that these budgetary revisions and allocations met with approval.

[illegible] we have been sending these items [illegible] with [illegible] they send and in exchange have received [illegible] not among our holdings.

From the Friends of the Library, faculty, alumni and leaders in student government, cooperation with and assistance to the [illegible] have been liberally given. The student leaders have been most cooperative [illegible] violations of library lending rules.

The Library owes a debt of gratitude [illegible] and to the [illegible] assistance of the Manager, Mr. [illegible], which was forthcoming [illegible] requested, and often volunteered. Due to the [illegible] the Library staff and members of the Friends of the Library. [illegible] meeting of the Friends of the Library [illegible] enjoyable occasions at the University during the [illegible] year. [illegible] spoke on "The Books in My Life" and selected gifts were exhibited.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met [illegible] during the year, October 9, 1956 and February 22, 1957. On October 9, the Board [illegible] allocation of the book, periodical and binding budget for 1956-57 [illegible] the Library Handbook, heard reports on the completion of [illegible] the Library. On February 22 the Librarian proposed [illegible] $10,000 be set up to meet the need for departmental continuations, that a special fund of $2,000 be allowed for purchasing duplicates required in [illegible] teaching program, that [illegible] be made for Folklore, Russian and East [illegible]

[illegible] for the [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] action on the recommendations of [illegible]

On January 18, 1957 the Instrument of Government of the University was amended by adding to Article IX, Section A, which describes the membership, terms, and functions of the Administrative Board of the Library. The Librarian, on the basis of this section of the Instrument of Government, wrote Organization Memorandum No. 6 of the Administrative Manual which outlines, in more detail, the membership, terms and functions of the Administrative Board. This memorandum was approved by the Board on February 22.

Article IX provides that the Administrative Board of the Library shall be composed of "ten members of the faculty so chosen as to represent adequately and appropriately the various interests of the faculty." They are to be appointed by the Chancellor upon recommendation of the Librarian who shall serve as ex-officio chairman of the board. The Members are to serve five years and are not to succeed themselves.

Organization Memorandum No. 6 provides that the ten appointed members will be nominated to obtain approximately the following representation:

Division of Humanities - 3 members
Division of Social Sciences - 3 members
Division of Natural Sciences - 3 members
Professional Schools - 1 member

Members on the board on January 18, 1957 will serve out their indefinite terms. New members appointed to the Board after January 18, 1957 will serve five year terms, as defined in the Article IX-A-2 of the Instrument of Government. The five duties of the board which are spelled out in detail in Organization Memorandum No. 6 are: to advise the Librarian on the administration of the Library, to formulate policy on the acquisition and use of library materials, to allocate undesignated book funds, to advise the Chancellor, through the University Librarian, on the establishment or discontinuance of library units outside Wilson Library and to review the University Librarian's biennial budget request.

Work on the Administrative Manual has proceeded with new Information and

On 1987, the Department of [illegible] of the Library, was [illegible] by adding to Article IX, Section 4, which deals with membership, [illegible] and functions of the Administrative Board of the Library. The Library, on the basis of this section of the Department of Government, which [illegible] [illegible] due to 6 of the Administrative Manual which [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Procedures Memoranda and revisions of Memoranda as changes were made during the year. There has been marked improvement in the speed of ordering, binding and processing of materials as a result of several changes suggested in Librarian's Conferences devoted to these procedures during the year. It appears from our self-analysis that next attention must be given to a complete study and analysis of the procedures and organization of the acquisitions and cataloging activities.

Some changes in the organization of personnel and the establishment of several new positions in the area of technical processing during the next biennium should bring marked improvement and speed in the acquisition and processing of materials. The recommendation of the appointment of Dr. William R. Pullen to the position of Assistant Librarian for Technical Processes was made last Spring and on July 1 he will assume his new duties. He will have responsibility and authority for the proper management of all operations involved in the acquisition and preparation of materials for use. He will be studying all routines and procedures in the area of technical processing and will make recommendations for improving, coordinating and speeding up these activities. There is a need for a continuous survey and inventory of the Library's collections and a written Acquisitions Code or policy which may be used for guidance in the proper development of the collections. It is hoped that during the coming biennium that attention can be given to these important tasks.

Some work has been completed also on a Lending Code and during 1957-58 we hope to have it ready to be included in the Administrative Manual.

A problem in any large decentralized library system is that of the coordination and management of libraries outside the general library building. Special libraries located in classroom buildings increase the usefulness of the collections to the departments which they serve but if they are not properly staffed many serious problems occur, such as, the loss of books, and limited access to those

who wish to use the collections. Perhaps the greatest problems are caused by departmental libraries that cut across a number of different fields. This occurs most frequently in the Social Sciences. Collections in Sociology, Psychology, Anthropology and Political Science, if not centrally located in the general library, cause inconvenience to students and faculty members in the other social sciences, history and the humanities.

We have continued to improve coordination of departmental libraries this year by several means: Library Notes, frequent visits by the administrative staff to the libraries, and staff meetings for departmental librarians and secretaries. A series of Librarian's Conferences was devoted to the problems of individual departmental libraries. These Conferences were held in the libraries themselves and were attended by department heads in the Wilson Library, faculty members in the departments served by the particular library and the departmental library staff. Conferences were held in the Chemistry, Law, Music, Geology-Geography, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning and Mathematics-Physics Libraries for a consideration of the problems of each.

BUDGET AND FINANCE

As has already been stated, the Library received an increase in its state appropriated book budget from $100,000 in 1955-57 to $165,000 in 1957-59 and substantial wage and salary increases for the staff. There were also slight increases in all non-personnel budgets: equipment; repair; postage, telephone and telegraph; supplies and printing. When it seemed that the request for an increased book budget would not be successful, the Library received state-wide support from many sources. The newspaper press in Chapel Hill and throughout the state spoke out for more money for books; and friends, alumni and members of the Friends of the Library took every opportunity to make our needs known to the citizens of North Carolina and to their elected legislative officials. A letter from George M. Stephens, Chairman of the Friends of the Library, was mailed to all

members of that organization on January 28, 1957, asking their support in the Library's behalf.

This state-wide support combined with the strong plea for increased book funds from University administrative officials won the long needed increase. To all of those who helped in this campaign, the students, faculty and Library staff of the University owe a debt of gratitude.

The wages budget has never been adequate for the needs of the Library. It is with these funds that personnel are employed to do most of the everyday, routine and essential work of the Library. We began the year with a wages budget of $35,650 to which $8,841 was added by the University Administration. These funds permitted us to maintain service at a high level, to complete listing our holdings for the Southeastern Supplement to the Union List of Serials, to finish the Guide to Special Collections and to do some repair of materials in the Law Library. It is hoped that the wages budget can be increased so that it will not be necessary to request supplementary funds in the future. In order for the Library to meet its normal operating expenses there should be an annual wages budget of at least $47,000.

THE LIBRARY STAFF

For all practical purposes, the professional library staff has been recognized by the University administration as having academic status, although there is no official statement in writing clarifying this status. During the year, the Librarian, the Business Manager and the Dean of the Faculty discussed the matter and agreed to recommend that profesional staff be classified as academic and that positive steps be taken to exempt those positions so classified from the State Personnel Act. Accordingly, during the year all appointments of professional librarians have been made through the Dean of the Faculty. In the recommendations

of adjustments of salaries of the Library staff for 1957-58, the non-professional positions were cleared under the established procedure of the State Personnel Departments, but those staff members, classified as academic, were considered and approved along with members of the faculty. Thus, many inequalities in salaries were corrected and in most cases salaries of professional librarians were raised to a level equal to those being paid librarians elsewhere.

In the area of personnel, the next attention must be given to the writing of a statement of the meaning of academic status with the rights and privileges of the academic staff spelled out in detail. This statement will be submitted for approval to the Dean of the Faculty, and the Chancellor and then included in the Personnel Section of the Administrative Manual. The classification plan for non-professional and professional-research positions as outlined in last year's annual report has been used successfully during the past year. It is proposed that it be continued in principle.

In July, 1956, I. T. Littleton was appointed to the position of Assistant Librarian with special responsibility in the area of personnel administration. Under his direction, a program of staff training was begun. In the Fall two orientation lectures were held for new staff members. In March, a series of seminars for professional staff members was begun. On March 27, Miss Yocom discussed "Recent Problems and Developments in Cataloging"; on April 24, Assistant Professor Robert A. Miller of the School of Library Science, reported on the "Symposium on Systems of Information Retrieval" held at Western Reserve University in April 1957; and on May 28, Mrs. Jessica Valentine discussed books of current importance. A group of weekly in-service training lectures for non-professional staff members was held last Spring. Outlines for these lectures have been included in the Administrative Manual so that when the series is repeated, we will have a syllabus for the course. We hope to continue this program in the Fall.

of salaries of the library staff for 1957-58, the non-professional positions were cleared under the established procedure of the State Personnel Department, but those staff members, classified as academic, were considered approved along with members of the faculty. Thus, many inequalities in [illegible] were corrected and in most cases salaries of professional librarians were raised to a level equal to those being paid librarians elsewhere.

In the area of personnel, the next attention must be given to the writing of a statement of the meaning of academic status with the rights and privileges of the academic staff spelled out in detail. This statement will be [illegible] for approval to the Dean of the Faculty, and the Chancellor and [illegible] in the Personnel Section of the administrative Manual. The classification plan for non-professional and professional-research positions as outlined in last year's annual report has been used successfully during the past year. It is proposed that it be continued in principle.

In July, 1956, I. T. Littleton was appointed to the position of Assistant Librarian with special responsibility in the area of personnel administration. Under his direction, a program of staff training was begun. In the Fall [illegible] tation lectures were held for new staff members. In March, a series of [illegible] for professional staff members was begun. On March [illegible], Miss Yocom discussed "[illegible] Problems and Developments in Cataloging"; on April 24, Assistant Professor Robert [illegible] of Library Science, reported on the [illegible] on Systems of [illegible] held at Western Reserve University in April 1957, and on [illegible] discussed books of current importance. A group of [illegible] for non-professional staff members was held [illegible] lectures have been included in the administrative [illegible] a [illegible] for the [illegible]

In the original 1957-59 budget request from the librarian, 26 new positions were requested for the Library. All of these were highly justified and if they had been granted, the services of the library could have been increased tremendously. The Legislature granted only $25,000 for new positions in 1957-59. Obviously, only six or seven positions can be created with this amount. This means that in many areas the Library will still be understaffed during 1957-59.

The morale, loyalty and productivity among the staff has been high. Many of the staff are actively participating in scholarly and professional societies and are publishing in considerable amount. The activities and publications of the staff are listed in Appendix XII.

There have been a number of important changes in personnel due to retirements and resignations.

Dr. Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian since August 1, 1954, resigned effective June 30, 1957 in order to become Librarian of Occidental College in Los Angeles, California. Dr. Jerrold Orne was appointed to succeed Dr. Horn.

Robert E. Thomason, Supervising Bibliographer, resigned effective May 31, 1957 to accept a position as Head of Technical Processing at Los Angeles State College Library.

Georgia H. Faison, a Library staff member since 1924 and the Head of the Reference Department since 1928, retired on June 30, 1957. She was honored by her many friends, faculty, students and alumni by a gift of a check to cover expenses for a tour of Europe. At a ceremony on Nobember 15 the check was presented to her and on that occasion there were numerous sincere expressions of gratitude to Miss Faison for her many years of scholarly, loyal service.

Adolphus Clark who had served the Library faithfully for 33 years, first as janitor and later as mail clerk retired on June 30, 1957.

As a result of some of these changes the following promotions were made effective July 1, 1957:

In the original 1957-58 budget requests from the librarians, 22 are [illegible] were requested for the Library. All of these were highly justified and if they had been granted, the services of the library could have been [illegible] [illegible]. The Legislature granted only [illegible],000 for new positions in 1957-58. Obviously, only six or seven positions out of 22 [illegible] with [illegible]. This means that in many areas the Library will still be understaffed during 1957-58.

The morale, loyalty and productivity among the staff [illegible] high. Many of the staff are actively participating in scholarly and professional societies and are publishing in considerable amount. The activities and publications of the staff are listed in Appendix XIII.

There have been a number of important changes in personnel [illegible] and resignations.

Dr. Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian since August 1, 1956, resigned effective June 30, 1957 in order to become Librarian of Occidental College in Los Angeles, California. Dr. Jerrold [illegible] was appointed to succeed Dr. Horn.

Robert S. Thomason, Supervising Bibliographer, resigned effective June 30, 1957 to accept a position as Head of [illegible] Processing at Los Angeles State College Library.

[illegible] H. Faison, a Library staff member since 1924 and the [illegible] Reference Department since [illegible], retired on June 30, 1957. [illegible] honored [illegible] and alumni by a gift of a check to [illegible].

As a [illegible] on November 15 the check was presented [illegible] were numerous sincere expressions of gratitude [illegible] of scholarly, loyal service.

[illegible] the Library [illegible]

[illegible]

Dr. William R. Pullen from Documents Librarian to Assistant Librarian for Technical Processes.

Miss Louise Hall from Assistant Head of the Reference Department to Head of the Reference Department.

Mrs. Pattie B. McIntyre from Reference Assistant to Assistant Head of Reference Department.

Mrs. Catherine Maybury, from Institute of Government Librarian to Documents Librarian.

PLANS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The plans and recommendations set down by a retiring University Librarian will necessarily be seen in somewhat different light by his successor. In a sense, though, both men merely attempt to point out the course of development which is inherent in the library as a vital organism. Given an ample, balanced diet, this Library will inevitably mature and become increasingly useful to the University and the State.

1. The 1959-1961 budget request should again press for additional book funds; but the need for salaries and wages money should also be emphatically demonstrated.

2. Attention should be directed to the major capital improvements necessary to establish improved facilities for students through an Undergraduate Library

3. The organization for more effective cooperation with the libraries of Duke, State College, Woman's College and the State Library is in need of attention. A recommendation has been submitted to President Friday and President Edens.

4. Two divisions of the Library -- the Division of Special Collections and the Bibliography Division -- are now ready for organizational change. Appointment of a Head of the Department of Special Collections is a first step; and eventually this department head should assume general supervision of the North Carolina Collection as well as the Rare Book Room, Graphic Arts Collection, and Map Collection. The promotion of the Supervising Bibliographer to the rank of an Assistant University Librarian will bring the Order, Serials and Catalog Departments into better coordination. The Supervising Bibliographer (i.e., Assistant Librarian in charge of acquisitions and technical processing) will also be in a better position to further the acquisitions program of the Documents Department

D. Notes from Documents Libraries to Academic Libraries

Miss Louise Hall from Academic [illegible] of the Reference Department.

Mrs. Bertha B. McCarver from Microfilms Assistant to Head of Reference Department.

Mrs. Carolyn Hayhurst, from Associate of Government Library to Documents Librarian.

Minutes and Recommendations

The plans and recommendations set down by a committee of Library Committee will necessarily be made in a somewhat different light [illegible] conference. In a sense, though, both can usefully attempt to point out the issues in development which is inherent in the library as a vital organism. Given a [illegible] this library will inevitably mature and become increasingly useful to the University and the State.

1. The 1979-1981 budget request should again press for additional book funds; but the need for materials and language [illegible] also be emphatically demonstrated.

2. Attention should be directed to the major capital improvements necessary to establish [illegible] facilities for students [illegible] Undergraduate Library.

3. The organization for more effective [illegible] with the Department of Dance, State College, [illegible] College [illegible] in need of attention. A [illegible] has been [illegible] President Frisby and President Gibson.

4. The divisions of the Library -- the Division of Special Collections [illegible] and the Bibliography Division -- are now ready for [illegible] organizational changes. Approvement of a head of the Department of [illegible] as a first step; and eventually [illegible] department [illegible] General Reference [illegible] Circulation [illegible] as well as the Main [illegible] Library [illegible] Circulation. The [illegible] of an assistant to [illegible] relation [illegible] the [illegible] Stacks and Circulation [illegible] [illegible] supervisions [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

in support of the work of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research.

5. Basic data have been collected to complete the present outline of the Administrative Manual. Policy memoranda on a lending code and an acquisitions code should be issued early in 1957/58 following approval by the Administrative Board of the Library. Most of the memoranda of the Information Section of the Manual are now ready; and the material for the memoranda of the Procedures Section has been assembled in the Librarian's Office.

6. Several units in the Division of Special Libraries are understaffed; some departmental libraries are allocated no wages funds at all from the Library's budget. We have adopted the plan of highly specialized library units which unquestionably is a superior method of serving a complex university; but the organization is meaningless unless it is staffed. As a matter of fact, an elaborate organization without the means to operate it can defeat rather than further its basic purpose.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Appendices to Annual Report for 1956/57

I. Library Expenditures -- 1955/56 and 1956/57

II. Annual Accessions 1947/48 - 1956/57

III. Accessions

- A. Analysis of Accessions by Source 1956/57
- B. Summary of Accessions

IV. Size of Collections

V. Volumes Cataloged for General Card Catalog

VI. Catalog Cards 1955/56 and 1956/57

VII. Circulation (Volumes) 1955/56 and 1956/57

VIII. Interlibrary Loans

- A. Loans to Other Libraries
- B. Loans from Other Libraries
- C. Distribution, by Departments, of Titles Received

IX. Reference Questions

X. Photoduplication Service

- A. Photocopying
- B. Photoreproductions Received

XI. Donors 1956/57

XII. The Library Staff

- A. Staff List
- B. Staff Activities

XIII. Television

XIV. In-Service Training

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1955/56 and 1956/57 *

	1955-56	1956-57
BOOKS		
State Appropriation to University Library	$ 70,301.05	$ 69,468.76
Other Funds	22,030.29	22,000.00
Total	92,331.34	91,468.76
PERIODICALS		
State Appropriation to University Library	28,071.12	30,327.49
Other Funds	2,012.52	1,469.26
Total	30,083.64	31,796.75
BINDING		
State Appropriation to University Library	17,518.66	16,084.49
TOTAL: BOOKS - PERIODICALS - BINDING	$139.933.64	$139,350.00
SALARIES		
State Appropriations	$282,962.08	$278,833.03
Other Funds	14,236.45	10,964.00
Total	297,198.53	289,797.03
WAGES		
State Appropriations	28,914.61	42,893.78
Other Funds	4,779.87	6,655.96
Total	33,694.48	49,549.74
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES	$330,893.01	$339,346.77
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES		
State Appropriations		
Supplies	$ 5,646.63	5,650.00
Equipment	10,450.87	4,706.00
Postage, Telephone, Telegraph.	3,800.00	3,799.12
Printing	3,198.29	3,200.00
Motor Vehicle Operation	149.60	112.57
General Expense	1,768.47	1,766.66
Repairs	996.92	2,199.97
Trust and Gift Funds		
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage	4,497.01	4,894.28
Travel	2,677.84	2,677.00
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	$ 33,185.63	$ 29,005.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES	$504,012.28	$507,702.37

* Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1947/48 - 1956/57 (a)

YEAR	VOLUMES ADDED	TOTAL VOLS., June 30
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564	736,926
1955/56	94,196	831,122
1956/57	67,295 (b)	898,417 (c)

(a) Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

(b) Includes 17,037 volumes processed through unclassified cataloging

(c) Includes 52,519 volumes in the Health Affairs Libraries

ACCESSIONS

A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1956/57)	VOLUMES
Order Department (General Library)*	
Purchases	21,047
Gifts and Exchanges	34,014**
Total	55,061
Serials Department (General Library)***	
Purchases	4,916
Gifts and Exchanges	1,324
Total	6,240
Law Library	
Purchases	1,416
Gifts and Exchanges	547
Total	1,963
N. C. Collection	
Purchases	846
Gifts and Exchanges	1,293
Total	2,139
Extension	
Purchases	226
Gifts and Exchanges	85
Total	311
Documents	
Gifts and Exchanges	494
Health Affairs Libraries	
Purchases	1,731
Gifts and Exchanges	1,104
Total	2,835
TOTALS	
PURCHASES	30,182
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES	38,861
GRAND TOTAL	69,043

*Order Department accessions books for all departments except those listed
**Includes 17,037 vols. added by the Crash Program
***Includes bound periodicals and continuations added to all departments except those listed separately

B. SUMMARY OF ACCESSIONS	VOLUMES 1955/56	VOLUMES 1956/57
Purchases	60,446	30,182
Gifts and Exchanges	34,070	38,861
Total Volumes Accessioned	94,516	69,043
Total Volumes Withdrawn	323	1,748
Net Volumes Accessioned	94,196	67,295
Total Volumes Held as of June 30, 1957	831,122	898,417

SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

Collection	Volumes	Current Serials	Manu-scripts	Maps	Micro-prints	Micro-film
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack	529,967	---	---	---	---	3,059
Current Affairs	---	1,235	---	---	---	---
Documents	---	199	---	---	73,022	1,872
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	34,669	562	---	---	---	---
Extension Dept.	12,767	67	---	---	---	---
Graphic Arts	591	---	---	---	---	---
Library Science	6,382	148	---	---	---	---
Map Room	---	---	---	50,000	---	---
North Carolina Coll.	66,013	398	3,631	1,369	---	928
Rare Book Room	8,551	---	---	---	---	---
Reference Room	11,502	---	---	175	7,675	---
Southern Historical Coll.	---	---	2,926,031	---	---	645
Gen. College Library	6,980	9	---	---	---	---
Total	677,422	2,618	2,929,662	51,544	80,697	6,504
OTHER COLLECTIONS						
Art	4,313	22	---	---	---	---
Botany	6,567	158	---	---	---	---
Chemistry	12,160	145	---	---	---	---
Geology-Geography	20,874	377	---	35,006	---	---
Institute of Govt.	4,727	325	---	---	---	---
Law	75,000	997	---	---	9,570	11
Mathematics-Physics	13,387	210	---	---	---	---
Music	15,745	133	---	---	580	136
Psychology	1,414	54	---	---	---	---
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	6,792	253	---	---	---	---
Zoology	7,497	109	---	---	---	---
Health Affairs	52,519	1,100	---	---	---	---
Total	220,995	3,883	0	35,006	10,150	147
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	898,417	6,501	2,929,662	86,550	90,847	6,651

Collection

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	Newspaper clippings	Pamphlets	Pictures, prints, photographs	Recordings	Slides
Bookstack	---	41,278	---	---	---
Current Affairs	---	16,809	---	---	---
Documents	---	---	---	---	---
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	---	11,242	---	---	---
Extension Dept.	---	12,877	---	---	---
Graphic Arts	---	235	5,187	---	718
Library Science	---	---	---	---	---
Map Room	---	---	---	---	---
North Carolina Coll.	64,604	50,595	4,562	5	---
Rare Book Room	---	---	---	---	---
Reference Room	---	---	---	---	---
Southern Historical Coll.	---	---	---	---	---
General College Library	---	---	---	---	---
Total	64,604	133,086	9,749	5	718
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	---	167	11,124	---	6,272
Botany	---	---	---	---	---
Chemistry	---	---	---	---	---
Geology-Geography	---	4,140	---	---	---
Institute of Govt.	---	25,000	---	---	---
Law	---	---	---	---	---
Mathematics-Physics	---	---	---	---	---
Music	---	---	---	6,575	---
Psychology	---	---	---	---	---
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	---	8,728	---	---	---
Zoology	---	15,000	---	---	---
Health Affairs	---	5,469	---	---	---
Total	0	58,504	11,124	6,575	6,272
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	64,604	191,590	20,873	6,580	6,990

TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY 4,309,265

PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PIECES, 1955/56 - 1956/57 -- 4.7 %

VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR GENERAL CARD CATALOG

	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept	TOTAL
Number of Volumes (new titles)					
1955/56	14,495	1,127	1,140	2,610	19,372
1956/57	14,751	1,327	1,533	1,937	19,548
Percentage difference	(1.8)	(17.7)	(34.5)	(-25.8)	(.91)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1955/56	8,943	1,530	2,255	3,378	16,106
1956/57	7,096	1,232	2,487	4,400	15,215
Percentage difference	(-20.6)	(-19.5)	(10.3)	(30.2)	(-5.5)
Total volumes					
1955/56	23,438	2,657	3,395	5,988	35,478
1956/57	21,847	2,559	4,020	6,337	34,763
Percentage difference	(-6.8)	(-3.7)	(18.4)	(5.8)	(2.0)

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1956/57

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes	New Serial Title
000-009	General Works	1,078	56
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	536	12
200-299	Religion	763	6
300-399	Social Science	3,831	170
400-499	Philology	541	26
500-599	Pure Science	1,614	102
600-699	Applied Science	1,235	37
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	2,848	33
800-899	Literature	4,877	15
900-999	History	3,256	65
B	Biography	1,267	---
F	Fiction	1	---
(Microcard titles)		865	---
TOTAL		22,712	522

CATALOG CARDS 1955/56 and 1956/57

	Catalog Department	Law Library	N. C. Coll.	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Cards for general card catalog:					
1955/56	58,053	828	3,386	3,203	65,470
1956/57	58,170	1,229	4,561	4,900	68,860
Cards for general and serials shelf list:					
1955/56	14,230	---	---	1,073	15,303
1956/57	14,840	---	---	1,322	16,162
Cards for departments:					
1955/56	17,635	6,299	4,473	1,050	29,457
1956/57	19,488	6,857	4,926	1,499	32,770
Cards for Duke:					
1955/56	15,098	848	656	547	17,149
1956/57	17,173	1,228	660	1,146	20,207
Miscellaneous files:					
1955/56	1,735	---	700	---	2,435
1956/57	3,177	---	300	---	3,477
TOTAL CARDS					
1955/56	106,751	7,975	9,215	5,873	129,814
1956/57	112,848	9,314	10,447	8,867	141,576
Percent change	(1.7)	(5.9)	(1.3)	(5.1)	(9.1)

CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1955/56 and 1956/57

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	1955/56 Total	1956/57 Inside Use	1956/57 Outside Use	1956/57 TOTAL
Main Loan Desk	108,338	48,843	72,600	121,443
Reserve Reading Room	55,300	63,515	7,626	71,141
General College Library	69,575	80,854	6,498	87,352
Current Affairs	8,040	3,591	1,800	5,391
Documents	1,631	775	1,020	1,795
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	20,212	29,083	5,731	34,814
Extension Department	17,977	---	17,568	17,568
Graphic Arts	111	180	60	240
Library Science	15,090	5,181	7,994	13,175
North Carolina Collection	9,186	5,389	4,003	9,392
Rare Book Room	---	951	---	951
Reference Department	5,782	6,183	---	6,183
Serials Department	185	85	43	128
Total	312,227	244,630	124,943	369,573
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES				
Art	1,877	5,587	1,287	6,874
Botany	765	---	897	897
Chemistry	1,235	114	934	1,048
Geology-Geography	9,865	9,120	2,313	11,433
Institute of Government	---	---	---	---
Law	14,527	15,744	2,544	18,288
Music	22,983	17,528	9,261	26,789
Mathematics-Physics	3,856	640	1,833	2,473
Psychology	---	---	---	---
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	10,077	3,661	8,034	11,695
Zoology	797	605	712	1,317
Total	65,982	52,999	27,815	80,814
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	378,209	297,629	152,758	450,387
Health Affairs Libraries	20,043	11,554	8,000	19,554
TOTAL ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	398,252	309,183	160,758	469,941

PERCENT INCREASE 1956/57 over 1955/56: 18 %

Appendix VIII. Annual Expenses for 1969-1970

COMPILATION FIGURES 1969/70 and 1970/71

WESTERN LIBRARY SYSTEMS	1969/70 Total	1969/70 Equipment	1969/70 Other Expenses	1970/71 Total	1970/71 Equipment	1970/71 Other Expenses
Wein Lake Peak	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reserve Reading Room	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
General College Library	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Current Affairs	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Documents	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Extension Department	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Graphic Arts	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Library Science	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Media Online Services	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Main Book Room	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reference Department	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Serials Department	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	1955/56 Total	1956/57 Circ. Dept.	1956/57 Extension Dept.	1956/57 TOTAL
Titles requested	4,661	2,305	2,237	4,542
Volumes requested	5,038	2,580	2,348	4,928
Volumes actually lent				
-- Within North Carolina	3,013	698	1,815	2,513
-- Outside North Carolina	1,151	1,190	126	1,316
-- Total	4,164	1,888	1,941	3,829
Number of Libraries served				
-- Within North Carolina	140	20	108	128
-- Outside North Carolina	304	296	13	309
-- Total	444	316	121	437

B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	1955/56	1956/57	Percentage change
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	460	130	
For all others	1,113	1,280	
Total	1,573	1,410	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	370	91	
For all others	938	1,222	
Total	1,308	1,313	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	378	91	-80
For all others	1,137	1,570	38
Total	1,515	1,661	9.4
Status of borrower (no. titles recd.)			
Faculty	326	305	
Graduate students	512	722	
Library	45	45	
Others	55	150	
Air Force Project	370	91	
Total	1,308	1,313	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	117	198	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	25	51	

DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES BORROWED BY STATUS OF BORROWERS AND DEPARTMENTS

	Faculty	Graduate Students	Total
Anthropology	38	5	43
Art	11	21	32
Botany	5	13	18
Chemistry	11	8	19
City Planning	8	9	17
Classics	9	9	18
Communications	--	1	1
Comparative Literature	--	6	6
Economics	9	22	31
Education	3	27	30
English	67	123	190
Geology and Geography	--	4	4
German	15	39	54
History	19	167	186
Institute of Government	1	--	1
Journalism	1	2	3
Mathematics	6	12	18
Mathematical Statistics	2	2	4
Music	16	8	24
Pharmacy	2		2
Philosophy	12	2	14
Physical Education	2	5	7
Physics	1	1	2
Political Science	5	47	52
Public Health	3	1	4
School of Library Science	4	41	45
Psychology	12	3	15
Romance Languages	27	96	123
Sociology	10	40	50
Zoology	6	8	14
Total	305	722	1,027

University of North Carolina Library	45
Others (visiting faculty, visiting scholars, special research projects, honor students, etc.)	150
Campus titles	1,222
Air Force titles, borrowed from the Library of Congress	91
Total titles received	1,313

REFERENCE QUESTIONS

Service Point	General	Search	Total
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department	6,430	5,546	11,976
Current Affairs	115	217	332
Documents Department	349	1,268	1,617
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	4,002	1,701	5,703
Extension Department	256	1,737	1,993
General College Library	40	---	40
Graphic Arts	---	---	---
North Carolina Collection	1,184	773	1,957
Order Department	---	3,456	3,456
Rare Book Room	36	3	39
Serials Department	95	39	134
Southern Historical Collection	---	988	988
Total	12,507	15,728	28,235
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art	96	24	120
Botany	6	42	48
Chemistry	230	100	330
Geology-Geography	898	722	1,620
Institute of Government	---	---	---
Law	907	164	1,071
Music	2,210	1,835	4,045
Mathematics-Physics	---	---	---
Psychology	---	---	---
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	1,519	1,267	2,786
Zoology	---	1	1
Total	5,866	4,155	10,021
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	18,373	19,883	38,256
Percentage Change (1955/56-1956/57)	(-1.2)	(1.2)	(.04)

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

A. PHOTOCOPYING	1955/56		1956/57
Produced			
Microfilm exposures	57,199		44,262
Photoprints	18,080		8,383
Copy negatives	563		688
Lantern slides	643		486
Film strips	144		1,058
Verifax prints	---		5,762
Positive film (reels)	---		64
Total orders accepted	1,066		1,037
Percentage of change in orders accepted		(-2.7%)	
B. PHOTOREPRODUCTIONS RECEIVED:			
Microfilm in lieu of loan	10		11
Microfilm for individuals or research grants	45		64
Photostats in lieu of loan	6		7
Photostats for individuals or research grants	4		8

DONORS 1956/57

Olivia Abernethy '35
Emil Ackerman
A. R. Adamjee
Nicholson B. Adams
Susan G. Akers
Sydenham B. Alexander '41
Mrs. W. E. Alexander
Mrs. W. G. Allen
Ann Royal Arthur
Charlie Rabb Ashford
Edward C. Aswell

Mrs. Jane C. Bahnsen
Paul Ballance
Robert H. Bartholomew '49
Roger E. Barton
Mrs. Spencer Bass
Mrs. Taft Bass
Mrs. C. D. Beers '25
Corydon Bell
Mrs. Corydon Bell
Hermon F. Bell
Mrs. Sallie C. Bentley
L. E. Berry
A. J. Bier
Mrs. F. K. Biggs '42-43
Mrs. Edwin Björkman '19
Gordon W. Blackwell '33
Bessie Bloom
J. C. Bonner '43
Samuel Boone '49
Mrs. Margaret B. Bost
Philip D. Bradley
Dr. K. M. Brinkhous
Winston Broadfoot '41
Mrs. J. Barlow Brooks
Phillips Brooks
Gray MacW. Bryan
James B. Bullitt '26
J. F. Bunnett
Kenneth F. Burgess
Curtis Bynum '03
Clara Byrd

Arthur B. Caitty
Leslie Lyle Campbell
W. D. Carmichael, Jr. '21
E. H. Carpenter
M. R. Carriker
Dudley D. Carroll
H. Carson
Hope S. Chamberlain
Emil Chanlett '41

Thurmond Chatham '19
Mrs. Thomas Chears, Jr.
Charles B. Childs
David S. Clark
Edward B. Clark '37
Francis O. Clarkson '16
Mrs. Sarah B. Cobb
Mrs. Virginia C. Cobb
Mrs. W. C. Coker '20
Burnham S. Colburn '29
Bertram Colgrave
O. V. Cook '29
Mrs. Aylene Cooke
Jackie Cooper
Oliver K. Cornwell
William M. Corpening
D. P. Costello
Lyman Cotten '36
John N. Couch '18
Clyde Cox
Ernest Craige '39
Ellis Credle
Albert C. Crehore
Christopher Crittenden
George B. Cutten

Carter Dalton '06
Mrs. Carter Dalton
Harvey Daniell '50
Erasmus F. Darby
Z. J. Dasjewski
C. G. Davidson
Preston Davie
Mrs. Alex S. Davis
Harry E. Davis
Moshe Davis
George P. Day
Earl Dean
Louis De Jean
W. W. Demerritt
Mrs. Kay Dixon
Lily A. E. Dodd
Hugh Dortch '19
R. B. Downs '26
W. S. Downs
Frank M. Duffey '40
Mrs. H. G. Duncan

John Ehle '49
Mrs. Cecye D. Eastman
Bertha Eller
Mrs. B. S. Embry
Stephen A. Emery

William F. Engelmann
S. J. Ervin
Lucy E. Fay
John M. Fein
Augustus C. Felton
Thomas P. Field '48
Susan Fink '56
Mrs. Mary P. Fisher
A. M. Fountain
Franklin W Fowler
Leon L. Freeman
Mrs. R. L. Freeman
William Friday '48
John C. Fulmer

Harold Gammans
S. W. Geiser
Wesley C. George '11
Carl W. Georgi
Charlotte O. Georgi
Lillian Gibbs
Mrs. Herman Gibson
Virginia C. Gildersleeve
A. G. Gill
John P. Gillin
Mrs. M. H. Givens
Mrs. Sedalia Gold
Mrs. Walter Golde
Oscar Goodwin '21
Willard Graham
Louis Graves '02
Mrs. Louis Graves '17-18
Leonard T. M. Gray
C. Sylvester Green
Fletcher M. Green '22
Paul Green '21
D. R. Greenhoe
Harry Greenstein
Jerry T. Gregor
V. A. Greulach
Gerald G. Grubb '40
Owen Gudger

Samuel T. Habel
Louise Hall '40
Alfred T. Hamilton '32
Joseph G. de R. Hamilton
Robert M. Hanes ' 12
Stedman S. Hanks
Lowry W. Harding
J. C. Harper '16
E. Newton Harvey
Kenichiro Hayashi
D. B. Hayman
Alfred Haywood '25

Hubert B. Haywood '05
Clarence Heer
Dannie N. Heineman
J. Leon Helguera '51
Archibald Henderson '98
Mrs. Archibald Henderson
H. M. Henderson
W. E. Hennessee '19
Harriet Herring
Hugh B. Hester '16
Carl K. Hill
George W. Hill '22
James N. B. Hill
John S. Hill '89
Charles C. Hilliard
Sophie Himmel
Imogene Hixson
Fritz L. Hoffman
Helen B. Hogan
Richard Hogue
Mrs. Richard Hogue '19
Samuel M. Holton
John J. Honigmann
Walter Hooper
Andrew H. Horn
W. E. Horner '22
Miles Horton, Jr. '39
Murray P. Horwood
Katherine Hoskins

Herbert P. Houghton
Robert B. House '16
A. C. Howell '24
William H. Hoyt
I. Harding Hughes '11
R. O. Hummel, Jr.
Stanley B. Hunt
Kermit H. Hunter '49

W. R. Insko

William P. Jacocks '04
Edwin B. Jeffress '07
R. J. Jeffreys
Katharine Jocher '29
E. D. Johnson '36
Evans Johnson
Mrs. Julia W. Johnston
Mrs. Ruth W. Johnston
Barclay G. Jones
John R. Jones
Nellie R. Jones

Louis O. Kattsoff
Mrs. Grace W. Kehaya

John E. Keller '46
Norbert L. Kelly
W. R. Kenan '94
W. R. Kenan, Jr.
Frederick E. Kidder
Kermit F. Knudtzen
Carl F. Krafft
C. H. Kreps, Jr. '42
John G. Kunstmann
Kay Kyser '24

Mrs. Robert H. Lafferty
Corliss Lamont
Robert G. Lassiter '05
Mrs. Robert G. Lassiter
Mrs. H. Laurens
Morris Lawing
Vernon L. Lawrence
Louis S. Leatham
Sturgis E. Leavitt
Mrs. Mollie H. Lee
R. F. Lee
John P. Lentz '32
Robert M. Lester
McDaniel Lewis '16
Virginia P. Lidwin
John C. Lincoln
J. H. Lineberger '26
Robert W. Linker '25
Charles G. Little
Mrs. Charles G. Little
I. T. Littleton '43
Robert L. Lloyd
Mrs. J. H. Logan
Lawrence L. Lohr, Jr. '18
L. F. London '31
Dorothy Long
Mrs. Emil J. Long
Henry K. Loud
Albert E. Lovejoy '45
Norval N. Luxon

Mrs. J. Gray McAllister
Waldo L. McAtee
W. R. McCann
Gerald MacCarthy '24
J. G. W. MacClamroch '23
John W. MacGwigan
Robert L. McKee
Loren MacKinney
William A. McKnight '37
W. D. MacMillan '18
Sallie F. MacNider
Thomas O. Mabbott

Alethea Macon
Jane Macon
Ariana Mangum
W. G. Mangum
Mrs. William G. Mangum
Charles H. Masterton
John S. May '35
Mrs. John S. May
William S. May '39
Mrs. William S. May
Robert T. Meyer
B. B. Miller
Oscar W. Miller
Richard R. Miller
Clinton R. Milstead
Conrad H. Moehlman
A. F. Mohammed
Ann Moleson
B. E. Moore
C. H. Moore
L. T. Moore
Marcus R. Morton
W. J. Morton
M. H. Mothersill
Richard K. Murdoch
Mrs. William S. Myers

Charles Nam
Arnold S. Nash
Rebecca Neely
William S. Newman
Alice Noble
Carolyn G. North
Mary A. Nourse
Elizabeth Nowell
Emilio Nunez Portuondo

Eugene P. Odum '34
Howard T. Odum '47
Mrs. Howard W. Odum
Mary W. Oliver '51

Roy Parker, Jr. '41
Mathilde M. Parlett '33
James W. Patton '25
Clara S. Patty
William E. Paulk
John R. Peacock
Rush H. Pearson
Estate of John P. Peters
Richard M. Peters
Russell A. Peterson
Frances L. Phillips
Guy B. Phillips '13

Mrs. M. D. Phillips
L. J. Phipps '22
Roscoe Pierson
William W. Pierson
George R. Poole
William H. Poteat
William S. Powell '40
F. N. L. Poynter
Dot C. Pratt
Lucien Price
J. E. Pritchard
Charles McD. Puckette
William R. Pullen '42
Katharine Purdy

James G. Ramsay '17
Wassall Randolph
Claude W. Rankin '07
Ethel Ray
Mrs. D. S. Reed
John T. Reid
Charles N. Reilley '47
L. A. Richards
Sidney S. Robins '04
Paul Ayres Rockwell
Arthur Roe
T. D. Rose '10
Emil Rosenthal
John K. Ruff
Charles E. Rush
Charles P. Russell '04
Phillips Russell

Max Salitry
J. Maryon Saunders '25
W. M. Saunders
George Scheer
Mrs. George Scheer
Jan P. Schinhan
Mrs. Philip C. Schinhan
John Schnorrenberg '52
Myra Schreier
G. T. Schwenning
Mary H. Sears
Stuart W. Sechriest '35
C. M. Shaffer '35
S. R. Shapiro
Lawrence A. Sharpe '40
W. P. Sharpe
John L. Shedd '36
A. H. Shepard
G. F. Shepherd, Jr. '34
Mrs. Mary J. Shontz
Margaret Shuey
Samuel Selden

J. Ray Shute
H. A. Sieber '51
Mrs. Lawrence B. Simonds
O. Norman Simpkins '53
Billie Sledge
D. H. Slicer '38
Frank Smathers
Claiborne T. Smith
Clemens Sommer
A. I. Spell
T. E. Spence
Thomas H. Spence, Jr.
C. P. Spruill '20
W. H. Sprunt
Dwight Stark
George M. Stephens
George Stephens, Jr. '52
Alice Stevens
Lillian W. Stimson '49
Harold P. Stokes
Sterling A. Stoudemire '23
Alexander Stronach '89

H. E. Taylor
Ransom T. Taylor
William W. Taylor
Neal Thomas
Lawrence S. Thompson '35
Thelma Thompson
James S. Tippett
J. W. Tisdall
James Totten
Sarah B. Trentman
J. J. Truitt
Richard S. Tufts
Charles W. Turner '40
J. W. Turrentine

B. L. Ullman

Norman S. Vann '13
Mrs. James W. Vernon
Eugene B. Vest
E. D. Viser
Robert Vosper

Paul W. Wager '27
Josephine C. Wakefield
P. D. Walker
H. C. Wall
Wesley H. Wallace
Eleanor G. Wallis
Richard G. Walser '29
Louise Ward
C. C. Ware

Lindsay C. Warren
Arthur K. Warson
Henry Wasser
Harvey L. Watson
Willis D. Weatherford '41
F. H. Weaver
Herman Weil '01
Bernard Weinstein
Charles M. Weiss
William S. Wells
Harriet Wenger
Mrs. Louis N. West
William A. Whitaker '04
Finley T. White '27
Mrs. Finley T. White
Mary C. Wiley
Mrs. J. M. Williams
Lena Mae Williams '30
Ralph Williams '20
Ruth S. Williams
John Wilson
L. R. Wilson '99
W. F. Winston
Charles C. Withers
Mrs. Fernande Wojewodski
H. D. Wolf
Fred W. Wolfe
Lillian F. Wood
Earl Wynn

Frances L. Yocom
Mrs. Claiborne Young
Mrs. David A. Young
James W. Young

Mrs. Betty Zouck '33

Academy of American Poets
Adult Education Association
Advertising Research Foundation, Inc.
Aetna Life Insurance Company
Alabama Dept. of Industrial Relations
Alabama Hall of Fame Board
Alabama State Chamber of Commerce
University of Alabama
Alpha Chi Sigma
Aluminum Company of America
America -Israel Society
American Academy in Rome
American Camellia Society
American Council on Germany
American Federation of Teachers
American Humane Association
American Institute for Economic Research
American Iron and Steel Institute
American Jewish Congress
American Trucking Association, Inc.
American Zionist Council
Amherst College Library
Arab Information Center
Arab States Delegation to the UN
Argentine Embassy
Art Institute of Chicago
Associated Jewish Philanthropies
Association for Field Service in Teacher Education
Association of I.C.C. Practitioners

Baldwin-Wallace College
Bank of Korea
H. Baron, music publisher
James Ford Bell Collection, University of Minnesota Library
Bollingen Foundation
Brooklyn College
Bryn Mawr College Library

University of California Library, L. A.
University of Southern California
The Carlsberg Foundation, Copenhagen
Charlotte Observer
Chinese Embassy
First Christian Church, Chattanooga
Christopher Publishing House
William A. Clark Memorial Library, University of California
Cleveland Museum of Art
Columbia University Graduate School of Business
Columbia University Press
Columbia University, Russian Institute
Conference of Deans of Southern Graduate Schools
Consejo de Bienestar Rural, Caracas

Danish Information Office
Davie Poplar Chapter, D.A.R.
Devin-Adair Company

Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Inc.
Dun & Bradstreet
Dunlap & Associates

Ediciones Guadarrama
University of Edinburgh
Educational Testing Service, Princeton

Fairburn Marine Educational Foundation, Inc.
Federal Reserve Bank of Boston
Federal Reserve Bank of New York
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors
Feinberg Foundation
Ford Foundation
Ford Motor Company
Foundation Press
France Cultural Service
France, Office de Recherche, Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer
Freedom Press
French Embassy, Press and Information Service
Fund for Adult Education
Fund for the Republic

O. Max Gardner Foundation
Geography Students of UNC
Geology Students of UNC
Grafikon Reklam
Gruen Watch Company

Hawaiian Volcano Research Association
John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation
Hofstra College Bureau of Business and Community Research
Hispanic Institute in the U.S.

IBM World Trade Corporation
Illinois State Historical Society
University of Illinois Library
Indiana University Library
Information Service of India
Instituto Judío Argentino de Cultura e Información
Institutum Carmelitanum, Rome
International Harvester Company
International Symposium on Algebraic Number Theory
International Schulbuchinstitut, Braunschweig

State University of Iowa Libraries
Italian State Government

Japan, Consulate
Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation

Kaikoku Hyakunen Kinen Bunka Jigyokai, Tokyo
University of Kansas Library
W. K. Kellogg Foundation
University of Kentucky
Korean Mission to the U.N.

Lakeside Press Galleries
Lewis Historical Publishing Company
University of London, School of Economics and Political Science
Loyola University
Lumberton Tobacco Board of Trade

McNair Lecture Committee
MD Publications
Magazine of Wall Street
Marine Historical Association, Inc.
Marshall, Morgan & Scott, London
Maryland Department of Correction
Maryland Historical Association
Maryland State Board of Education
Marylhurst College Psychology Department
Central Colony, North Carolina Society of Mayflower Descendants
Medical Society of the State of North Carolina
Mellon Institute of Industrial Research
Men's Inter-Dormitory Council, UNC
Model Shipways
Modern Language Association
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association
Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte

National Academy of Science, Nat'l Research Council
National Automatic Merchandising Association
National Board of Fire Underwriters
National Library of Peking
National Scholarship Service and Fund for Negro Students
New Century Publishers
University of New Mexico

New York Foundation
News and Observer, Raleigh
Newsprint Service Bureau
Nicaraguan Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores
N. C. Products Corporation
N. C. State Department of Archives and History
N. C. State Ports Authority
U. N. C. Institute for Research in Social Science
U. N. C. School of Medicine

Orinoco Mining Company, Caracas

Pan-Pacific Amity
Parapsychology Foundation, Inc.
Pierpont Morgan Library
Polish Embassy
Polish Women's Alliance of America
Pratt Institute
Princeton University

Raleigh Chamber of Commerce
Randen Foundation
Research Publishing Company
Rockefeller Foundation
Dorothy H. and Lewis Rosenstiel Foundation
Fred C. Rosselot Company
Rubbers Reclaimers Association, Inc.
Russell Sage Foundation
Savings Banks Trust Company
Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation
Nathan Schwartz Foundation
Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
Seeman Printery, Inc.
The Seng Company
Sigma Chi Foundation
Society "Nea Altis", Athens
Stephens Press
Swets & Zeitlinger

Tesla Society
University of Texas
University of Texas, Bureau of Business Research
Theosophical Society in America

Ukrainian National Association
Union of South Africa, Secretary for Education, Arts and Sciences
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
United Steelworkers of America
University of Utah, Bureau of Economic and Business Research

Variety Store Merchandiser

Wachovia Bank and Trust Company
William and Mary Quarterly
Williams-Waterman Fund
Wise County, Virginia, School Board

Yale University, Class Officers' Bureau
Yorke Publishing Company

THE LIBRARY STAFF

A. STAFF LIST

Dorothy Ree AIKEN. Librarian's Office. Part-time. Replaced Martha J. Cleveland.

Anna Brooke ALLAN (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.

Margaret ALLMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1956. Librarian, School of Library Science Library. Replaced Katherine Thompson.

James ATWATER, Jr. 1957. Shipping and mailing.

Edith E. AVERITT (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1925. Geology-Geography Librarian.

Angele AVIZONIS (M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Jane C. BAHNSEN (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. North Carolina Collection.

Walter Monroe BARNARD 1956. UNCL Project.

Sarah Fore BELL (A.B., M.A.). 1956. Law Library

John Ferdinand BIELFELT 1957. Current Affairs Reading Room. Resigned May 31, 1957

Elizabeth M. BOLDEN (A.B.). 1957. UNCL Project.

Nancy Bates BOONE (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Samuel M. BOONE (A.B.). 1952. Head, Library Photographic Service.

Arnold BORDEN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1955. General College Library. Resigned October 31, 1956.

David Lee BRIDGES (A.B.). 1957. Documents Department. Replaced Bettie Jane Dougherty, May, 1957

Mary Caroline CARGILL (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Serials Department. Resigned July 15, 1956.

Ray L. CARPENTER (A.B., M.A.). 1956. Extension Department. Replaced Rosalie Massengale.

Vincent Harold de Paul CASSIDY (B.A., M.A.). 1954. Current Affairs Reading Room. Resigned July 15, 1956. Replaced by John Bielfelt.

Margaret L. CHAPMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1954. Law Library. Resigned July 15, 1956.

Kathleen S. H. CHEAPE (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department

Eunice Anne Sayre CHURCHILL (B.A., M.L.S.). 1956. Circulation Department, Replaced Oliver Orr.

Adolphus D. CLARK 1924. Shipping and Mailing. Retired June 30, 1957. Replaced by James Atwater, Jr.

Martha J. CLEVELAND 1956. Librarian's Office. Part-time. Resigned June 19, 1957

Robert Lee Green CONNELLY (B.A.). 1955 Serials Department. Resigned August 31, 1957. Replaced by Nancy Joel Rich.

Olan V. COOK (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1931. Associate University Librarian.

Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN. 1932. North Carolina Collection.

William Grant DAHLSTROM. Associate Professor of Psychology. Faculty member in charge of Psychology Library.'

Louise DALTON (A.B.). 1951. Secretary, Zoology Department.

Mary DeBERRY. 1955. Secretary, Botany Department.

Bettie Jane DOUGHERTY. 1956. Documents Department. Resigned May 31, 1957.

R. Sheldon DUNHAM (A.B.). 1957. Circulation Department. Replaced Spencer and Hinson.

Marian W. EARNHARDT (Ph. B.). 1949. Catalog Department.

Joan Davis EATON (B.A.). 1956. Catalog Department. Resigned May 31, 1957.

Dorothy C. EBBS (B.S., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Myrl EBERT (B.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1952. Head, Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Georgia H. FAISON (A.B., L. Cert., B.L.S.). 1924. Head, Reference Department. Retired June 30, 1957.

Grace Betts FARRIOR (A.B.). 1956. Documents Department. Resigned May 31, 1957. Replaced by Linwood Peoples.

Alfred Rudolph FATHMAN (A.B.). 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned August 22, 1956.

Maurice L. FELDMAN (B.A., M.A.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Mary P. FISHER. 1950. Southern Historical Collection. (Rare Book Room)

Donald M. FREEMAN (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Circulation Department.

James W. GARDNER (B.A., M.A.). 1957. Current Affairs Reading Room. Replaced John Bielfelt.

Charlotte GEORGI (B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1955. Head, Business Administration and Economics Library.

Jo Ann GOODSON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Robert J. GOULD (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Music Library.

Affie M. GRAY. 1956. Order Department. Resigned June 18, 1957.

Walter GRAY (A.B.). 1955. Order Department. Resigned August 18, 1956.

Ray Hamilton GWYNN. 1956. Circulation Department.

Louise McG. HALL (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.). 1947. Reference Department.

J. G. de Roulhac HAMILTON. 1930-1951. Honorary Curator, Southern Historical Collection.

Myrtie M. HARRELL. 1947. Catalog Department.

Louise J. HAWKINS. (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1956. Serials Department. Replaced Nancy White, June 16, 1957.

Dean Lucile Kelling HENDERSON. Curator of the Archibald Henderson Collection on Bernard Shaw.

Byrd Stone HELGUERA (B.A.). 1956. Order Department. Replaced Walter Gray.

Caroline C. HERIOT (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1956. Law Library. Replaced Margaret L. Chapman.

Mabel HILL. School of Education Curriculum Laboratory.

Larry Capehart HINSON. 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned May 31, 1957. Part-time.

Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOGAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Claire A. HOLDEN (B.A.). 1956. Chemistry Librarian.

Mary C. HOPKINS (B.A., B.L.S.). 1948. Head, Extension Department.

Andrew H. HORN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S.). 1954. University Librarian. Resigned June 30, 1957.

Mary Elizabeth HUGHES (A.B.). 1955. Documents Department. Resigned August 31, 1956.

Julia K. IVEY (B.S.). 1955. Reserve Book Room and General College Library.

William P. JACOCKS. Honorary Curator, Prints and Printing.

Professor William S. JENKINS. Documents Consultant.

William Harold JOHNSON (B.A.). 1955. Catalog Department.

Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1946. Catalog Department.

Helen T. KENNEDY. 1956. Reserve Book Room.

Ernestine KENNETTE (A.B., M.L.S.). 1943. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

Myra R. LAUTERER. 1952. Graphic Arts Collection.

Hope LEONARD (B.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affairs Library.

James William LEWIS (B.A.). 1956. Order Department. Replaced Affie M. Gray.

Isaac T. LITTLETON (B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1941-43, 1951. Assistant Librarian.

Lawrence F. LONDON (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.). 1936. Research and Rare Books.

Dorothy LONG (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Division of Health Affairs Library.

Mary Lou LUCY (B.A., B.S.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Circulation Department.

Pattie B. McINTYRE (B.A., B.A.L.S.). 1949. Reference Department.

Eva Grice McKENNA (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1944. Extension Department.

Sallie F. MacNIDER. 1940. Extension Department.

Rosalie McNeill MASSENGALE (B.A., M.S., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Law Library.

Catherine Marie MAYBURY (B.A., M.S.L.S.). 1954. Librarian, Institute of Government

Gaynell B. MILLER. 1956. Catalog Department.

Keith E. MIXTER (B.M., M.A.). 1953. Head, Music Library.

Beatrice MONTGOMERY (A.B., A.B.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1952. Catalog Department.

Alice NOBLE. 1947. Division of Health Affairs Libraries -- Pharmacy Library. Retired June 30, 1957.

Mary W. OLIVER (A.B., B.S.L.S., LL.B.). 1952. Law Librarian.

Adriana Pannevis ORR (A.B.). 1953. Reference Department.

Oliver H. ORR (A.B.). 1941-48, 1953. Circulation Department. Resigned September 15, 1956.

Margaret Sangster PARROT (A.B.). 1954. Law Library. Resigned August 31, 1956.

James W. PATTON (A.B., A.M., Ph.D.). 1948. Director, Southern Historical Collection.

Linwood T. PEOPLES (A.B.). 1957. Documents Department.

Annie PICKARD (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1932. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Addie Lillian PIERCE, 1947. Book Mending and Repair Service.

William S. POWELL (A.B., M.S., B.S.L.S.). 1951. North Carolina Collection.

Dewey PRUETT (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

William R. PULLEN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S.) 1951. Head, Documents Department

Nancy Joel RICH. 1955. Serials Department. Resigned January 31, 1957. Replaced by Nancy Seff.

Nellie ROBERSON. 1918-1954. Consultant to Extension Department.

Charles E. RUSH. 1941-1954. University Librarian Emeritus.

Genevieve Y. SCHEER (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1945. Head, Serials Department.

Nancy R. SEFF (B.A.). 1957. Serials Department. Replaced Nancy Joel Rich.

Mary Jean SMITH (A.B., M.A.). 1956. Southern Historical Collection.

Elizabeth SOMMER (M.A., B.A.). 1953. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Michael Campbell SOPER. 1956. Current Affairs Reading Room. Resigned November 21, 1956.

James Klein SPENCER. 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned May 31, 1957.

Lavinia Smith SUSKIN (B.A.). 1956. UNCL Project. Resigned June 30, 1957.

Betsy Lloyd TAYLOR (A.B.). 1957. Catalog Department. Replaced Joan Davis Eaton.

Robert E. THOMASON (A.B., L. Cert.). 1954. Supervising Bibliographer. Resigned May 31, 1957.

Katherine THOMPSON (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Librarian, School of Library Science. Resigned August 31, 1956. Replaced by Margaret Allman.

Thelma V. THOMPSON (A.B., M.A.). 1950. Catalog Department.

Mary L. THORNTON (L. Cert. A.B., M.A.). 1917. Head, North Carolina Collection.

Jessica VALENTINE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

Florence VOORHIS (A.B.). 1953. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Musella W. WAGNER. 1952. Library Secretary.

Carolyn A. WALLACE (A.B., M.A., Ph.D.). 1949-51, 1953. Southern Historical Collection.

Lynette WARREN (B.A.). 1946. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery; attendant, Art Library.

Virginia WELLS (A.B.). 1955. Library Administrative Assistant. Replaced Edna A. Lane.

Harriet WENGER (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1956. UNCL Project. Resigned May 13, 1957. Replaced by Walter Barnard.

Nancy I. WHITE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1956. Serials Department. Resigned June 30, 1957. Replaced by Louise Hawkins.

Lena Mae WILLIAMS (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1942. Head, Order Department.

Louis Round WILSON. University Librarian Emeritus.

Frances L. YOCOM (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.). 1946. Head, Catalog Department.

Audrey B. ZABLOCKI (B.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Betty L. ZOUCK (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1949. Order Department.

B. STAFF ACTIVITIES

Memberships

Alpha Chi (National Scholastic Honorary). David Lee Bridges.

Alpha Psi Omega (Dramatics). Donald M. Freeman.

American Association for State and Local History. William S. Powell (Editor, Newsletter; ex-officio member of Council).

American Association for the History of Medicine. Myrl Ebert.

American Association of Law Libraries. Caroline C. Heriot. Rosalie M. Massengale. Catherine Maybury, Mary Oliver.

American Association of Law Libraries (Southeastern Chapter). Caroline C. Heriot. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver.

American Association of Library Schools. Margaret Allman.

American Association of University Professors. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew H. Horn.

American Association of University Women. Louise Dalton. Myrl Ebert. Dorothy Long. Carolyn Wallace. Frances L. Yocom.

American Anthropological Association. Ray L. Carpenter.

American Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

American Booksellers Association. Jessica Valentine.

American Historical Association. James W. Patton.

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy. Alice Noble.

American Library Association. Margaret Allman. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Nancy Bates Boone. Samuel M. Boone. Kathleen Cheape. Olan V. Cook (North Carolina representative to Association of College and Research Libraries). Charlotte Georgi. Louise McG. Hall. Andrew H. Horn (Chairman, Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Canadian Library Association; Committee on Archives and Libraries; TV Subcommittee of the ALA Audio-Visual Committee). Mabel B. Jones. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. William R. Pullen (Committee on Public Documents; ACRL Committee on Constitution and By-Laws). Genevieve Y. Scheer. Robert E. Thomason. Mary L. Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. Frances L. Yocom.

American Musicological Society. Robert J. Gould. Keith E. Mixter (Chairman, Southeastern Chapter).

American Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble.

American Society for Legal History. Mary Oliver.

Archeological Society of North Carolina. Robert J. Gould.

Association of American Law Schools. Mary Oliver.

Beta Phi Mu (Library Science Honorary). Charlotte Georgi. Catherine Maybury.

Bibliographical Society of America. Olan V. Cook. Andrew H. Horn. William S. Powell.

California Library Association. Andrew H. Horn.

Canadian Library Association. Andrew H. Horn.

Chapel Hill Art Guild. Myra R. Lauterer (Board Member).

Eta Sigma Pi (Classical Languages). Donald M. Freeman.

Faculty Club, University of North Carolina. Andrew H. Horn (Board of Governors).

Friends of the University of North Carolina Library, 1956/57. Anna Brooke Allan (Member, Nominating Committee). Margaret Allman. Samuel M. Boone (Member, Nominating Commettee). Olan V. Cook. Elizabeth H. Cotten. Georgia H. Faison. Mary Patterson Fisher. Louise McG. Hall. J. G. deRoulhac Hamilton (Life Member) Lucile Kelling Henderson. Andrew H. Horn (Secretary). W. P. Jacocks (Life Member). W. S. Jenkins, Documents Consultant (Life Member) (Chairman, Nominating Committee). I. T. Littleton. L. F. London. Eva Grice McKenna. Sallie Foard MacNider (Life Member). Beatrice Montgomery. James W. Patton. William S. Powell

Nellie Roberson. Genevieve Y. Scheer. Mary L. Thornton. Musella W. Wagner. Lena Mae Williams. Louis R. Wilson (Life Member). Frances L. Yocom.

Grolier Club (New York). Andrew H. Horn.

Historical Book Club of North Carolina. Lena Mae Williams.

Historical Society of North Carolina. Lawrence F. London (Chairman, Program Committee). James W. Patton. William S. Powell. Mary L. Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association. Mabel B. Jones.

International Musicological Society. Keith E. Mixter.

Kappa Delta Pi (Education). David Lee Bridges.

Librarianship as a Career Joint Committee. I. T. Littleton (North Carolina representative; Chairman, Nominating Subcommittee).

Library Staff Association. Anna Brooke Allan. Margaret Allman. Edith E. Averitt. Angele Avizonis, Jane Bahnsen. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone. Ray L. Carpenter, Jr. Kathleen Cheape. Eunice S. Churchill. Martha Cleveland. Olan V. Cook. Elizabeth H. Cotten. Louise Dalton. Elizabeth DeCharms. Betty Jane Dougherty. Marian Earnhardt. Joan Davis Eaton. Dorothy C. Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Georgia H. Faison. Grace B. Farrior. Mary P. Fisher. Carlyle J. Frarey. Donald M. Freeman. Charlotte Georgi (President). Robert Gould. William D. Gray. Fay H. Gwynn. Louise McG. Hall. Myrtle Harrell. Byrd Helguera. Lucile K. Henderson. Mary C. Hocutt. Helen B. Hogan. Claire A. Holden. Mary Hopkins. Andrew H. Horn. Melissa Howard. Betty P. Huber. Julia K. Ivey. William H. Johnson. Mabel B. Jones. Margaret E. Kalp. I. T. Littleton. Lawrence F. London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Sallie Foard MacNider. Pattie B. McIntyre. Eva G. McKenna. Catherine Maybury (Secretary). Robert A. Miller. Keith E. Mixter. Beatrice Montgomery. Mary W. Oliver. Adriana Orr. Margaret E. Patterson. James W. Patton. Lillian Pierce. William S. Powell. William R. Pullen. Genevieve Y. Scheer. Nancy R. Seff. Mary Jean Smith. Lavinia Suskin. Robert E. Thomason. Thelma V. Thompson. Mary L. Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Florence L. Voorhis. Musella W. Wagner. Carolyn Wallace. Lynette Warren. Virginia Wells. Harriet F. Wenger. Nancy L. White. Lena Mae Williams. Frances L. Yocom. Audrey B. Zablocki (Treasurer). Betty L. Zouck.

Linguistic Society of America. James W. Gardner.

Medical Library Association. Myrl Ebert (Southern Regional Group of MLA). Dorothy Long.

Medieval Academy of America. Andrew H. Horn.

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. David Lee Bridges. James W. Patton.

Modern Language Association. James W. Gardner.

Music Library Association. Robert J. Gould. Keith E. Mixter.

National Association of College Stores. Jessica Valentine.

National Association of Cost Accountants. Charlotte Georgi.

North Carolina Art Association. Mrya R. Lauterer.

North Carolina Art Society. Elizabeth H. Cotten.

North Carolina Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

North Carolina Folklore Society. Elizabeth H. Cotten. Andrew H. Horn.

North Carolina Library Association. Anna Brooke Allan. Margaret Allman. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Jane Bahnsen (Committee on Conservation of N. C. Newspapers). Nancy Bates Boone. Samuel M. Boone (Member, Editorial Board). Olan V. Cook (President). Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten. Myrl Ebert (Publications Committee). Georgia Faison. Grace B. Farrior. Charlotte Georgi. Louise McG. Hall. Louise J. Hawkins. Mary Hocutt. Mary C. Hopkins (Chairman, Legislative Council for NCLA). Andrew H. Horn (Chairman, College and University Section). Julia K. Ivey. William H. Johnson. Mabel B. Jones. I. T. Littleton (Chairman, Recruiting Committee). Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Roundtable). Pattie B. McIntyre. Rosalie M. Massengale (Joint Committee on North Carolina Literature and Bibliography of NCLA and NCETA). Catherine Maybury. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. William S. Powell (Joint Committee on North Carolina Literature and Bibliography of NCLA and NCETA - Committee on Conservation of Newspapers). William R. Pullen (Committee on Exhibitions). Genevieve Y. Scheer. Robert E. Thomason. Mary L. Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. Frances L. Yocom. Audrey B. Zablocki.

North Carolina Library Certification Board. Olan V. Cook.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. Elizabeth H. Cotten. Alice Noble. Carolyn Wallace.

North Carolina Museum of Art. Lynette Warren.

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble (Honorary Member).

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten (Director). Lena Mae Williams.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Mary Hocutt. W. P. Jacocks. William S. Powell. Musella W. Wagner (Secretary-Treasurer).

North Carolina State Bar. Mary Oliver

Phi Alpha Theta (History). David Lee Bridges. Donald M. Freeman. Mary Lou Lucy. Oliver Orr.

Phi Beta Kappa. Sarah Fore Bell. Robert Connelly. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew H. Horn. Betsy Lloyd Taylor. Mary L. Thornton.

Phi Eta Sigma (Undergraduate Honorary). Robert Connelly.

Pi Delta Phi (French). Robert Lee Connelly.

Pi Lambda Theta (Honorary Education). Charlotte Georgi.

Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science). David Lee Bridges. Donald M. Freeman.

Society of American Archivists. Anna Brooke Allan. Andrew H. Horn. James W. Patton.

Southeastern Library Association. Margaret Allman. Angele Avizonis. Olan V. Cook (Southern Books Competition Committee). Georgia Faison. Charlotte Gerogi. Mary Hopkins. Andrew H. Horn. Julia K. Ivey. I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager, Southeastern Librarian; Member, Committee on Library Work as a Career). Dorothy Long. Catherine Maybury. Beatrice Montgomery. William R. Pullen. Genevieve Y. Scheer. Robert E. Thomason. Lena Mae Williams. Frances L. Yocom.

Southern Historical Association. David Lee Bridges. Lawrence F. London. James W. Patton (President, 1956). William S. Powell. Carolyn Wallace.

Special Library Association. Edith Averitt. Myrl Ebert. Charlotte Georgi. Catherine Maybury.

State Literary and Historical Association. Anna Brooke Allan. James W. Patton. William S. Powell (Chairman, Awards Committee; Committee on Unwritten Books). Lena Mae Williams.

Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten (Chairman, Committee on Descendants, 1766-67; Member, Committee on Furnishings).

Zamorano Club. Andrew H. Horn.

Woman's Auxiliary of the North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble.

Meetings

July 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Writers' Conference: Andrew H. Horn

August 1956, Los Angeles. UCLA Library Building Plans Conference: Andrew H. Horn (Consultant).

August 1956, Lexington, Kentucky. American Association of Law Libraries (Southeastern Chapter): Caroline C. Heriot. Mary Oliver (Panel discussion: Legal practice materials).

September 1956, Philadelphia. International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology: Ray L. Carpenter (Read paper on "Scale of Middle Eastern Village Cultures).

October 1956, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

October 1956, Raleigh. North Carolina State Bar: Mary Oliver.

October 1956, Roanoke, Virginia. Southeastern Library Association: Margaret Allman. Angele Avizonis. O. V. Cook. Myrl Ebert. Georgia Faison (read paper in "Teaching with Books" Symposium). Charlotte Georgi. Andrew H. Horn. Beatrice Montgomery. William R. Pullen. Robert E. Thomason. Lena Mae Williams. Frances L. Yocom.

October, 1956, Greensboro. Historical Book Club of North Carolina: Lena Mae Williams.

October 1956, Chapel Hill. Visiting Committee of the University Trustees: Andrew H. Horn.

October 1956, Roanoke, Virginia. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew H. Horn.

November 1956, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

November 1956, Durham. Southern Historical Association: Lawrence F. London. James W. Patton (Presidential address: "Facets of the South in the 1850's). Carolyn Wallace.

November 1956, Greensboro. Historical Society of North Carolina. Lawrence F. London. James W. Patton. William S. Powell. Mary L. Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

December 1956, Raleigh. State Literary and Historical Association: James W. Patton. William S. Powell. Musella W. Wagner. Carolyn Wallace. Lena Mae Williams.

December 1956, Chicago. American Association of Law Schools: Mary Oliver.

December 1956, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

December 1956, Urbana, Illinois. Music Library Association and the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

January 1957, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

January 1957, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: W. P. Jacocks. Musella W. Wagner.

January 1957, Chicago. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew H. Horn.

February 1957, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicologocal Society: Keith Mixter.

February 1957, Chicago. American Library Association, Midwinter meeting: Andrew H. Horn.

February 1957, Chicago. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew H. Horn.

March 1957, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

March 1957, Raleigh. North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers and committees: O. V. Cook. Andrew H. Horn.

April 1957, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

April 1957, Elon College. The Historical Society of North Carolina. Lawrence F. London. William S. Powell. Mary L. Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

April 1957, Currituck County. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: W. P. Jacocks. Musella W. Wagner.

April 1957, Rochester, N. Y. National Microfilm Association: Sam Boone.

May 1957, Chapel Hill. Southeastern Chapter of the American Musicological Society: Keith Mixter.

May 1957, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Committee of Industrial Relations Librarians: Charlotte Georgi.

May 1957, New York City. Medical Library Association: Myrl Ebert. Dorothy Long.

May 1957, Bladen County. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: W. P. Jacocks. Musella W. Wagner.

May 1957, Boston. Sepcial Libraries Association: Charlotte Georgi. Catherine Maybury.

June 1957, Lawrence, Kansas. Association of Research Libraries: O. V. Cook.

June 1957, Kansas City, Missouri. American Library Association: O. V. Cook. I. T. Littleton (Joint Committee on Librarianship as a Career).

June 1957, Mecklenburg County. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: W. P. Jacocks. Musella W. Wagner.

June 1957, Colorado Springs, Colorado. American Association of Law Librarians: Mary Oliver.

Other Committees

Margaret Allman: Committee on Exhibits (School of Library Science), Committee on Quarters (School of Library Science). Committee on Orientation of Students (School of Library Science).

Jane Bahnsen: Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association).

Nancy Bates Boone: UNC Library Staff Association Gifts Committee.

Samuel Boone: Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association). Nominating Committee, Friends of the Library.

Ray L. Carpenter: Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association).

Kathleen Cheape: Social Committee (Library Staff Association).

Olan V. Cook: Health Affairs Library Committee. Chairman, Library Book and Serials Committee. Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library.

Joan Davis Eaton: Chairman, Staff Room Committee. Recruitment Committee (Library Staff Association).

Myrl Ebert: Bureau of Public Records and Documents Research Committee. Recruitment Committee (Library Staff Association).

Georgia Faison: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Mary Fisher: Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association). Friends of the Library Arrangements Committee. Committee on Arrangements for the Bull's Head Teas. Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Charlotte Georgi: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Chairman, Recruitment Committee (Library Staff Association).

Affie Gray: Social Committee (Library Staff Committee).

Fay H. Gwynn: Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association). Welfare Committee (Library Staff Association).

Louise McG. Hall: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee.

Byrd Helguera: Program Committee (Library Staff Association).

Andrew H. Horn: Administrative Board of the Graduate School (ex officio). Chancellor's Committee on Photolab Policy. Faculty Council (ex officio). Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Graham Memorial Board of Directors. Plans and Projects Committee. TV Progarmming Council. Board of Governors of the Faculty Club. Advisor, Student Library Committee. Chairman, Administrative Board of the Library (ex officio). Secretary, Friends of the Library. North Carolina State Library Board of Trustees.

Myra Lauterer: Exhibitions Committee. Library School Exhibits Awards Committee, Chairman.

I. T. Littleton: Chairman, Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans. Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee. Exhibitions Committee. Library School Exhibits Awards Committee. Recruitment Committee (Library Staff Association).

Mary Lou Lucy: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee. Chairman, Binding and Book Repair Committee. Recruitment Committee (Library Staff Association).

Olan V. Cook:

"The Hanes Collection," South Atlantic Bulletin, 22 (4): 3-5 (March 1957).

Georgia H. Faison:

"Teaching with Books in a Reference Department," Southeastern Librarian, 7 (1): 15-19 (Spring 1957)

Grace B. Farrior:

Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library.
Index to Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library, Nos. 16-27. (mimeographed).

Charlotte Georgi:

Paperbound Books in Business and Economics: A Bibliography. Chapel Hill: 1956 (No. 2) (Mimeographed).
The Use of the B.A. Library and Its Materials: A Library Guide for B.A. Students. Chapel Hill: September 1956. (12 pages, mimeographed).

Louise McG. Hall:

Associate Editor. Library Notes.
Editor. The Bookmark.

Andrew H. Horn:

"Association of Southeastern Research Libraries," College and Research Libraries, 17 (6): 506-507 (November 1956).
"Association of Southeastern Research Libraries," Humanities in the South, No. 6, pp. 4-5 (Spring 1957).
"The Humanist in the University Library," University of North Carolina Extension Division, Lectures in the Humanities, Twelfth Series 1955/56, pp. 5-17 (1957).
"North Caroliniana -- Proposal for a Survey," North Carolina Libraries 15 (1): 1-2 (October 1956).
Foreword to: Book Collecting by Robert L. Collison (London: Ernest Benn, 1956).

Review
John Marshall, et al, eds, Books, Libraries and Librarians in North Carolina Libraries, 15 (1): 21 (October 1956).

Mary Hopkins:

Editor. Library Extension Department Publications.

I. T. Littleton:

"Distribution and Cost of Library Service," College and Research Libraries, 17 (6): 474-482, 530 (November 1956).
Co-author (with Adriana Orr). Library Handbook, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, UNC Library, 1956. (16 pp.)

"Librarianship; a Statement for Prospective Librarians," Guidance Briefs. North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Guidance Services (Mimeographed) (4 pp.)
"Its Time to Recruit," North Carolina Libraries, 15 (2): 41-43 (January 1957).

Lawrence F. London:

"Confederate Literature and its Publishers," In Studies in Southern History in Memory of Albert Ray Newsome, 1894-1951, by his former students at the University of North Carolina. Edited by J. Carlyle Sitterson. Chapel Hill, UNC Press, 1957.
"Holinshed's Chronicles; a library note," in Renaissance Papers, 1956. pp. 108-109.

Dorothy Long:

"Medical Care Among the North Carolina Moravians," Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, 44:271-284 (July 1956).

Catherine Maybury:

Publications of the Institute of Government, 1930-1956; A Bibliography. Chapel Hill: 1957 (mimeographed).
Index to Popular Government, 1951-52/1955-56. Chapel Hill: 1956.
"Turnover in the membership of the General Assembly," Popular Government, 20-21, 27 (February 1957).
Book Reviews in Popular Government, September 1955 through June 1957.

Pattie B. McIntyre:

"Georgia Hicks Faison," North Carolina Libraries, 15 (3 and 4): 59-61 (May 1957).

Alice Noble:

"The One and Only Pharmacy Library in North Carolina," North Carolina Libraries, 15 (2): 35-40 (January 1957).

Mary Oliver:

Joint Editor. "Questions and Answers," Law Library Journal.

Adriana Orr:

Co-author (with I. T. Littleton). Library Handbook, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, UNC Library, 1956 (16 pp.).

James W. Patton:

"Facets of the South in the 1850's," Journal of Southern History, 23 (1): 3-24 (February 1957).

William S. Powell:

"Roanoke Colonists and Explorers: An Attempt at Indentification," North Carolina Historical Review, 34 (2): 202-226 (April 1957).
"North Carolina Bibliography, 1955-56," North Carolina Historical Review, 34 (2): 270-281 (April 1957).
Book reviews in North Carolina Historical Review.
Editor. Library Notes
Editor. History News

William R. Pullen:

Editor. Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library.
Associate Editor. North Carolina Libraries.
Editor. University of North Carolina Library School Alumni Association Bulletin.

Genevieve Y. Scheer:

Bibliography in George Scheer and Hugh Rankin, Rebels and Redcoats. World Book Publishing Co., 1957.

Carolyn Wallace:

"David Lowry Swain, The First Whig Governor of North Carolina," in Studies in Southern History in Memory of Albert Ray Newsome, ed. by J. Carlyle Sitterson (The James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science, vol. 39, Chapel Hill, 1957.)

Jessica Valentine:

"A Prestige Project that is Profitable: Foreign-Language Paperbacks," Publishers' Weekly, 171 (20): 50-51 (May 20, 1957).
"Personalities in a Personal Bookshop," The College Store (Winter 1956): 37, 55-59.

Lena Mae Williams:

Bibliography of the War of 1812 (Mimeographed).

Other Activities

Samuel M. Boone:

Spoke to Library Science Students April 20, on Library Photographic Services.

Robert Lee Connelly:

Fullbright Scholar, 1956-57 for study in France.

Olan V. Cook:

Talks on the history of the book to various University classes and seminars, Cosmos Club, Raleigh, Chautauqua Book Club, Monroe, Chapel Hill Baptist Church Sunday School. Introduction of speakers at Library Supervisors Conference, Boone, April 5. Taught Library Science 151 (The History of the Book). Visits to Friends of the Library in New York City.

Myrl Ebert:

Participated in panel discussion on Librarianship as a Career for Graduate Students, 12 February 1957.

Charlotte Georgi:

Moderator, panel discussion on Librarianship as a Career given for Graduate Students, 12 February 1957.
50 lectures to over 500 students in the School of Business Administration on the use of the Economics and Business Administration Library.

Robert J. Gould:

Spoke to the Seventh Annual Meeting of UNC Clinic for Piano Teachers and Students, June 27, 1957 on "Techniques employed in the field and laboratory by the ethnomusicologist."

Louise McG. Hall:

Participated in the panel discussion on Librarianship as a Career for Graduate Students on February 12, 1957.

Andrew H. Horn:

Talks: "The Writer and the University Library," to the North Carolina Writers' Conference, July 1956. "Life-long Learning to Preserve Free Institutions," to the Phi Delta Kappa meeting, October 1956. "The University Library," a report to the Visiting Committee of the University Trustees, October 1956. Interlibrary Cooperation Among Research Libraries," to the University Faculty Club, April, 1957. Participated in panel discussion on Librarianship as a Career for Graduate Students on 12 February 1957.

James W. Patton:

Conducted a television show, "Records of Southern History," for the Department of History on the Social Science Series "The World of Man," WUNC-TV, January 7, 1957.

William S. Powell:

Read papers at the State Literary and Historical Association and the Historical Society of North Carolina meetings.
Participated in panel discussion on Librarianship as a Career for Graduate Students, 12 February 1957.

William R. Pullen:

Taught Library Science 114 (Government Documents).

Jessica Valentine:

Book talks for clubs, campus groups and Library School classes. Gave talk to the Library Staff Professional Seminar on "Recent Books of the Past Year." Appeared on WUNC-TV for the Department of Education, December 1957.

Carolyn Wallace:

Participated with James W. Patton in a television show, "Records of Southern History," for the Department of History on the Social Science Series, "The World of Man," WUNC-TV, January 7, 1957.

Lena Mae Williams:

Talk: "John Penn, Signer of the Declaration of Independence," at the 6th District meeting of the Daughters of the American Revolution, October 1956 in Oxford, North Carolina.

Frances L. Yocom:

Conducted the first Professional Seminar for the UNC Library Staff on "Recent Developments in Cataloging," March 1957.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ON TELEVISION

"Of Books and People." During 1956/57 the University Library continued "Of Books and People", a 15-minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:00 P.M., WUNC-TV). The Library cooperated with the University Press to show the workings of the University in the world of books.

1. September 25, 1956. The University Press and the University Library: Their Work and Relationships. Lambert Davis, Andrew H. Horn.

2. October 2. How a Book is Published. Porter Cowles, Lambert Davis, Mrs. Gwen Duffey.

3. October 9. How to Use a Library. Adriana Orr, I. T. Littleton, Andrew H. Horn.

4. October 16. How to Use a Library (continued). Adriana Orr, I. T. Littleton, Andrew H. Horn.

5. October 23. A discussion of The Pursuit of Science in Revolutionary America, 1735-1789 by Brooke Hindle, published by the University Press. Lambert Davis and Professors Elisha P. Douglas and E. C. Markham.

6. October 30. What is a Rare Book? Olan V. Cook, Robert E. Thomason and Andrew H. Horn.

7. November 6. A discussion of Tarheel Talk. Lambert Davis and Norman E. Eliason, the author.

8. November 13. A discussion of Sherman's March Through the Carolinas. Lambert Davis and the author, John G. Barrett.

9. November 20. A discussion of "North Carolina Books." Lambert Davis, Hugh T. Lefler, Richard Walser.

10. November 27. How to Select a Dictionary. Georgia Faison, Andrew H. Horn.

11. December 4. How to Select a Dictionary (continued). Georgia Faison, Andrew H. Horn.

12. December 11. How to Select a Bible. Professor William H. Poteat, Louise McG. Hall, Andrew H. Horn.

13. December 18. A discussion of The Cokers of Carolina. Professor George Simpson, the author and Lambert Davis.

14. January 8, 1957. How to Select an Encyclopedia. Pattie McIntyre, Andrew H. Horn.

15. January 15. How to Select and Use Atlases. Professor David G. Basile, Edith Averitt, Andrew H. Horn.

16. February 5. The Bible and Literature. Professor A. C. Howell and O. V. Cook.

17. February 12. The 100th Anniversary of the Birth of Woodrow Wilson. Dean J. Carlyle Sitterson and I. T. Littleton.

18. February 19. Discussion of a New Book in the Making. Manly Wade Wellman, the author and Lambert Davis.

19. February 26. North Carolina's Earliest Settlers. William S. Powell and Andrew H. Horn.

20. March 5. The History of the Bible as a Book. Professor A. C. Howell, O. V. Cook.

21. March 12. An Anthropologist Looks at the Cherokee. Professor John Gulick, I. T. Littleton.

22. March 19. Studies in Southern History. Dean J. Carlyle Sitterson, editor of the book and Lambert Davis.

23. March 26. The Ways in which the University Library Serves the Public. Mary Hopkins, Mary Lou Lucy, Andrew H. Horn.

24. April 2. The William A. Whitaker Collection of Shakespeare Folios and the Tannenbaum Collection of Shakespeareana. Professor C. P. Lyons and O. V. Cook.

25. April 9. The 100th Anniversary of the National Education Association. Professor J. Minor Gwynn, I. T. Littleton.

26. April 16. The Kenan Professorships. Professor A. C. Howell, the author and Lambert Davis.

27. April 23. The John Nolen Memorial Collection of City and Regional Planning. George M. Stephens, Jr. and I. T. Littleton.

28. April 30. The Duke University Library. Benjamin C. Powell and Andrew H. Horn.

29. May 7. The Silver Anniversary of the Friends of the Library. O. V. Cook, Andrew H. Horn.

30. May 14. Recent Gifts from Friends of the Library. I. T. Littleton and O. V. Cook.

31. May 21. A discussion of L. R. Wilson's The University of North Carolina, 1900-1930: The Making of a Modern University. Chancellor Robert B. House, Lambert Davis.

32. May 28. Recommended Summer Reading for North Carolinians. Professor Hugh Holman, William S. Powell, O. V. Cook.

IN SERVICE TRAINING

On April 5 a program of in-service training was initiated for full-time non-academic employees. The series of lectures outlined in Personnel Memorandum No. 25 of the Administrative Manual was followed. The series was discontinued in June because of summer vacations, but it will be continued in the Fall of 1957.

April 5. Objectives and Functions of Libraries. I. T. Littleton

April 12. Book Terminology. I. T. Littleton

April 18. Introduction to the Card Catalog. Louise McG. Hall

April 26. Descriptive and Subject Cataloging. Frances L. Yocom

May 3. Classification. Frances L. Yocom

May 16. Serials Cataloging and Acquisitions. Genevieve Scheer and Nancy White

May 24. Acquisition and Ordering of Books. Lena Mae Williams.

May 30. Acquisition of Government Publications. William R. Pullen.